



BY JOHNSON CONTROLS

## AIR-COOLED LIQUID CHILLERS HERMETIC SCROLL

INSTALLATION, OPERATION, MAINTENANCE

Supersedes 150.62-NM8 (1108)

Form 150.62-NM8 (410)

035-22320-000

# YCAL0014E\_ - YCAL0134E\_ AIR COOLED SCROLL CHILLERS STYLE C WITH IPU II AND I/O BOARDS 60 Hz



29224(R)A

## R-22 & HFC-407C



Metric Conversions



200-3-60  
230-3-60  
380-3-60  
460-3-60  
575-3-60  
MODELS ONLY

Standard, Glycol & Metric Models, Combined

# IMPORTANT!

## READ BEFORE PROCEEDING!

### GENERAL SAFETY GUIDELINES

This equipment is a relatively complicated apparatus. During installation, operation, maintenance or service, individuals may be exposed to certain components or conditions including, but not limited to: refrigerants, oils, materials under pressure, rotating components, and both high and low voltage. Each of these items has the potential, if misused or handled improperly, to cause bodily injury or death. It is the obligation and responsibility of operating/service personnel to identify and recognize these inherent hazards, protect themselves, and proceed safely in completing their tasks. Failure to comply with any of these requirements could result in serious damage to the equipment and the property in which it is situated, as well as severe personal injury or death to themselves and people at the site.

This document is intended for use by owner-authorized operating/service personnel. It is expected that this individual possesses independent training that will enable them to perform their assigned tasks properly and safely. It is essential that, prior to performing any task on this equipment, this individual will have read and understood this document and any referenced materials. This individual will also be familiar with and comply with all applicable governmental standards and regulations pertaining to the task in question.

### SAFETY SYMBOLS

The following symbols are used in this document to alert the reader to areas of potential hazard:



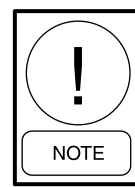
***DANGER*** indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.



***CAUTION*** identifies a hazard which could lead to damage to the machine, damage to other equipment and/or environmental pollution. Usually an instruction will be given, together with a brief explanation.



***WARNING*** indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.



***NOTE*** is used to highlight additional information which may be helpful to you.



***External wiring, unless specified as an optional connection in the manufacturer's product line, is NOT to be connected inside the micro panel cabinet. Devices such as relays, switches, transducers and controls may NOT be installed inside the micro panel. NO external wiring is allowed to be run through the micro panel. All wiring must be in accordance with Johnson Controls published specifications and must be performed ONLY by qualified Johnson Controls personnel. Johnson Controls will not be responsible for damages/problems resulting from improper connections to the controls or application of improper control signals. Failure to follow this will void the manufacturer's warranty and cause serious damage to property or injury to persons.***

## CHANGEABILITY OF THIS DOCUMENT

In complying with Johnson Controls policy for continuous product improvement, the information contained in this document is subject to change without notice. While Johnson Controls makes no commitment to update or provide current information automatically to the manual owner, that information, if applicable, can be obtained by contacting the nearest Johnson Controls Engineered Systems Service office.

It is the responsibility of operating/service personnel to verify the applicability of these documents to the equipment in question. If there is any question in the mind of operating/service personnel as to the applicability of these documents, then prior to working on the equipment, they should verify with the owner whether the equipment has been modified and if current literature is available.

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|                                                                                    |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>SECTION 1 - INSTALLATION .....</b>                                              | <b>19</b> |
| <b>INSTALLATION CHECK LIST .....</b>                                               | <b>19</b> |
| <b>HANDLING .....</b>                                                              | <b>19</b> |
| <b>INSPECTION .....</b>                                                            | <b>19</b> |
| <b>LOCATION AND CLEARANCES .....</b>                                               | <b>19</b> |
| Foundation.....                                                                    | 20        |
| Ground Level Locations .....                                                       | 20        |
| Rooftop Locations .....                                                            | 20        |
| Noise Sensitive Locations.....                                                     | 20        |
| <b>SPRING ISOLATORS (OPTIONAL) .....</b>                                           | <b>20</b> |
| <b>COMPRESSOR MOUNTING .....</b>                                                   | <b>20</b> |
| <b>REMOTE COOLER OPTION .....</b>                                                  | <b>20</b> |
| <b>CHILLED WATER PIPING .....</b>                                                  | <b>20</b> |
| General .....                                                                      | 20        |
| <b>WIRING .....</b>                                                                | <b>21</b> |
| Field Wiring.....                                                                  | 21        |
| Evaporator Pump Start Contacts.....                                                | 22        |
| System Run Contacts .....                                                          | 22        |
| Alarm Status Contacts.....                                                         | 22        |
| Remote Start/Stop Contacts .....                                                   | 22        |
| Remote Emergency Cutoff .....                                                      | 22        |
| PWM Input.....                                                                     | 22        |
| Load Limit Input .....                                                             | 22        |
| Flow Switch Input.....                                                             | 22        |
| Compressor Heaters.....                                                            | 22        |
| <b>SINGLE-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED DISCONNECT</b>       |           |
| <b>SWITCH OR CIRCUIT BREAKER (0014 - 0080) .....</b>                               | <b>23</b> |
| <b>MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK (0040 - 0080) .....</b> | <b>24</b> |
| <b>MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK,</b>                    |           |
| <b>NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCHES OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS (0090 - 0134) .....</b>       | <b>25</b> |
| <b>SINGLE-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK OR NON-FUSED DISCONNECT</b>     |           |
| <b>SWITCH TO INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS (0090 - 0134) .....</b>            | <b>26</b> |
| <b>CONTROL WIRING .....</b>                                                        | <b>27</b> |
| <b>ELECTRICAL NOTES AND LEGEND.....</b>                                            | <b>28</b> |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|                                                                                                                                    |           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>ELECTRICAL DATA .....</b>                                                                                                       | <b>29</b> |
| Single-Point Power Supply Connections – YCAL0014E_ - YCAL0034E_ .....                                                              | 30        |
| Electrical Data – Dual Point Power Supply Connections – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                              | 32        |
| Electrical Data – Dual Point Power Supply Connections – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                              | 33        |
| Electrical Data – Single Point Power Supply Connections – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                            | 34        |
| Electrical Data – Single Point Power Supply Connections – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                            | 35        |
| Electrical Data – Multiple Point Power Supply Connections – YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0134E_ .....                                          | 36        |
| Electrical Data – Multiple Point Power Supply Connections – YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0134E_ .....                                          | 37        |
| Electrical Data – Single Point Power Supply Connections With Individual<br>System Circuit Breakers – YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0134E_ ..... | 38        |
| Electrical Data – Single Point Power Supply Connections With Individual<br>System Circuit Breakers – YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0134E_ ..... | 39        |
| <b>OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS (ENGLISH).....</b>                                                                                      | <b>40</b> |
| Voltage Limitations .....                                                                                                          | 40        |
| <b>OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS (METRIC).....</b>                                                                                       | <b>42</b> |
| Voltage Limitations .....                                                                                                          | 42        |
| <b>PHYSICAL DATA (ENGLISH) YCAL0014E_ - YCAL0134E_ .....</b>                                                                       | <b>44</b> |
| <b>PHYSICAL DATA (METRIC) YCAL0014E_ - YCAL0134E_ .....</b>                                                                        | <b>46</b> |
| <b>DIMENSIONS AND CLEARANCES .....</b>                                                                                             | <b>48</b> |
| Dimensions - YCAL0014-YCAL0020 (English) .....                                                                                     | 48        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0024-YCAL0034 (English) .....                                                                                     | 50        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0040-YCAL0060 (English) .....                                                                                     | 52        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0064-YCAL0080 (English) .....                                                                                     | 54        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0090-YCAL0094 (English) .....                                                                                     | 56        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0104 (English) .....                                                                                              | 58        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0114 - YCAL0134 (English).....                                                                                    | 60        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0014-YCAL0020 (SI) .....                                                                                          | 62        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0024-YCAL0034 (SI) .....                                                                                          | 64        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0040-YCAL0060 (SI) .....                                                                                          | 66        |
| Dimensions -YCAL0064-YCAL0080 (SI).....                                                                                            | 68        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0090-YCAL0094 (SI) .....                                                                                          | 70        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0104 (SI) .....                                                                                                   | 72        |
| Dimensions - YCAL0114 - YCAL0134 (SI) .....                                                                                        | 74        |
| <b>EQUIPMENT PRE-STARTUP AND STARTUP CHECKLIST.....</b>                                                                            | <b>76</b> |
| Pre-Startup.....                                                                                                                   | 76        |
| Startup.....                                                                                                                       | 77        |
| Checking Superheat and Subcooling .....                                                                                            | 78        |
| Leak Checking.....                                                                                                                 | 79        |
| <b>UNIT OPERATING SEQUENCE.....</b>                                                                                                | <b>80</b> |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|                                                                |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>SECTION 2 - UNIT CONTROLS</b> .....                         | <b>81</b>  |
| INTRODUCTION.....                                              | 81         |
| IPU II AND I/O BOARDS .....                                    | 81         |
| UNIT SWITCH.....                                               | 82         |
| DISPLAY .....                                                  | 82         |
| KEYPAD.....                                                    | 82         |
| BATTERY BACK-UP .....                                          | 82         |
| TRANSFORMER .....                                              | 82         |
| SINGLE SYSTEM SELECT AND PROGRAMMING # OF COMPRESSORS.....     | 82         |
| STATUS KEY .....                                               | 83         |
| General Status Messages.....                                   | 83         |
| Fault Status Messages .....                                    | 85         |
| Unit Warning.....                                              | 87         |
| STATUS KEY MESSAGES.....                                       | 88         |
| DISPLAY/PRINT KEYS .....                                       | 89         |
| Oper Data Key .....                                            | 89         |
| Oper Data Quick Reference List .....                           | 92         |
| Print Key .....                                                | 93         |
| Operating Data Printout.....                                   | 93         |
| History Printout.....                                          | 94         |
| History Displays .....                                         | 94         |
| Software Version .....                                         | 97         |
| ENTRY KEYS.....                                                | 98         |
| Up and Down Arrow Keys .....                                   | 98         |
| Enter/Adv Key.....                                             | 98         |
| SETPOINTS KEYS .....                                           | 99         |
| Cooling Setpoints .....                                        | 99         |
| Leaving Chilled Liquid Control .....                           | 99         |
| Return Chilled Liquid Control .....                            | 100        |
| Schedule/Advance Day Key .....                                 | 100        |
| Program Key.....                                               | 102        |
| UNIT KEYS .....                                                | 107        |
| Options Key .....                                              | 107        |
| CLOCK.....                                                     | 111        |
| <b>SECTION 3 - UNIT OPERATION</b> .....                        | <b>113</b> |
| CAPACITY CONTROL.....                                          | 113        |
| SUCTION PRESSURE LIMIT CONTROLS.....                           | 113        |
| DISCHARGE PRESSURE LIMIT CONTROLS .....                        | 113        |
| LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL .....                           | 113        |
| Leaving Chilled Liquid Control Override to Reduce Cycling..... | 114        |
| RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL.....                             | 114        |
| SYSTEM LEAD/LAG .....                                          | 116        |
| COMPRESSOR LEAD/LAG.....                                       | 116        |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|                                                                    |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| ANTI-RECYCLE TIMER .....                                           | 116 |
| ANTI-COINCIDENCE TIMER .....                                       | 116 |
| EVAPORATOR PUMP CONTROL .....                                      | 117 |
| EVAPORATOR HEATER CONTROL .....                                    | 117 |
| PUMPDOWN CONTROL.....                                              | 117 |
| ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (EEV) .....                             | 117 |
| General.....                                                       | 117 |
| MOP Feature .....                                                  | 117 |
| Valve Preheat.....                                                 | 117 |
| Inputs .....                                                       | 117 |
| Outputs .....                                                      | 118 |
| Program .....                                                      | 118 |
| Safeties .....                                                     | 118 |
| CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 CHILLERS) .....   | 118 |
| CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (YCAL0090 THROUGH YCAL0134) .....            | 118 |
| LOW AMBIENT CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080)..... | 118 |
| CONDENSER FAN CONTROL .....                                        | 119 |
| YCAL0014 - YCAL0080 .....                                          | 119 |
| YCAL0090 – YCAL0104.....                                           | 121 |
| YCAL0114 – YCAL0134.....                                           | 122 |
| LOAD LIMITING .....                                                | 123 |
| COMPRESSOR RUN STATUS.....                                         | 123 |
| ALARM STATUS .....                                                 | 123 |
| EMS-PWM REMOTE TEMPERATURE RESET .....                             | 124 |
| BAS/EMS TEMPERATURE RESET OPTION .....                             | 124 |
| SECTION 4 - SERVICE AND TROUBLESHOOTING .....                      | 127 |
| CLEARING HISTORY BUFFERS.....                                      | 127 |
| SOFTWARE VERSION.....                                              | 127 |
| SERVICE MODE.....                                                  | 127 |
| Service Mode – Outputs .....                                       | 127 |
| Service Mode – Chiller Configuration .....                         | 127 |
| Service Mode – Inputs .....                                        | 128 |
| CONTROL INPUTS/OUTPUTS .....                                       | 129 |
| Checking Inputs and Outputs .....                                  | 131 |
| KEYPAD.....                                                        | 135 |
| Parts .....                                                        | 136 |
| Assembly and Wiring.....                                           | 136 |
| Obtaining a Printout.....                                          | 136 |
| TROUBLESHOOTING CHARTS.....                                        | 137 |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS (CONT'D)

|                                                                |            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>SECTION 5 - MAINTENANCE</b>                                 | <b>141</b> |
| <b>IMPORTANT</b>                                               | <b>141</b> |
| <b>COMPRESSORS</b>                                             | <b>141</b> |
| Oil Level check                                                | 141        |
| Oil Analysis                                                   | 141        |
| <b>CONDENSER FAN MOTORS</b>                                    | <b>141</b> |
| <b>CONDENSER COILS</b>                                         | <b>141</b> |
| <b>OPERATING PARAMETERS</b>                                    | <b>141</b> |
| <b>ON-BOARD BATTERY BACK-UP</b>                                | <b>141</b> |
| <b>OVERALL UNIT INSPECTION</b>                                 | <b>141</b> |
| <b>BACNET, MODBUS AND YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS</b>            | <b>142</b> |
| Micro Panel Connections                                        | 143        |
| BACnet and Modbus Communications                               | 145        |
| Communications Data Map Notes                                  | 145        |
| Yorktalk 2 Communications                                      | 149        |
| <b>SECTION 6 - WIRING DIAGRAMS</b>                             | <b>153</b> |
| YCAL0014E_ – YCAL0030E_                                        | 153        |
| YCAL0034E_                                                     | 159        |
| YCAL0040E_ – YCAL0060E_                                        | 165        |
| YCAL0064E_ – YCAL0080E_                                        | 172        |
| YCAL0090E_ – YCAL0094E_                                        | 179        |
| YCAL0104E_                                                     | 186        |
| YCAL0114E_ – YCAL0134E_                                        | 193        |
| <b>SECTION 7 - ISOLATOR DATA</b>                               | <b>201</b> |
| <b>WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION</b>                                     | <b>201</b> |
| Aluminum Fin Coils                                             | 201        |
| Copper Fin Coils                                               | 202        |
| <b>ISOLATOR SELECTIONS</b>                                     | <b>203</b> |
| Aluminum Fin Coils                                             | 203        |
| Copper Fin Coils                                               | 205        |
| <b>ISOLATOR DIMENSIONS AND SPRINGS CP-1 AND CP-2</b>           | <b>207</b> |
| Isolator Spring Identification Table                           | 207        |
| <b>SEISMIC ISOLATOR DIMENSIONS</b>                             | <b>208</b> |
| <b>INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTING INSTALLATIONTYPE CP MOUNTING</b> | <b>209</b> |
| <b>AEQM SPRING-FLEX MOUNTING</b>                               | <b>210</b> |
| <b>INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTIONS</b>                | <b>210</b> |

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## LIST OF TABLES

|                                                                                                                              |     |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| TABLE 1 – MICRO PANEL POWER SUPPLY .....                                                                                     | 29  |
| TABLE 2 – SINGLE-POINT POWER SUPPLY .....                                                                                    | 30  |
| TABLE 3 – DUAL POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS .....                                                                          | 32  |
| TABLE 4 – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS .....                                                                        | 34  |
| TABLE 5 – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS.....                                                                       | 36  |
| TABLE 6 – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS WITH INDIVIDUAL<br>SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS.....                              | 38  |
| TABLE 7 – TEMPERATURES AND FLOWS .....                                                                                       | 40  |
| TABLE 8 – VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS .....                                                                                          | 40  |
| TABLE 9 – COOLER PRESSURE DROP CURVES .....                                                                                  | 41  |
| TABLE 10 – ETHYLENE / PROPYLENE GLYCOL CORRECTION FACTORS .....                                                              | 41  |
| TABLE 11 – TEMPERATURES AND FLOWS.....                                                                                       | 42  |
| TABLE 12 – VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS .....                                                                                         | 42  |
| TABLE 13 – COOLER PRESSURE DROP CURVES .....                                                                                 | 43  |
| TABLE 14 – ETHYLENE / PROPYLENE GLYCOLCORRECTION FACTORS .....                                                               | 43  |
| TABLE 15 – PHYSICAL DATA (ENGLISH).....                                                                                      | 44  |
| TABLE 16 – PHYSICAL DATA (METRIC).....                                                                                       | 46  |
| TABLE 17 - SETPOINTS ENTRY LIST .....                                                                                        | 77  |
| TABLE 18 – STATUS KEY MESSAGES .....                                                                                         | 88  |
| TABLE 19 – OPERATION DATA .....                                                                                              | 92  |
| TABLE 20 – COOLING SETPOINTS, PROGRAMMABLE LIMITS AND DEFAULTS.....                                                          | 101 |
| TABLE 21 – PROGRAM KEY LIMITS AND DEFAULTS .....                                                                             | 105 |
| TABLE 22 – SETPOINTS QUICK REFERENCE LIST.....                                                                               | 106 |
| TABLE 23 – UNIT KEYS PROGRAMMING QUICK REFERENCE LIST.....                                                                   | 112 |
| TABLE 24 – COMPRESSOR STAGING FOR RETURN WATER CONTROL .....                                                                 | 115 |
| TABLE 25 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL FOR 5 & 6 COMPRESSORS (7 & 8 STEPS).....                                            | 115 |
| TABLE 26 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL FOR 4 COMPRESSORS (6 STEPS).....                                                    | 116 |
| TABLE 27 – YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL USING<br>OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE AND DISCHARGE PRESSURE. .... | 119 |
| TABLE 28 – YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL USING<br>DISCHARGE PRESSURE ONLY .....                            | 120 |
| TABLE 29 – YCAL0014 - YCAL0080 LOW AMBIENT CONDENSER FAN CONTROL –<br>DISCHARGE PRESSURE CONTROL .....                       | 120 |
| TABLE 30 – YCAL0090 - YCAL0104 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL .....                                                                   | 121 |
| TABLE 31 – YCAL0114 - YCAL0134 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL .....                                                                   | 122 |
| TABLE 32 – COMPRESSOR OPERATION – LOAD LIMITING .....                                                                        | 123 |
| TABLE 33 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL INPUTS .....                                                                                    | 129 |
| TABLE 34 – I/O BOARD ANALOG INPUTS .....                                                                                     | 129 |
| TABLE 35 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL OUTPUTS .....                                                                                   | 129 |
| TABLE 36 – I/O BOARD ANALOG OUTPUTS.....                                                                                     | 129 |
| TABLE 37 – OUTDOOR AIR SENSOR TEMPERATURE/VOLTAGE/ RESISTANCE CORRELATION ....                                               | 131 |

LIST OF TABLES (CONT'D)

TABLE 38 – ENTERING/LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMP. SENSOR, COOLER INLET  
TEMPERATURE SENSOR, AND SUCTION TEMPERATURE SENSOR:  
TEMPERATURE/VOLTAGE/RESISTANCE CORRELATION ..... 132

TABLE 39 – KEYPAD PIN ASSIGNMENT MATRIX ..... 135

TABLE 40 – TROUBLESHOOTING ..... 137

TABLE 41 – MINIMUM, MAXIMUM AND DEFAULT VALUES..... 143

TABLE 42 – VALUES REQUIRED FOR BAS COMMUNICATION ..... 144

TABLE 43 – REAL TIME ERROR NUMBERS ..... 144

TABLE 44 - BACNET AND MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP ..... 146

TABLE 45 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP ..... 150

## LIST OF FIGURES

|                                                                                                                                            |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| FIG. 1 – REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAM.....                                                                                                     | 17  |
| FIG. 2 – SINGLE-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED<br>DISCONNECT SWITCH OR CIRCUIT BREAKER (0014 - 0080) .....            | 23  |
| FIG. 3 – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK (0040 - 0080) .....                                                       | 24  |
| FIG. 4 – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK,<br>NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCHES OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS (0090 - 0134) ..... | 25  |
| FIG. 5 – OPTIONAL SINGLE-POINT POWER WIRING .....                                                                                          | 26  |
| FIG. 6 – CONTROL WIRING .....                                                                                                              | 27  |
| FIG. 7 – SETPOINT ADJUST .....                                                                                                             | 114 |
| FIG. 8 – LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL EXAMPLE.....                                                                                    | 114 |
| FIG. 9 – YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 FAN LOCATION (TYPICAL) .....                                                                            | 119 |
| FIG. 10 – YCAL0090 THROUGH YCAL0104 FAN LOCATION .....                                                                                     | 121 |
| FIG. 11 – YCAL0114 – YCAL0134 FAN LOCATION.....                                                                                            | 122 |
| FIG. 12 – FIELD AND FACTORY ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONSOPTIONAL REMOTE<br>TEMPERATURE RESET BOARD .....                                         | 125 |
| FIG. 13 – I/O BOARD LAYOUT .....                                                                                                           | 130 |
| FIG. 14 – I/O BOARD RELAY CONTACT ARCHITECTURE .....                                                                                       | 134 |
| FIG. 15 – PRINTER TO I/O BOARD ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS .....                                                                                | 136 |
| FIG. 16 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0014E_ - YCAL0030E_ .....                                                                | 153 |
| FIG. 17 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0014E_ - YCAL0030E_ .....                                                              | 154 |
| FIG. 18 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0014E_ - YCAL0030E_ .....                                                                | 156 |
| FIG. 19 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0014E_ - YCAL0030E_ .....                                                                | 158 |
| FIG. 20 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0034E_ .....                                                                             | 159 |
| FIG. 21 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0034E_ .....                                                                             | 160 |
| FIG. 22 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0034E_ .....                                                                             | 162 |
| FIG. 23 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDLLE MARKET – YCAL0034E_ .....                                                                             | 164 |
| FIG. 24 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDLLE MARKET – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0060E_ .....                                                                | 165 |
| FIG. 25 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0060E_ .....                                                              | 166 |
| FIG. 26 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0060E_ .....                                                                | 168 |
| FIG. 27 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0040E_ - YCAL0060E_ .....                                                                | 170 |
| FIG. 28 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0064E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                                              | 172 |
| FIG. 29 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0064E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                                                | 174 |
| FIG. 30 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0064E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                                                | 176 |
| FIG. 31 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0064E_ - YCAL0080E_ .....                                                                | 178 |
| FIG. 32 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0094E_ .....                                                                | 179 |
| FIG. 33 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0094E_ .....                                                              | 180 |
| FIG. 34 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0094E_ .....                                                                | 182 |
| FIG. 35 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE –<br>YCAL0090E_ - YCAL0094E_ .....                                            | 184 |
| FIG. 36 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0104E_ .....                                                                           | 186 |
| FIG. 37 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0104E_ .....                                                                             | 188 |
| FIG. 38 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE – YCAL0104E_ .....                                                            | 190 |
| FIG. 39 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE– YCAL0104E_ .....                                                             | 192 |

LIST OF FIGURES (CONT'D)

FIG. 40 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE –  
YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_ .....193

FIG. 41 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_ ..... 194

FIG. 42 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_ ..... 196

FIG. 43 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE –  
YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_ ..... 198

FIG. 44 – TYPE CP 1 .....207

FIG. 45 – TYPE CP 2 .....207

FIG. 46 – R SPRING SEISMIC ISOLATOR.....208

FIG. 47 – TYPE CP MOUNTING .....209

FIG. 48 – AEQM SPRING-FLEX MOUNTING .....210

PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN)

BASIC MODEL NUMBER

YCAL0080EC46XCA

| 1 2 3 4<br>BASE PRODUCT TYPE |   |   |   | 5 6 7 8<br>NOMINAL CAPACITY        |   |   |   | 9<br>UNIT DESIGNATOR | 10<br>REFRIGERANT      | 11 12 13<br>VOLTAGE/STARTER |                     |   | 14 15<br>DESIGN/DEVELOPMENT LEVEL |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|---|---|---|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Y                            | C | A | U | :                                  | 0 | # | # | E : High Efficiency  | C : R-22<br>B : R-407C | 1                           | 7                   | : | C                                 | : |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    | 1 | # | # |                      |                        | 2                           | 8                   |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    | # | # | # |                      |                        | 4                           | 0                   |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        | 4                           | 6                   |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   | Even Number:<br>60 HZ Nominal Tons |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             | 5                   | 0 |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   | Odd Number:<br>50 HZ Nominal kW    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             | 5                   | 8 |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             | X : Across the Line |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                              |   |   |   |                                    |   |   |   |                      |                        |                             |                     |   |                                   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

## PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN)

**EXAMPLES:**

| 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 | 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 | 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 |   |   |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|
| X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | L  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | A  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X  | X | X |
| S  | D  | T  | C  | A  | T  | S  | R  | L  | X  | P  | R  | S  | 2  | 5  | C  | X  | 1  | X  | X  | X  | X  | 3  | D  | W  | S  | A  | R  | X  | B  | X  | X  | 4  | B  | X  | X  | L  | X  | S  | D  |   |   |

## OPTIONS MODEL NUMBER

[illegible]

## REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAM

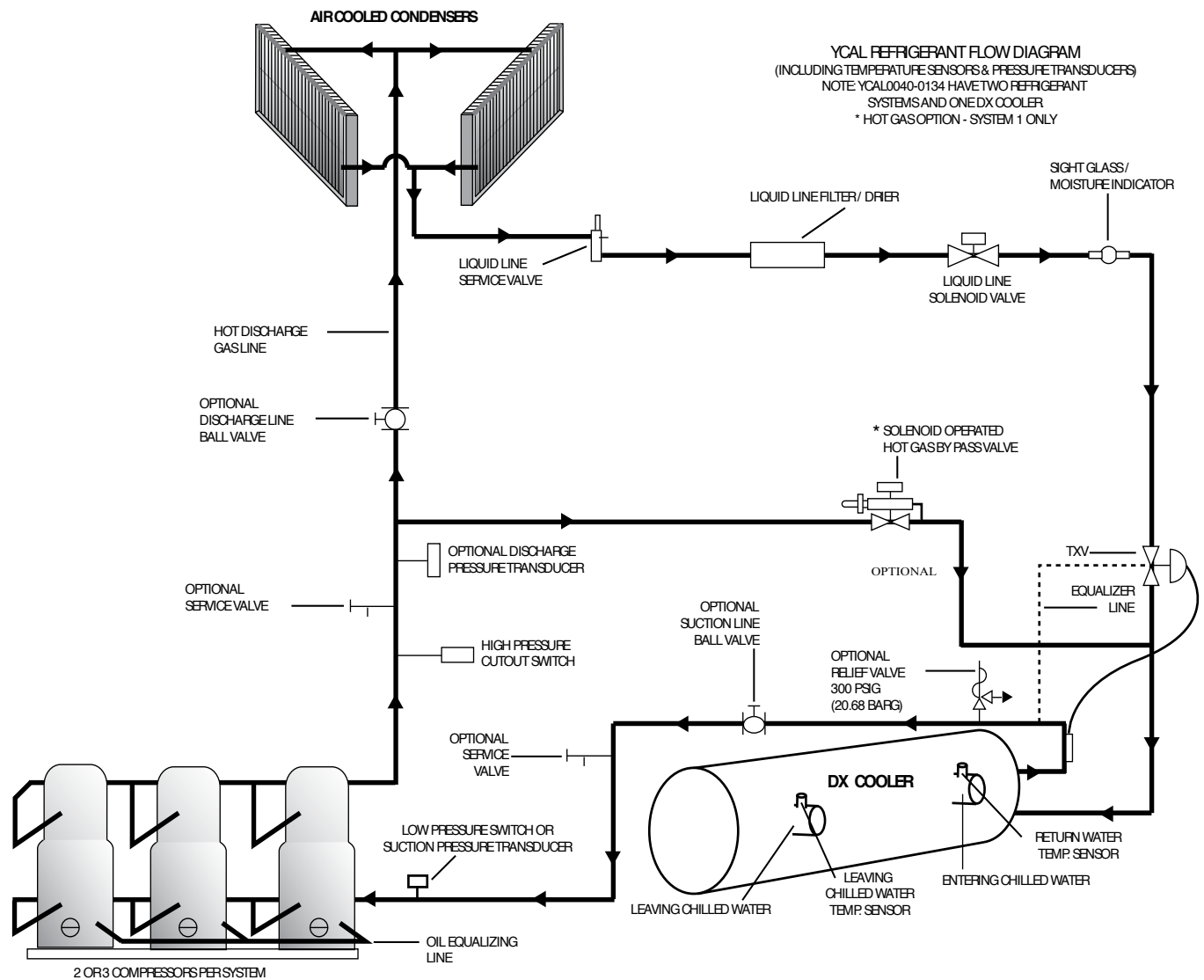


**FIG. 1 – REFRIGERANT FLOW DIAGRAM**

LD07613A

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION 1 - INSTALLATION



***To ensure warranty coverage, this equipment must be commissioned and serviced by an authorized Johnson Controls service mechanic or a qualified service person experienced in chiller installation. Installation must comply with all applicable codes, particularly in regard to electrical wiring and other safety elements such as relief valves, HP cutout settings, design working pressures, and ventilation requirements consistent with the amount and type of refrigerant charge.***

***Lethal voltages exist within the control panels. Before servicing, open and tag all disconnect switches.***

### INSTALLATION CHECK LIST

The following items must be checked before placing the units in operation.

1. Inspect the unit for shipping damage.
2. Rig unit using spreader bars.
3. Open the unit only to install water piping system. Do not remove protective covers from water connections until piping is ready for attachment. Check water piping to ensure cleanliness.
4. Pipe unit using good piping practice (*see ASHRAE handbook section 215 and 195*).
5. Check to see that the unit is installed and operated within limitations (*Refer to Operational and Voltage Limitations located in Section 1 of this IOM*).

The following pages outline detailed procedures to be followed to install and startup the chiller.

### HANDLING

These units are shipped as completely assembled units containing full operating charge, and care should be taken to avoid damage due to rough handling.



***The unit should be lifted by inserting hooks through the holes provided in unit base rails. Spreader bars should be used to avoid crushing the unit frame rails with the lifting chains.***

### EXAMPLE OF PROPER LIFTING



29224(RIG)A

### INSPECTION

Immediately upon receiving the unit, it should be inspected for possible damage which may have occurred during transit. If damage is evident, it should be noted in the carrier's freight bill. A written request for inspection by the carrier's agent should be made at once. *See Instruction manual, Form 50.15-NM for more information and details.*

### LOCATION AND CLEARANCES

These units are designed for outdoor installations on ground level, rooftop, or beside a building. Location should be selected for minimum sun exposure and to insure adequate supply of fresh air for the condenser. The units must be installed with sufficient clearances for air entrance to the condenser coil, for air discharge away from the condenser, and for servicing access.

In installations where winter operation is intended and snow accumulations are expected, additional height must be provided to ensure normal condenser air flow.

*Clearances are listed under Dimensions in Section 1 of this IOM.*

## Foundation

The unit should be mounted on a flat and level foundation, floor, or rooftop capable of supporting the entire operating weight of the equipment. *See Physical Data in Section 1 of this IOM for operating weight.* If the unit is elevated beyond the normal reach of service personnel, a suitable catwalk must be capable of supporting service personnel, their equipment, and the compressors.

## Ground Level Locations

It is important that the units be installed on a substantial base that will not settle. A one piece concrete slab with footers extended below the frost line is highly recommended. Additionally, the slab should not be tied to the main building foundations as noise and vibration may be transmitted. Mounting holes are provided in the steel channel for bolting the unit to its foundation. (*See Dimensions in Section 1 of this IOM.*)

For ground level installations, precautions should be taken to protect the unit from tampering by or injury to unauthorized persons. Screws and/or latches on access panels will prevent casual tampering. However, further safety precautions such as a fenced-in enclosure or locking devices on the panels may be advisable.

## Rooftop Locations

Choose a spot with adequate structural strength to safely support the entire weight of the unit and service personnel. Care must be taken not to damage the roof.

Consult the building contractor or architect if the roof is bonded. Roof installations should have wooden beams (treated to reduce deterioration), cork, rubber, or vibration isolators under the base to minimize vibration.

## Noise Sensitive Locations

Efforts should be made to assure that the chiller is not located next to occupied spaces or noise sensitive areas where chiller noise level would be a problem. Chiller noise is a result of compressor and fan operation. Considerations should be made utilizing noise levels published in the YORK Engineering Guide for the specific chiller model. Sound blankets for the compressors and low sound fans are available.

## SPRING ISOLATORS (OPTIONAL)

When ordered, four (4) isolators will be furnished.

Identify the isolator, locate at the proper mounting point, and adjust per instructions. *See Isolator Data In Section 7 of this IOM.*

## COMPRESSOR MOUNTING

The compressors are mounted on four (4) rubber isolators. The mounting bolts should not be loosened or adjusted at installation of the chiller.

## REMOTE COOLER OPTION

*For units using remote cooler option, refer to instructions included with miscellaneous cooler parts kit.*

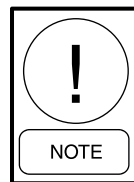
The unit and remote cooler are shipped with a 6 lb. (2.7 kg) nitrogen holding charge. The nitrogen charge must be removed, and system evacuated, and the refrigerant charge must be weighed-in according to the operating charge listed in Table 15 "Physical Data". Additional charge must also be added for the refrigerant lines.

## CHILLED WATER PIPING

### General

When the unit has been located in its final position, the unit water piping may be connected. Normal installation precautions should be observed in order to receive maximum operating efficiencies. Piping should be kept free of all foreign matter. All chilled water evaporator piping must comply in all respects with local plumbing codes and ordinances.

Since elbows, tees and valves decrease pump capacity, all piping should be kept as straight and as simple as possible.



***All piping must be supported independent of the chiller.***

***Consideration should be given to compressor access when laying out water piping. Routing the water piping too close to the unit could make compressor servicing/replacement difficult.***

Hand stop valves should be installed in all lines to facilitate servicing.

Piping to the inlet and outlet connections of the chiller should include high-pressure rubber hose or piping loops to ensure against transmission of water pump vibration. The necessary components must be obtained in the field.

Drain connections should be provided at all low points to permit complete drainage of the cooler and system water piping.

A small valve or valves should be installed at the highest point or points in the chilled water piping to allow any trapped air to be purged. Vent and drain connections should be extended beyond the insulation to make them accessible.

The piping to and from the cooler must be designed to suit the individual installation. It is important that the following considerations be observed:

1. The chilled liquid piping system should be laid out so that the circulating pump discharges directly into the cooler. The suction for this pump should be taken from the piping system return line and not the cooler. This piping scheme is recommended, but is not mandatory.
2. The inlet and outlet cooler connection sizes are 3" (YCAL0014 through 0024), 4" (YCAL0030 through 0034), 6" (YCAL0040 through 0080), or 8" (YCAL0090 through 0134).
3. A strainer, preferably 40 mesh, must be installed in the cooler inlet line just ahead of the cooler. This is important to protect the cooler from entrance of large particles which could cause damage to the evaporator.
4. All chilled liquid piping should be thoroughly flushed to free it from foreign material before the system is placed into operation. Use care not to flush any foreign material into or through the cooler.
5. As an aid to servicing, thermometers and pressure gauges should be installed in the inlet and outlet water lines.
6. The chilled water lines that are exposed to outdoor ambients should be wrapped with supplemental heater cable and insulated to protect against freeze-up during low ambient periods, and to prevent formation of condensation on lines in warm humid locations.
7. A chilled water flow switch, (either by YORK or others) must be installed in the leaving water piping of the cooler. There should be a straight horizontal run of at least 5 diameters on each side of the switch. Adjust the flow switch paddle to the size of the pipe in which it is to be installed. *(See manufacturer's instructions furnished with the switch.)* The switch is to be wired to terminals 13 and 14 of CTB1 located in the control panel, as shown on the unit wiring diagram.



***The flow switch MUST NOT be used to start and stop the chiller (i.e. starting and stopping the chilled water pump). It is intended only as a safety switch.***

## WIRING

Liquid Chillers are shipped with all factory-mounted controls wired for operation.

## Field Wiring

Power wiring must be provided through a fused disconnect switch to the unit terminals (or optional molded disconnect switch) in accordance with N.E.C. or local code requirements. *Minimum circuit ampacity and maximum dual element fuse size are given in the Tables 2 – 6.*

A 120-1-60, 15 amp source must be supplied for the control panel through a fused disconnect when a control panel transformer (optional) is not provided. *Refer to Table 1 and Fig. 2 through Fig. 6.*

*See Fig. 2 through Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagrams for field and power wiring connections, chilled water pump starter contacts, alarm contacts, compressor run status contacts, PWM input, and load limit input. Refer to Unit Operation in Section 2 of this IOM for a detailed description of operation concerning aforementioned contacts and inputs.*

## Evaporator Pump Start Contacts

Terminal block CTB2 – terminals 23 to 24, are normally-open contacts that can be used to switch field supplied power to provide a start signal to the evaporator pump contactor. The contacts will be closed when any of the following conditions occur:

1. Low Leaving Chilled Liquid fault
2. Any compressor is running
3. Daily schedule is not programmed OFF and the Unit Switch is ON

The pump will not run if the micro panel has been powered up for less than 30 seconds, or if the pump has run in the last 30 seconds, to prevent pump motor overheating. *Refer to Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagram.*

## System Run Contacts

Contacts are available to monitor system status. Normally-open auxiliary contacts from each compressor contactor are wired in parallel with TB1 – terminals 25 to 26 for system 1, and TB1 – terminals 27 to 28 for system 2 (YCAL0040 - YCAL0134). *Refer to Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagram.*

## Alarm Status Contacts

Normally-open contacts are available for each refrigerant system. These normally-open contacts close when the system is functioning normally. The respective contacts will open when the unit is shut down on a unit fault, or locked out on a system fault. Field connections are at TB1 terminals 29 to 30 (system 1), and terminals 31 to 32 (system 2 YCAL0040 - YCAL0134).

## Remote Start/Stop Contacts

To remotely start and stop the chiller, dry contacts can be wired in series with the flow switch and CTB1 - terminals 13 to 14. *Refer to Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagram.*

## Remote Emergency Cutoff

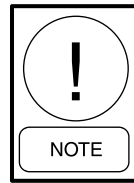
Immediate shutdown of the chiller can be accomplished by opening a field-installed dry contact to break the electrical circuit between terminals 5 to L on terminal block TB1. The unit is shipped with a factory jumper installed between terminals 5 to L, which must be removed if emergency shutdown contacts are installed. *Refer to Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagram.*

## PWM Input

The PWM input allows reset of the chilled liquid set-point by supplying a “timed” contact closure. Field wiring should be connected to TB1 – terminals 13 to 20. A detailed explanation is provided in Section 2, “Unit Controls”. *Refer to Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagram.*

## Load Limit Input

Load limiting is a feature that prevents the unit from loading beyond a desired value. The unit can be “load limited” either 33%, 40%, 50%, 66% or 80%, depending on the number of compressors on unit. The field connections are wired to TB1 – terminals 13 to 21, and work in conjunction with the PWM inputs. A detailed explanation is provided in Section 2, “Unit Controls”. *Refer to Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagram.*



***When using the Load Limit feature, the PWM feature will not function. Simultaneous operation of load limiting and temperature reset (PWM input) cannot be done.***

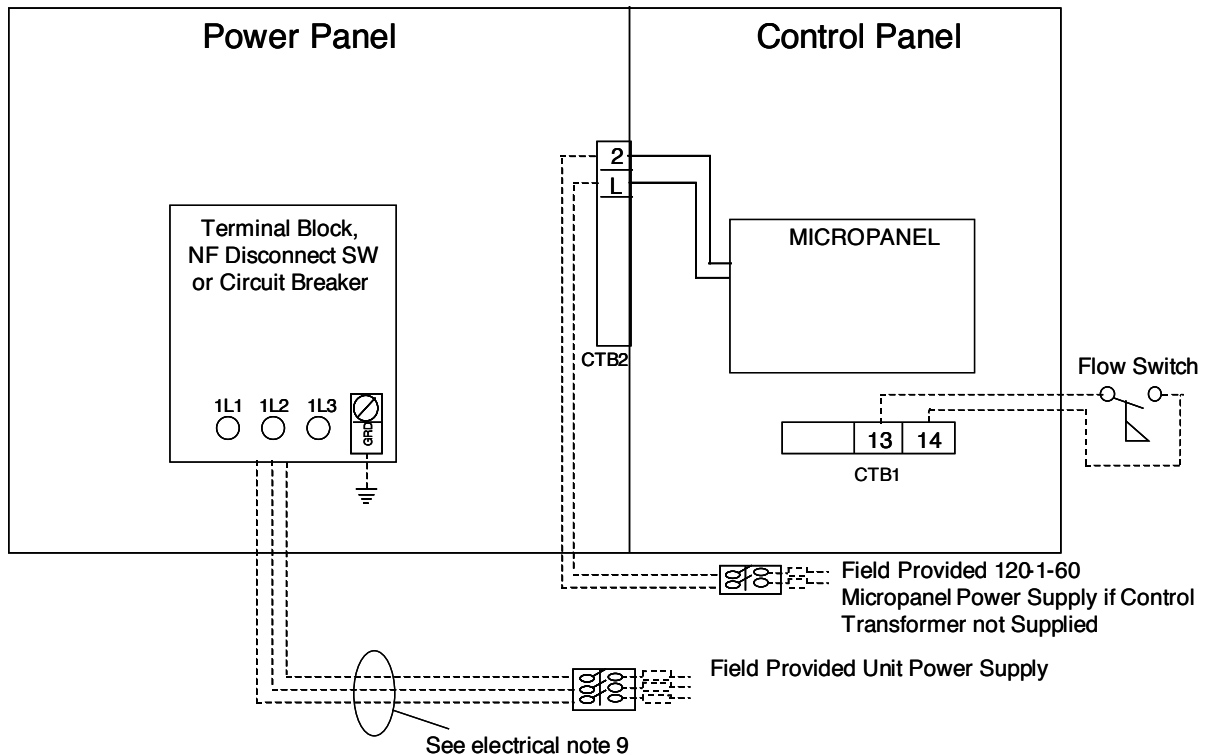
## Flow Switch Input

The flow switch is field wired to CTB1 terminals 13 and 14. *See Fig. 6 and unit wiring diagram.*

## Compressor Heaters

Compressor heaters are standard. If power is OFF more than two hours, the crankcase heaters must be energized for 18 - 24 hours prior to restarting a compressor. This will assure that liquid slugging and oil dilution does not damage the compressors on start.

# **SINGLE-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH OR CIRCUIT BREAKER (0014 - 0080)**

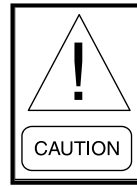


See Electrical Notes and Legend located on page 28.

**FIG. 2 – SINGLE-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED  
DISCONNECT SWITCH OR CIRCUIT BREAKER (0014 - 0080)**

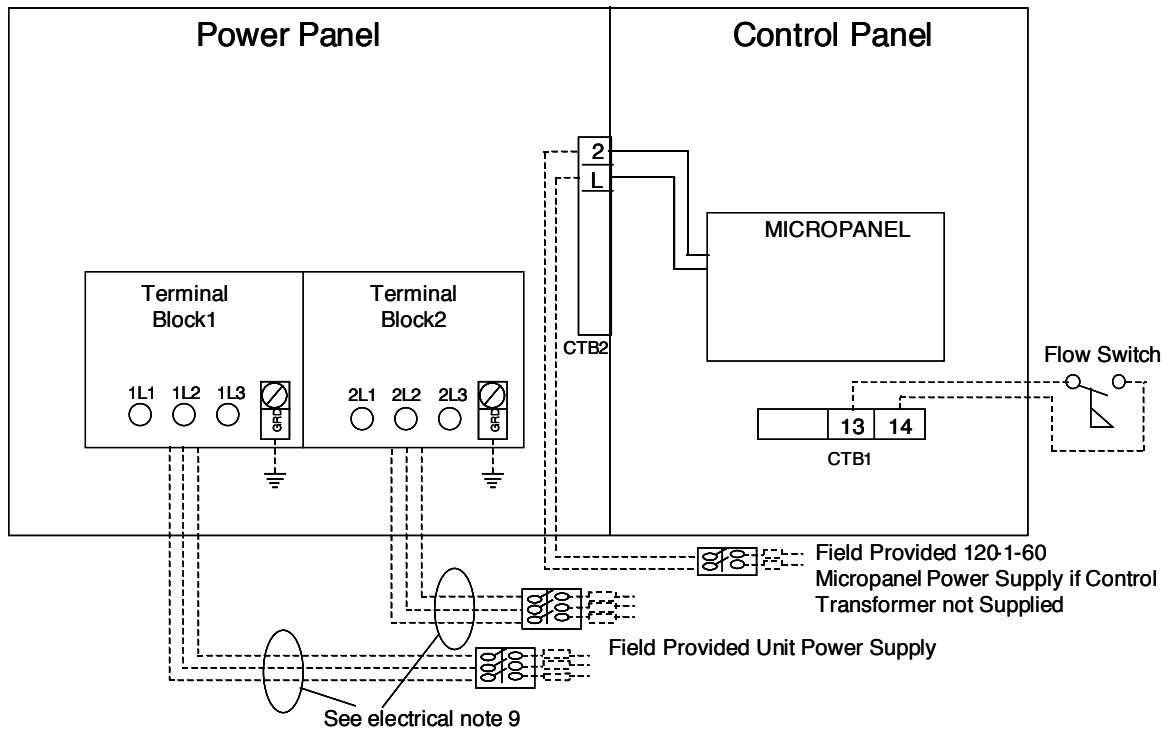


*It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that **NO LETHAL VOLTAGES** are present inside the panel **AFTER** disconnecting power, **PRIOR** to working on equipment.*



*The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.*

## MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK (0040 - 0080)



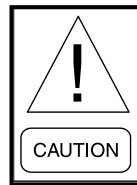
\* Models YCAL0040 through 0080 only (Models YCAL0014 through 0034 are Single Point)

See Electrical Notes and Legend located on page 28.

**FIG. 3 – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK (0040 - 0080)**

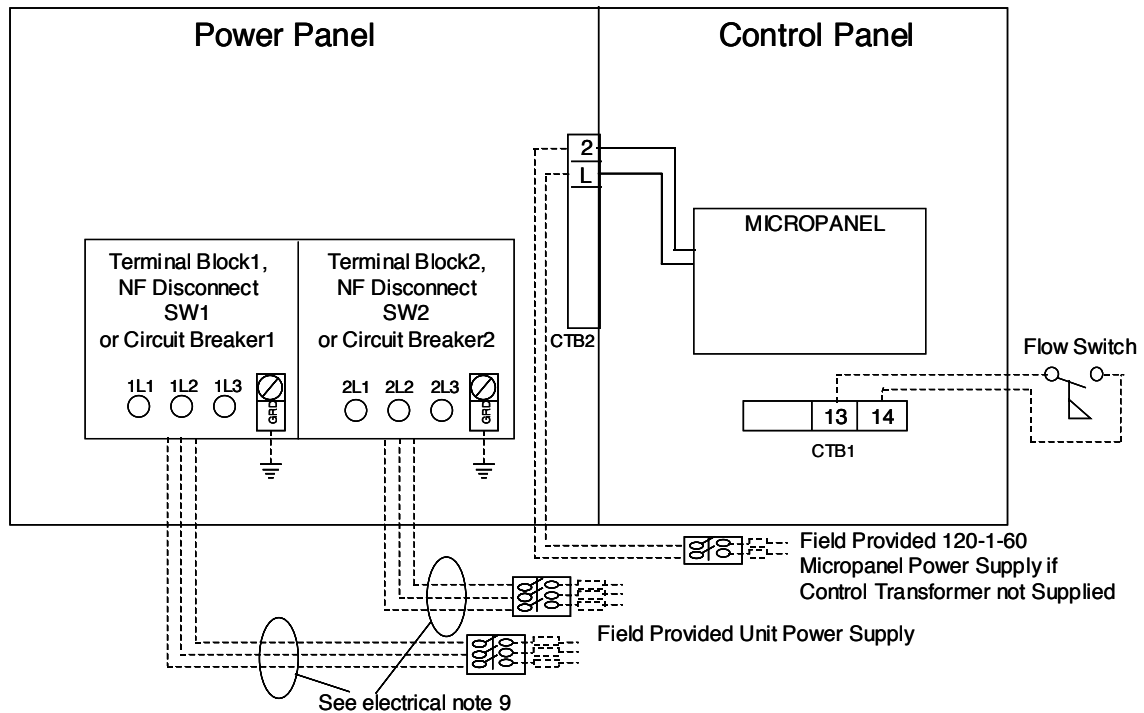


*It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that **NO LETHAL VOLTAGES** are present inside the panel **AFTER** disconnecting power, **PRIOR** to working on equipment.*



*The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.*

## MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCHES OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS (0090 - 0134)



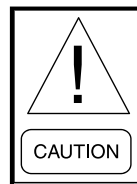
LD07721

See Electrical Notes and Legend located on page 28.

**FIG. 4 – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK, NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCHES OR CIRCUIT BREAKERS (0090 - 0134)**

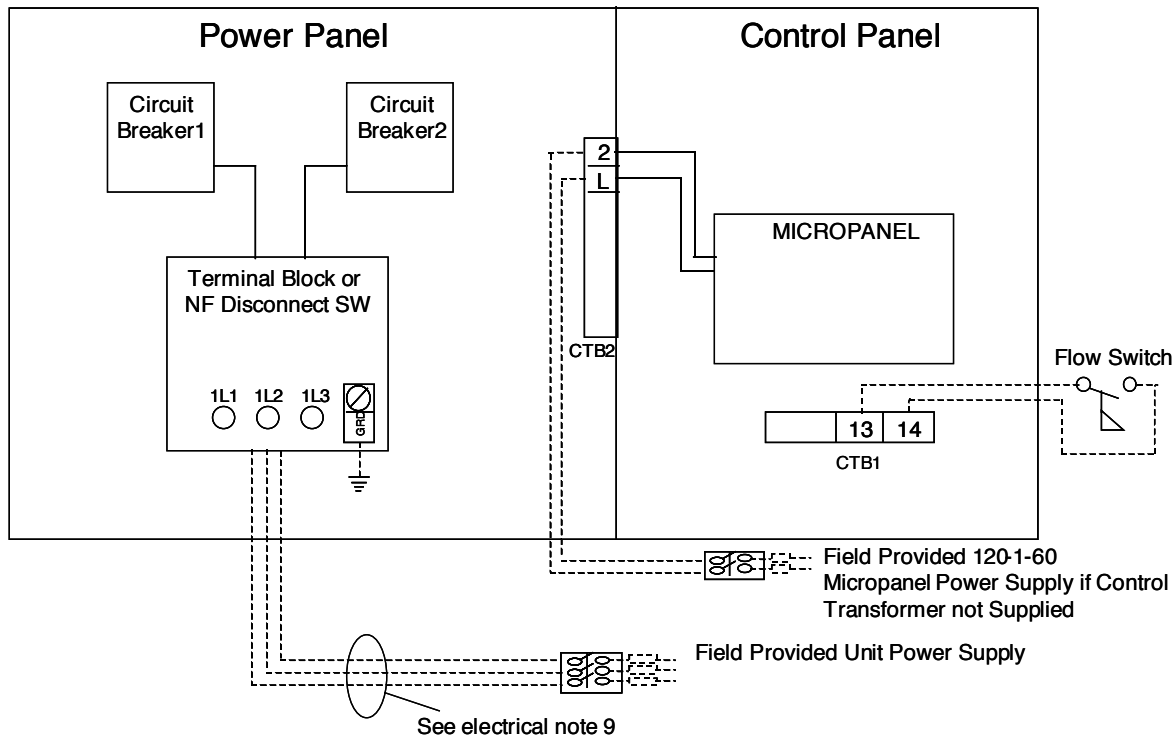


*It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that **NO LETHAL VOLTAGES** are present inside the panel **AFTER** disconnecting power, **PRIOR** to working on equipment.*



*The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.*

# **SINGLE-POINT SUPPLY CONNECTION – TERMINAL BLOCK OR NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH TO INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS (0090 - 0134)**



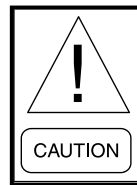
LD07722

See Electrical Notes and Legend located on page 28.

**FIG. 5 – OPTIONAL SINGLE-POINT POWER WIRING**

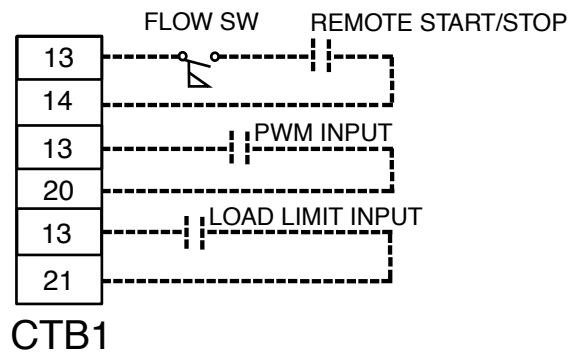


*It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that **NO LETHAL VOLTAGES** are present inside the panel **AFTER** disconnecting power, **PRIOR** to working on equipment.*

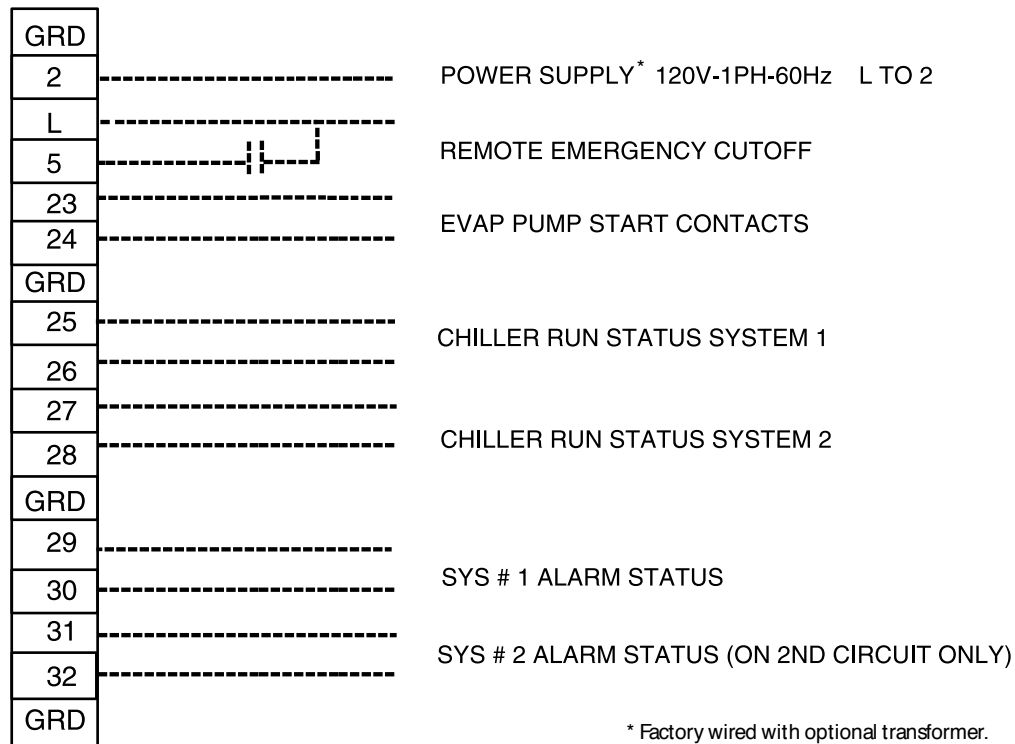


*The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.*

## CONTROL WIRING



LD07725



\* Factory wired with optional transformer.

LD07730A

**FIG. 6 – CONTROL WIRING**



*It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that **NO LETHAL VOLTAGES** are present inside the panel **AFTER** disconnecting power, **PRIOR** to working on equipment.*



*The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.*

## ELECTRICAL NOTES AND LEGEND

1. Minimum Circuit Ampacity (MCA) is based on 125% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 430.33. If the Factory-mounted Control Transformer is provided, add the following to the system MCA values in the electrical tables for the system supplying power to the optional transformer. -17, add 2.5 amps; -28, add 2.3 amps; -40, add 1.5 amps, -46, add 1.3 amps; -58, add 1 amp.
2. The minimum recommended disconnect switch is based on 115% of the rated load amps for all loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 440.12 (A) 1.
3. Minimum fuse size is based upon 150% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit to avoid nuisance trips at startup due to lock rotor amps. It is not recommended in applications where brown outs, frequent starting and stopping of the unit, and/or operation at ambient temperatures in excess of 95°F is anticipated.
4. Maximum fuse size is based upon 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit, per N.E.C. Article 440.22.
5. Circuit breakers must be U.L. listed and CSA certified and maximum size is based on 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of

the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit. Exception: YCAL0014 and YCAL0020 must have the optional factory overloads installed to use a standard circuit breaker. Otherwise, HACR-type circuit breakers must be used. Maximum HACR circuit breaker rating is based on 225% of the rated load amps for the largest motor plus 100% of the rated load amps for all other loads included in the circuit.

6. The “Incoming Wire Range” is the minimum and maximum wire size that can be accommodated by the unit wiring lugs. The (2) preceding the wire range indicates the number of termination points available per phase of the wire range specified. Actual wire size and number of wires per phase must be determined based on the National Electrical Code, using copper connectors only. Field wiring must also comply with local codes.
7. A ground lug is provided for each compressor system to accommodate a field grounding conductor per N.E.C. Table 250.122. A control circuit grounding lug is also supplied.
8. The supplied disconnect is a “Disconnecting Means” as defined in the N.E.C. 100.I, and is intended for isolating the unit for the available power supply to perform maintenance and troubleshooting. This disconnect is not intended to be a Load Break Device.
9. Field wiring by others which complies to the National Electrical Code and local codes.

| LEGEND           |                                                    |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| ACR-LINE         | ACROSS -THE-LINE START                             |
| C.B.             | CIRCUIT BREAKER                                    |
| D.E.             | DUAL ELEMENT FUSE                                  |
| DISC SW          | DISCONNECT SWITCH                                  |
| FACT MOUNT CB    | FACTORY-MOUNTED CIRCUIT BREAKER                    |
| FLA              | FULL LOAD AMPS                                     |
| HZ               | HERTZ                                              |
| MAX              | MAXIMUM                                            |
| MCA              | MINIMUM CIRCUIT AMPACITY                           |
| MIN              | MINIMUM                                            |
| MIN NF           | MINIMUM NON FUSED                                  |
| RLA              | RATED LOAD AMPS                                    |
| S.P. WIRE        | SINGLE-POINT WIRING                                |
| UNIT MTD SERV SW | UNIT MOUNTED SERVICE (NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH) |
| LRA              | LOCKED ROTOR AMPS                                  |

| VOLTAGE CODE   |
|----------------|
| -17 = 200-3-60 |
| -28 = 230-3-60 |
| -40 = 380-3-60 |
| -46 = 460-3-60 |
| -58 = 575-3-60 |

### LEGEND:

Field Wiring — — — —  
 Factory Wiring —————

## ELECTRICAL DATA

**TABLE 1 – MICRO PANEL POWER SUPPLY**

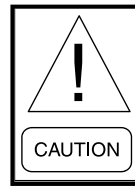
| UNIT VOLTAGE             | UNIT VOLTAGE | CONTROL POWER | MCA    | OVER CURRENT PROTECTION,<br>SEE NOTE B |     | NF DISC SW  |
|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------|----------------------------------------|-----|-------------|
|                          |              |               | NOTE A | MIN                                    | MAX |             |
| MODELS w/o CONTROL TRANS |              | 115-1-60/50   | 15A    | 10A                                    | 15A | 30 A / 240V |
| MODELS w/ CONTROL TRANS  | -17          | 200-1-60      | 15A    | 10A                                    | 15A | 30 A / 240V |
|                          | -28          | 230-1-60      | 15A    | 10A                                    | 15A | 30 A / 240V |
|                          | -40          | 380-1-60      | 15A    | 10A                                    | 15A | 30 A / 480V |
|                          | -46          | 460-1-60      | 15A    | 10A                                    | 15A | 30 A / 480V |
|                          | -58          | 575-1-60      | 15A    | 10A                                    | 15A | 30 A / 600V |

A. Minimum #14 AWG, 75°C, Copper Recommended

B. Minimum and Maximum Over Current Protection, Dual Element Fuse or Circuit Breaker



*It is possible that multiple sources of power can be supplying the unit power panel. To prevent serious injury or death, the technician should verify that **NO LETHAL VOLTAGES** are present inside the panel **AFTER** disconnecting power, **PRIOR** to working on equipment.*



*The unit evaporator heater uses 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.*

# SINGLE-POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS – YCAL0014E\_ - YCAL0034E\_

One Field Provided Power Supply to the chiller. Field connections to Factory Provided Power Terminal Block (standard), Non-Fused Disconnect Switch (optional) or Circuit Breaker (optional).

**TABLE 2 – SINGLE-POINT POWER SUPPLY**

| MODEL<br>YCAL | VOLT | HZ | SINGLE POINT FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |                           |           |      |            |     |                                 |                             |                               | SYSTEM #1 COMPRESSOR & FAN |     |           |     |           |     |      |             |
|---------------|------|----|------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|------|------------|-----|---------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|-------------|
|               |      |    | MCA1                               | MIN<br>N/F<br>DISC<br>SW2 | D.E. FUSE |      | CKT. BKR.5 |     | INCOMING (LUGS) WIRE            |                             |                               | COMPR. #1                  |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |             |
|               |      |    |                                    |                           | MIN3      | MAX4 | MIN        | MAX | TER-<br>MINAL<br>BLOCK<br>(STD) | NF DISC.<br>SWITCH<br>(OPT) | CIRCUIT<br>BREAK-<br>ER (OPT) | RLA                        | LRA | RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | QTY  | FLA<br>(EA) |
|               |      |    |                                    |                           |           |      |            |     |                                 |                             |                               |                            |     |           |     |           |     |      |             |
| 0014          | 200  | 60 | 81                                 | 100                       | 90        | 100  | 90         | 100 | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 28.3                       | 189 | 28.3      | 189 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.6         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 75                                 | 100                       | 90        | 100  | 90         | 100 | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 26.2                       | 189 | 26.2      | 189 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.4         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 44                                 | 60                        | 50        | 50   | 50         | 50  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 15.1                       | 112 | 15.1      | 112 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.5         |
|               | 460  | 60 | 37                                 | 60                        | 40        | 45   | 40         | 45  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 12.5                       | 99  | 12.5      | 99  | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 29                                 | 60                        | 35        | 35   | 35         | 35  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 10.0                       | 74  | 10.0      | 74  | —         | —   | 2    | 2.9         |
| 0020          | 200  | 60 | 101                                | 150                       | 110       | 125  | 110        | 125 | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 2 - 4/0                     | 37.4                       | 278 | 37.4      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.6         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 94                                 | 100                       | 110       | 125  | 110        | 125 | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 2 - 4/0                     | 34.6                       | 278 | 34.6      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.4         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 54                                 | 60                        | 60        | 70   | 60         | 70  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 19.9                       | 151 | 19.9      | 151 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.5         |
|               | 460  | 60 | 46                                 | 60                        | 50        | 60   | 50         | 60  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 16.5                       | 127 | 16.5      | 127 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 36                                 | 60                        | 40        | 45   | 40         | 45  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 13.2                       | 100 | 13.2      | 100 | —         | —   | 2    | 2.9         |
| 0024          | 200  | 60 | 128                                | 150                       | 150       | 175  | 150        | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                      | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0                     | 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.6         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 119                                | 150                       | 150       | 150  | 150        | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                      | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0                     | 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.4         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 69                                 | 100                       | 80        | 90   | 80         | 90  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.5         |
|               | 460  | 60 | 58                                 | 60                        | 70        | 70   | 70         | 70  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 46                                 | 60                        | 50        | 60   | 50         | 60  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | —         | —   | 2    | 2.9         |
| 0030          | 200  | 60 | 138                                | 150                       | 175       | 175  | 175        | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                      | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 3 - 300                     | 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.6         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 128                                | 150                       | 150       | 175  | 150        | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                      | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 3 - 300                     | 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.4         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 74                                 | 100                       | 90        | 100  | 90         | 100 | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.5         |
|               | 460  | 60 | 62                                 | 100                       | 70        | 80   | 70         | 80  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 49                                 | 60                        | 60        | 60   | 60         | 60  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                      | 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | —         | —   | 2    | 2.9         |
| 0034          | 200  | 60 | 178                                | 200                       | 200       | 225  | 200        | 225 | # 10 - 300                      | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300                     | 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 2    | 7.6         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 165                                | 200                       | 200       | 200  | 200        | 200 | # 10 - 300                      | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300                     | 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 2    | 7.4         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 96                                 | 150                       | 110       | 110  | 110        | 110 | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 2 - 4/0                     | 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 2    | 4.5         |
|               | 460  | 60 | 79                                 | 100                       | 90        | 100  | 90         | 100 | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 2    | 4.0         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 63                                 | 100                       | 70        | 70   | 70         | 70  | # 10 - # 1                      | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0                    | 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 2    | 2.9         |

See Notes and Legend on page 28

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# **ELECTRICAL DATA – DUAL POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS – YCAL0040E\_ - YCAL0080E\_**

Two Field Provided Power Supply Circuits to the chiller. Field connections to Factory Provided Terminal Blocks per system.

**TABLE 3 – DUAL POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS**

| MODEL<br>YCAL | VOLT | HZ | SYSTEM #1 FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |                                    |                  |                  |                        |     |                      |                             |                         | SYSTEM #1 COMPRESSOR & FAN |     |           |     |           |     |      |     |
|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----|----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|-----|
|               |      |    | MCA <sup>1</sup>                | MIN N/F<br>DISC<br>SW <sup>2</sup> | D.E. FUSE        |                  | CKT. BKR. <sup>5</sup> |     | INCOMING (LUGS) WIRE |                             |                         | COMPR. #1                  |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |     |
|               |      |    |                                 |                                    |                  |                  |                        |     | RANGE <sup>6</sup>   | NF DISC.<br>SWITCH<br>(opt) | CIR<br>BREAKER<br>(opt) |                            |     |           |     |           |     |      |     |
|               |      |    |                                 |                                    | MIN <sup>3</sup> | MAX <sup>4</sup> | MIN                    | MAX |                      |                             |                         | TERMINAL<br>BLOCK<br>(std) |     |           | RLA | LRA       | RLA | LRA  | RLA |
| 0040          | 200  | 60 | 101                             | 150                                | 110              | 125              | 110                    | 125 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 2 - 4/0               | 37.4                       | 278 | 37.4      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 94                              | 100                                | 110              | 125              | 110                    | 125 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 2 - 4/0               | 34.6                       | 278 | 34.6      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 55                              | 60                                 | 60               | 70               | 60                     | 70  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                | 19.9                       | 151 | 19.9      | 151 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 46                              | 60                                 | 50               | 60               | 50                     | 60  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                | 16.5                       | 127 | 16.5      | 127 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 36                              | 60                                 | 40               | 45               | 40                     | 45  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                | 13.2                       | 100 | 13.2      | 100 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0042          | 200  | 60 | 128                             | 150                                | 150              | 175              | 150                    | 125 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0               | 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 119                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 125 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0               | 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 69                              | 100                                | 80               | 90               | 80                     | 70  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 58                              | 60                                 | 70               | 70               | 70                     | 60  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 46                              | 60                                 | 50               | 60               | 50                     | 45  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                | 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0044          | 200  | 60 | 128                             | 150                                | 150              | 175              | 150                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0               | 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 119                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0               | 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 69                              | 100                                | 80               | 90               | 80                     | 90  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 58                              | 60                                 | 70               | 70               | 70                     | 70  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 46                              | 60                                 | 50               | 60               | 50                     | 60  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                | 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0050          | 200  | 60 | 138                             | 150                                | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 3 - 300               | 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 128                             | 150                                | 150              | 175              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 3 - 300               | 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 75                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 90  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 62                              | 100                                | 70               | 80               | 70                     | 70  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 49                              | 60                                 | 60               | 60               | 60                     | 60  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                | 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0060          | 200  | 60 | 138                             | 150                                | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 3 - 300               | 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 128                             | 150                                | 150              | 175              | 150                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 3 - 300               | 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 75                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 100 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 62                              | 100                                | 70               | 80               | 70                     | 80  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 49                              | 60                                 | 60               | 60               | 60                     | 60  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 2                | 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0064          | 200  | 60 | 178                             | 200                                | 200              | 225              | 200                    | 225 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 165                             | 200                                | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 96                              | 150                                | 110              | 110              | 110                    | 110 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 79                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 100 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 63                              | 100                                | 70               | 80               | 70                     | 80  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0070          | 200  | 60 | 178                             | 200                                | 200              | 225              | 200                    | 225 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 165                             | 200                                | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 96                              | 150                                | 110              | 110              | 110                    | 110 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 79                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 100 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 63                              | 100                                | 70               | 80               | 70                     | 80  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0074          | 200  | 60 | 192                             | 250                                | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 178                             | 200                                | 200              | 225              | 200                    | 225 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 103                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - # 1           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0               | 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 86                              | 100                                | 100              | 100              | 100                    | 100 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 68                              | 100                                | 80               | 80               | 80                     | 80  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 2    | 3.1 |
| 0080          | 200  | 60 | 192                             | 250                                | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 230  | 60 | 178                             | 200                                | 200              | 225              | 200                    | 225 | # 10 - 300           | # 3 - 300                   | # 3 - 300               | 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8 |
|               | 380  | 60 | 103                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - # 1           | # 2 - 4/0                   | # 2 - 4/0               | 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 2    | 4.7 |
|               | 460  | 60 | 86                              | 100                                | 100              | 100              | 100                    | 100 | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 2    | 4.0 |
|               | 575  | 60 | 68                              | 100                                | 80               | 80               | 80                     | 80  | # 10 - # 1           | # 14 - 1/0                  | # 14 - 1/0              | 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 2    | 3.1 |

See Notes and Legend on page 28.

# **ELECTRICAL DATA – DUAL POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS – YCAL0040E\_ - YCAL0080E\_**

| SYSTEM #2 FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |                                 |                  |                  |                           |     |                                         | SYSTEM #2 COMPRESSOR & FAN |                      |              |     |              |     |              |     |      |         |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|------|---------|
| MCA <sup>1</sup>                | MIN N/F<br>DISC SW <sup>2</sup> | D.E. FUSE        |                  | CKT.<br>BKR. <sup>5</sup> |     | INCOMING (LUGS) WIRE RANGE <sup>6</sup> |                            |                      | COMPR.<br>#1 |     | COMPR.<br>#2 |     | COMPR.<br>#3 |     | FANS |         |
|                                 |                                 | MIN <sup>3</sup> | MAX <sup>4</sup> | MIN                       | MAX | TERMINAL<br>BLOCK (std)                 | NF DISC.<br>SWITCH (opt)   | CIR BREAKER<br>(opt) | RLA          | LRA | RLA          | LRA | RLA          | LRA | QTY  | FLA(EA) |
| 101                             | 150                             | 110              | 125              | 110                       | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 2 - 4/0            | 37.4         | 278 | 37.4         | 278 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 94                              | 100                             | 110              | 125              | 110                       | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 2 - 4/0            | 34.6         | 278 | 34.6         | 278 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 55                              | 60                              | 60               | 70               | 60                        | 70  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 19.9         | 151 | 19.9         | 151 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 46                              | 60                              | 50               | 60               | 50                        | 60  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 16.5         | 127 | 16.5         | 127 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 36                              | 60                              | 40               | 45               | 40                        | 45  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 13.2         | 100 | 13.2         | 100 | —            | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 101                             | 150                             | 110              | 125              | 110                       | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 2 - 4/0            | 37.4         | 278 | 37.4         | 278 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 94                              | 100                             | 110              | 125              | 110                       | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 2 - 4/0            | 34.6         | 278 | 34.6         | 278 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 55                              | 60                              | 60               | 70               | 60                        | 70  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 19.9         | 151 | 19.9         | 151 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 46                              | 60                              | 50               | 60               | 50                        | 60  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 16.5         | 127 | 16.5         | 127 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 36                              | 60                              | 40               | 45               | 40                        | 45  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 13.2         | 100 | 13.2         | 100 | —            | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 128                             | 150                             | 150              | 175              | 150                       | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 2 - 4/0            | 49.4         | 350 | 49.4         | 350 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 119                             | 150                             | 150              | 150              | 150                       | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 2 - 4/0            | 45.8         | 350 | 45.8         | 350 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 69                              | 100                             | 80               | 90               | 80                        | 90  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 26.4         | 195 | 26.4         | 195 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 58                              | 60                              | 70               | 70               | 70                        | 70  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 21.8         | 158 | 21.8         | 158 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 46                              | 60                              | 50               | 60               | 50                        | 60  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 17.4         | 125 | 17.4         | 125 | —            | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 128                             | 150                             | 150              | 175              | 150                       | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 2 - 4/0            | 49.4         | 350 | 49.4         | 350 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 119                             | 150                             | 150              | 150              | 150                       | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 2 - 4/0            | 45.8         | 350 | 45.8         | 350 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 69                              | 100                             | 80               | 90               | 80                        | 90  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 26.4         | 195 | 26.4         | 195 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 58                              | 60                              | 70               | 70               | 70                        | 70  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 21.8         | 158 | 21.8         | 158 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 46                              | 60                              | 50               | 60               | 50                        | 60  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 17.4         | 125 | 17.4         | 125 | —            | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 138                             | 150                             | 175              | 175              | 175                       | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 3 - 300            | 53.8         | 425 | 53.8         | 425 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 128                             | 150                             | 150              | 175              | 150                       | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 3 - 300            | 49.8         | 425 | 49.8         | 425 | —            | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 75                              | 100                             | 90               | 100              | 90                        | 100 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 28.7         | 239 | 28.7         | 239 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 62                              | 100                             | 70               | 80               | 70                        | 80  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 23.7         | 187 | 23.7         | 187 | —            | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 49                              | 60                              | 60               | 60               | 60                        | 60  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 2             | 19.0         | 148 | 19.0         | 148 | —            | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 138                             | 150                             | 150              | 175              | 150                       | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 2 - 4/0            | 37.4         | 278 | 37.4         | 278 | 37.4         | 278 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 129                             | 150                             | 150              | 150              | 150                       | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 2 - 4/0            | 34.6         | 278 | 34.6         | 278 | 34.6         | 278 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 75                              | 100                             | 80               | 90               | 80                        | 90  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 19.9         | 151 | 19.9         | 151 | 19.9         | 151 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 62                              | 100                             | 70               | 70               | 70                        | 70  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 16.5         | 127 | 16.5         | 127 | 16.5         | 127 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 50                              | 60                              | 60               | 60               | 60                        | 60  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 13.2         | 100 | 13.2         | 100 | 13.2         | 100 | 2    | 3.1     |
| 178                             | 200                             | 200              | 225              | 200                       | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | # 3 - 300                  | # 3 - 300            | 49.4         | 350 | 49.4         | 350 | 49.4         | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 165                             | 200                             | 200              | 200              | 200                       | 200 | # 10 - 300                              | # 3 - 300                  | # 3 - 300            | 45.8         | 350 | 45.8         | 350 | 45.8         | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 96                              | 150                             | 110              | 110              | 110                       | 110 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 26.4         | 195 | 26.4         | 195 | 26.4         | 195 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 79                              | 100                             | 90               | 100              | 90                        | 100 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 21.8         | 158 | 21.8         | 158 | 21.8         | 158 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 63                              | 100                             | 70               | 80               | 70                        | 80  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 17.4         | 125 | 17.4         | 125 | 17.4         | 125 | 2    | 3.1     |
| 178                             | 200                             | 200              | 225              | 200                       | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | # 3 - 300                  | # 3 - 300            | 49.4         | 350 | 49.4         | 350 | 49.4         | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 165                             | 200                             | 200              | 200              | 200                       | 200 | # 10 - 300                              | # 3 - 300                  | # 3 - 300            | 45.8         | 350 | 45.8         | 350 | 45.8         | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 96                              | 150                             | 110              | 110              | 110                       | 110 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 2 - 4/0            | 26.4         | 195 | 26.4         | 195 | 26.4         | 195 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 79                              | 100                             | 90               | 100              | 90                        | 100 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 21.8         | 158 | 21.8         | 158 | 21.8         | 158 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 63                              | 100                             | 70               | 80               | 70                        | 80  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 17.4         | 125 | 17.4         | 125 | 17.4         | 125 | 2    | 3.1     |
| 192                             | 250                             | 225              | 225              | 225                       | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | # 3 - 300                  | # 3 - 300            | 53.8         | 425 | 53.8         | 425 | 53.8         | 425 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 178                             | 200                             | 200              | 225              | 200                       | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | # 3 - 300                  | # 3 - 300            | 49.8         | 425 | 49.8         | 425 | 49.8         | 425 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 103                             | 150                             | 125              | 125              | 125                       | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 2 - 4/0                  | # 2 - 4/0            | 28.7         | 239 | 28.7         | 239 | 28.7         | 239 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 86                              | 100                             | 100              | 100              | 100                       | 100 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 23.7         | 187 | 23.7         | 187 | 23.7         | 187 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 68                              | 100                             | 80               | 80               | 80                        | 80  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0                 | # 14 - 1/0           | 19.0         | 148 | 19.0         | 148 | 19.0         | 148 | 2    | 3.1     |

**ELECTRICAL DATA – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS –  
YCAL0040E\_ - YCAL0080E\_**

(One Field Provided Power Supply Circuit to the chiller. Field connections to Factory Provided Terminal Block (optional), Non-Fused Disconnect Switch (optional) or Circuit Breaker (optional).)

**TABLE 4 – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS**

| MODEL<br>YCAL | VOLT | HZ | SINGLE POINT FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |                                       |                  |                  |                        |     |                                         |                          |                          |
|---------------|------|----|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
|               |      |    | MCA <sup>1</sup>                   | MIN<br>N/F<br>DISC<br>SW <sup>2</sup> | D.E. FUSE        |                  | CKT. BKR. <sup>5</sup> |     | INCOMING (LUGS) WIRE RANGE <sup>6</sup> |                          |                          |
|               |      |    |                                    |                                       | MIN <sup>3</sup> | MAX <sup>4</sup> | MIN                    | MAX | TERMINAL BLOCK<br>(opt)                 | NF DISC. SWITCH<br>(opt) | CIRCUIT BREAKER<br>(opt) |
| 0040          | 200  | 60 | 192                                | 250                                   | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 3 - 300                |
|               | 230  | 60 | 179                                | 200                                   | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 3 - 300                |
|               | 380  | 60 | 104                                | 150                                   | 110              | 110              | 110                    | 110 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 87                                 | 100                                   | 100              | 100              | 100                    | 100 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0               | # 14 - 1/0               |
|               | 575  | 60 | 69                                 | 100                                   | 80               | 80               | 80                     | 80  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0               | # 14 - 1/0               |
| 0042          | 200  | 60 | 219                                | 250                                   | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 3 - 300                |
|               | 230  | 60 | 204                                | 250                                   | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 3 - 300                |
|               | 380  | 60 | 119                                | 150                                   | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 98                                 | 150                                   | 110              | 110              | 110                    | 110 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 14 - 1/0               |
|               | 575  | 60 | 78                                 | 100                                   | 90               | 90               | 90                     | 90  | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0               | # 14 - 1/0               |
| 0044          | 200  | 60 | 243                                | 400                                   | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 10 - 300                              | 250-500                  | # 6 - 350                |
|               | 230  | 60 | 226                                | 250                                   | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 6 - 350                |
|               | 380  | 60 | 132                                | 150                                   | 150              | 250              | 150                    | 250 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 109                                | 150                                   | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 575  | 60 | 87                                 | 100                                   | 100              | 100              | 100                    | 100 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0               | # 14 - 1/0               |
| 0050          | 200  | 60 | 253                                | 400                                   | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 10 - 300                              | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 230  | 60 | 235                                | 400                                   | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | 250-500                  | # 6 - 350                |
|               | 380  | 60 | 137                                | 150                                   | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 113                                | 150                                   | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 575  | 60 | 90                                 | 100                                   | 100              | 100              | 100                    | 100 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 14 - 1/0               | # 14 - 1/0               |
| 0060          | 200  | 60 | 262                                | 400                                   | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 230  | 60 | 243                                | 400                                   | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 380  | 60 | 142                                | 200                                   | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 117                                | 150                                   | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 575  | 60 | 94                                 | 150                                   | 100              | 110              | 100                    | 110 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 14 - 1/0               |
| 0064          | 200  | 60 | 306                                | 400                                   | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 230  | 60 | 284                                | 400                                   | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 380  | 60 | 165                                | 200                                   | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 137                                | 200                                   | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350                | # 2 - 4/0                |
|               | 575  | 60 | 109                                | 150                                   | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - # 1                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
| 0070          | 200  | 60 | 342                                | 400                                   | 400              | 400              | 400                    | 400 | (2) # 10 - 3/0                          | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 230  | 60 | 318                                | 400                                   | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 380  | 60 | 185                                | 250                                   | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 4 - 300                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 153                                | 200                                   | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350                | # 4 - 300                |
|               | 575  | 60 | 122                                | 150                                   | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
| 0074          | 200  | 60 | 356                                | 400                                   | 400              | 400              | 400                    | 400 | (2) # 10 - 300                          | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 230  | 60 | 331                                | 400                                   | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 380  | 60 | 192                                | 250                                   | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 4 - 300                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 159                                | 200                                   | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350                | # 4 - 300                |
|               | 575  | 60 | 127                                | 150                                   | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |
| 0080          | 200  | 60 | 369                                | 600                                   | 400              | 400              | 400                    | 400 | (2) # 10 - 300                          | (3) 2/0 - 400            | 250-500                  |
|               | 230  | 60 | 343                                | 400                                   | 400              | 400              | 400                    | 400 | (2) # 10 - 300                          | 250-500                  | 250-500                  |
|               | 380  | 60 | 199                                | 250                                   | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | # 6 - 350                | # 4 - 300                |
|               | 460  | 60 | 165                                | 200                                   | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350                | # 4 - 300                |
|               | 575  | 60 | 131                                | 150                                   | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 2 - 4/0                | # 2 - 4/0                |

# **ELECTRICAL DATA – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS – YCAL0040E\_ - YCAL0080E\_**

| SYSTEM #1 COMPRESSOR & FAN |     |           |     |           |     |      |         | SYSTEM #2 FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |     |           |     |           |     |      |         |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|---------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|---------|
| COMPR. #1                  |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |         | COMPR. #1                       |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |         |
| RLA                        | LRA | RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | QTY  | FLA(EA) | RLA                             | LRA | RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | QTY  | FLA(EA) |
| 37.4                       | 278 | 37.4      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 37.4                            | 278 | 37.4      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 34.6                       | 278 | 34.6      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 34.6                            | 278 | 34.6      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 19.9                       | 151 | 19.9      | 151 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     | 19.9                            | 151 | 19.9      | 151 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 16.5                       | 127 | 16.5      | 127 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     | 16.5                            | 127 | 16.5      | 127 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 13.2                       | 100 | 13.2      | 100 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     | 13.2                            | 100 | 13.2      | 100 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 37.4                            | 278 | 37.4      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 34.6                            | 278 | 34.6      | 278 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     | 19.9                            | 151 | 19.9      | 151 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     | 16.5                            | 127 | 16.5      | 127 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     | 13.2                            | 100 | 13.2      | 100 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 49.4                            | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 45.8                            | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     | 26.4                            | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     | 21.8                            | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     | 17.4                            | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 49.4                            | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 45.8                            | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     | 26.4                            | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     | 21.8                            | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     | 17.4                            | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 53.8                            | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     | 49.8                            | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | —         | —   | 2    | 7.8     |
| 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     | 28.7                            | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.7     |
| 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     | 23.7                            | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | —         | —   | 2    | 4.0     |
| 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     | 19.0                            | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | —         | —   | 2    | 3.1     |
| 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     | 37.4                            | 278 | 37.4      | 278 | 37.4      | 278 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     | 34.6                            | 278 | 34.6      | 278 | 34.6      | 278 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 2    | 4.7     | 19.9                            | 151 | 19.9      | 151 | 19.9      | 151 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 2    | 4.0     | 16.5                            | 127 | 16.5      | 127 | 16.5      | 127 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 2    | 3.1     | 13.2                            | 100 | 13.2      | 100 | 13.2      | 100 | 2    | 3.1     |
| 49.4                       | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     | 49.4                            | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 45.8                       | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     | 45.8                            | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 26.4                       | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 2    | 4.7     | 26.4                            | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 21.8                       | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 2    | 4.0     | 21.8                            | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 17.4                       | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 2    | 3.1     | 17.4                            | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 2    | 3.1     |
| 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8     | 49.4                            | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 49.4      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8     | 45.8                            | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 45.8      | 350 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 2    | 4.7     | 26.4                            | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 26.4      | 195 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 2    | 4.0     | 21.8                            | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 21.8      | 158 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 2    | 3.1     | 17.4                            | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 17.4      | 125 | 2    | 3.1     |
| 53.8                       | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8     | 53.8                            | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 53.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 49.8                       | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8     | 49.8                            | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 49.8      | 425 | 2    | 7.8     |
| 28.7                       | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 2    | 4.7     | 28.7                            | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 28.7      | 239 | 2    | 4.7     |
| 23.7                       | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 2    | 4.0     | 23.7                            | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 23.7      | 187 | 2    | 4.0     |
| 19.0                       | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 2    | 3.1     | 19.0                            | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 19.0      | 148 | 2    | 3.1     |

# ELECTRICAL DATA – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS – YCAL0090E\_ - YCAL0134E\_

Two Field Provided Power Supply Circuits to the chiller. Field connections to Factory Provided Terminal Blocks (standard), Non-Fused Disconnect Switches (optional), or Individual System Circuit Breakers (optional) per electrical system

**TABLE 5 – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS**

| MODEL<br>YCAL | VOLT | HZ | SYSTEM #1 FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |                                    |                  |                  |                        |     |                                         |                         |                    |
|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|               |      |    | MCA <sup>1</sup>                | MIN N/F<br>DISC<br>SW <sup>2</sup> | D.E. FUSE        |                  | CKT. BKR. <sup>5</sup> |     | INCOMING (LUGS) WIRE RANGE <sup>6</sup> |                         |                    |
|               |      |    |                                 |                                    | MIN <sup>3</sup> | MAX <sup>4</sup> | MIN                    | MAX | TERMINAL BLOCK (std)                    | NF DISC. SWITCHES (opt) | CIR BREAKERS (opt) |
| 0090          | 200  | 60 | 221                             | 250                                | 250              | 300              | 250                    | 300 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | (1) # 6 - 350      |
|               | 230  | 60 | 204                             | 250                                | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 4 - 300           | (1) # 6 - 350      |
|               | 380  | 60 | 119                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 99                              | 150                                | 110              | 125              | 110                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 78                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 100 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0094          | 200  | 60 | 221                             | 250                                | 250              | 300              | 250                    | 300 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | (1) # 6 - 350      |
|               | 230  | 60 | 206                             | 250                                | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 4 - 300           | (1) # 6 - 350      |
|               | 380  | 60 | 120                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 99                              | 150                                | 110              | 125              | 110                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 79                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 100 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0104          | 200  | 60 | 251                             | 400                                | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 233                             | 250                                | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 135                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 112                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 89                              | 100                                | 100              | 110              | 100                    | 110 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0114          | 200  | 60 | 251                             | 400                                | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 233                             | 250                                | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 135                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 14 - 2/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 112                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 14 - 2/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 89                              | 100                                | 100              | 110              | 100                    | 110 | # 14 - 2/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| w             | 200  | 60 | 317                             | 400                                | 350              | 400              | 350                    | 400 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 294                             | 400                                | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 171                             | 200                                | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 141                             | 200                                | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 113                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0134          | 200  | 60 | 317                             | 400                                | 350              | 400              | 350                    | 400 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 294                             | 400                                | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 171                             | 200                                | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350               | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 141                             | 200                                | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350               | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 113                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | # 6 - 350               | # 3 - 3/0          |

| MODEL<br>YCAL | VOLT | HZ | SYSTEM #2 FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |                                    |                  |                  |                        |     |                                         |                         |                    |
|---------------|------|----|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|
|               |      |    | MCA <sup>1</sup>                | MIN N/F<br>DISC<br>SW <sup>2</sup> | D.E. FUSE        |                  | CKT. BKR. <sup>5</sup> |     | INCOMING (LUGS) WIRE RANGE <sup>6</sup> |                         |                    |
|               |      |    |                                 |                                    | MIN <sup>3</sup> | MAX <sup>4</sup> | MIN                    | MAX | TERMINAL BLOCK (std)                    | NF DISC. SWITCHES (opt) | CIR BREAKERS (opt) |
| 0090          | 200  | 60 | 181                             | 200                                | 225              | 250              | 225                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 4 - 300           | (1) # 4 - 300      |
|               | 230  | 60 | 168                             | 200                                | 200              | 225              | 200                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 4 - 300           | (1) # 4 - 300      |
|               | 380  | 60 | 98                              | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 81                              | 100                                | 90               | 110              | 100                    | 110 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 65                              | 100                                | 80               | 90               | 80                     | 90  | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0094          | 200  | 60 | 221                             | 250                                | 250              | 300              | 250                    | 300 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 206                             | 250                                | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 4 - 300           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 120                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 99                              | 150                                | 110              | 125              | 110                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 79                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 100 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0104          | 200  | 60 | 221                             | 250                                | 250              | 300              | 250                    | 300 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 206                             | 250                                | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 4 - 300           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 120                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 99                              | 150                                | 110              | 125              | 110                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 79                              | 100                                | 90               | 100              | 90                     | 100 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0114          | 200  | 60 | 251                             | 400                                | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 233                             | 250                                | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 135                             | 150                                | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 112                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 89                              | 100                                | 100              | 110              | 100                    | 110 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0124          | 200  | 60 | 259                             | 400                                | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 241                             | 400                                | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 140                             | 150                                | 150              | 175              | 150                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 116                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 92                              | 100                                | 100              | 110              | 100                    | 110 | # 12 - # 1                              | (1) # 6 - 350           | # 3 - 3/0          |
| 0134          | 200  | 60 | 314                             | 400                                | 350              | 400              | 350                    | 400 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 230  | 60 | 294                             | 400                                | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | 250 - 500               | 250 - 500          |
|               | 380  | 60 | 171                             | 200                                | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350               | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 460  | 60 | 141                             | 200                                | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | # 6 - 350               | # 6 - 350          |
|               | 575  | 60 | 113                             | 150                                | 125              | 125              | 125                    | 125 | # 12 - # 1                              | # 6 - 350               | # 3 - 3/0          |

# ELECTRICAL DATA – MULTIPLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS – YCAL0090E\_ - YCAL0134E\_

## SYSTEM #1 COMPRESSOR & FAN

| COMPR. #1 |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |         |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|---------|
| RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | QTY  | FLA(EA) |
| 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 3    | 7.8     |
| 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 3    | 7.8     |
| 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 3    | 4.7     |
| 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 3    | 4.0     |
| 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 3    | 3.1     |
| 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 4    | 3.1     |
| 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 4    | 3.1     |
| 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 4    | 3.1     |

## SYSTEM #2 COMPRESSOR & FAN

| COMPR. #1 |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |         |
|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|---------|
| RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | QTY  | FLA(EA) |
| 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 4    | 3.1     |
| 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 4    | 3.1     |
| 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 4    | 3.1     |

# **ELECTRICAL DATA – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS WITH INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS – YCAL0090E\_ - YCAL0134E\_**

One Field Provided Power Supply Circuit to the chiller. Field connections to Factory Provided Terminal Block (optional) or Non-Fused Disconnect Switch (optional). Includes Individual Branch Circuit Protection (Breakers) per electrical system.

**TABLE 6 – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS WITH INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS**

| MODEL<br>YCAL | VOLT | HZ | SINGLE POINT FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |                                 |                  |                  |                        |     |                                         |                       |
|---------------|------|----|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|               |      |    | MCA <sup>1</sup>                   | MIN N/F<br>DISC SW <sup>2</sup> | D.E. FUSE        |                  | CKT. BKR. <sup>5</sup> |     | INCOMING (LUGS) WIRE RANGE <sup>6</sup> |                       |
|               |      |    |                                    |                                 | MIN <sup>3</sup> | MAX <sup>4</sup> | MIN                    | MAX | TERMINAL BLOCK (opt)                    | NF DISC. SWITCH (opt) |
| 0090          | 200  | 60 | 385                                | 600                             | 450              | 450              | 450                    | 450 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (3) 2/0 - 400         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 358                                | 400                             | 400              | 400              | 400                    | 400 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (3) 2/0 - 400         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 208                                | 250                             | 225              | 250              | 225                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
|               | 460  | 60 | 172                                | 200                             | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 137                                | 150                             | 150              | 150              | 150                    | 150 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
| 0094          | 200  | 60 | 420                                | 600                             | 450              | 500              | 450                    | 500 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 391                                | 600                             | 450              | 450              | 450                    | 450 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 227                                | 250                             | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 460  | 60 | 188                                | 250                             | 200              | 225              | 200                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 150                                | 200                             | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
| 0104          | 200  | 60 | 454                                | 600                             | 500              | 500              | 500                    | 500 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 422                                | 600                             | 450              | 450              | 450                    | 450 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 245                                | 400                             | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 460  | 60 | 203                                | 250                             | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
|               | 575  | 60 | 162                                | 200                             | 175              | 175              | 175                    | 175 | # 10 - 3/0                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
| 0114          | 200  | 60 | 483                                | 600                             | 600              | 600              | 600                    | 600 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 449                                | 600                             | 500              | 500              | 500                    | 500 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 261                                | 400                             | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 460  | 60 | 223                                | 250                             | 250              | 250              | 250                    | 250 | # 10 - 300                              | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 575  | 60 | 172                                | 200                             | 200              | 200              | 200                    | 200 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
| 0124          | 200  | 60 | 553                                | 800                             | 600              | 600              | 600                    | 600 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 514                                | 600                             | 600              | 600              | 600                    | 600 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 299                                | 400                             | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 460  | 60 | 247                                | 400                             | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 10 - 300                              | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 575  | 60 | 197                                | 250                             | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) # 6 - 350         |
| 0134          | 200  | 60 | 611                                | 800                             | 700              | 700              | 700                    | 700 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 230  | 60 | 568                                | 800                             | 600              | 600              | 600                    | 600 | (2) # 6 - 500                           | (2) 250 - 500         |
|               | 380  | 60 | 330                                | 400                             | 350              | 350              | 350                    | 350 | # 4 - 500                               | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 460  | 60 | 271                                | 400                             | 300              | 300              | 300                    | 300 | # 4 - 500                               | (1 or 2) 3/0 - 500    |
|               | 575  | 60 | 218                                | 250                             | 225              | 225              | 225                    | 225 | # 10 - 300                              | (1) 6AWG - 350        |

See Notes and Legend on page 28.

# **ELECTRICAL DATA – SINGLE POINT POWER SUPPLY CONNECTIONS WITH INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS – YCAL0090E\_ - YCAL0134E\_**

| SYSTEM #1 COMPRESSOR & FAN |     |           |     |           |     |      |         | SYSTEM #2 FIELD SUPPLIED WIRING |     |           |     |           |     |      |         |
|----------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|---------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|------|---------|
| COMPR. #1                  |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |         | COMPR. #1                       |     | COMPR. #2 |     | COMPR. #3 |     | FANS |         |
| RLA                        | LRA | RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | QTY  | FLA(EA) | RLA                             | LRA | RLA       | LRA | RLA       | LRA | QTY  | FLA(EA) |
| 87.2                       | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     | 69.4                            | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 80.8                       | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     | 64.3                            | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 46.6                       | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     | 37.0                            | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 38.5                       | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     | 30.6                            | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 30.8                       | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     | 24.5                            | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 87.2                       | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     | 87.2                            | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 80.8                       | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     | 80.8                            | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 46.6                       | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     | 46.6                            | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 38.5                       | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     | 38.5                            | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 30.8                       | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     | 30.8                            | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 69.4                       | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 3    | 7.8     | 87.2                            | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 64.3                       | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 3    | 7.8     | 80.8                            | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | —         | —   | 3    | 7.8     |
| 37.0                       | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 3    | 4.7     | 46.6                            | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.7     |
| 30.6                       | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 3    | 4.0     | 38.5                            | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | —         | —   | 3    | 4.0     |
| 24.5                       | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 3    | 3.1     | 30.8                            | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | —         | —   | 3    | 3.1     |
| 69.4                       | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     | 69.4                            | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 64.3                       | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     | 64.3                            | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 37.0                       | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 4    | 4.7     | 37.0                            | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 30.6                       | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 4    | 4.0     | 30.6                            | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 24.5                       | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 4    | 3.1     | 24.5                            | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 4    | 3.1     |
| 87.2                       | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     | 69.4                            | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 69.4      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 80.8                       | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     | 64.3                            | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 64.3      | 505 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 46.6                       | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 4    | 4.7     | 37.0                            | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 37.0      | 280 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 38.5                       | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 4    | 4.0     | 30.6                            | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 30.6      | 225 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 30.8                       | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 4    | 3.1     | 24.5                            | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 24.5      | 180 | 4    | 3.1     |
| 87.2                       | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     | 87.2                            | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 87.2      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 80.8                       | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     | 80.8                            | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 80.8      | 500 | 4    | 7.8     |
| 46.6                       | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 4    | 4.7     | 46.6                            | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 46.6      | 305 | 4    | 4.7     |
| 38.5                       | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 4    | 4.0     | 38.5                            | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 38.5      | 250 | 4    | 4.0     |
| 30.8                       | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 4    | 3.1     | 30.8                            | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 30.8      | 198 | 4    | 3.1     |

# OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS (ENGLISH)

**TABLE 7 – TEMPERATURES AND FLOWS**

| YCAL  | LEAVING WATER    |                  |                                 |     |                       |                  |
|-------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|------------------|
|       | TEMPERATURE (°F) |                  | COOLER FLOW (GPM <sup>3</sup> ) |     | AIR ON CONDENSER (°F) |                  |
|       | MIN <sup>1</sup> | MAX <sup>2</sup> | MIN                             | MAX | MIN <sup>4</sup>      | MAX <sup>5</sup> |
| 0014* | 40               | 55               | 25                              | 60  | 0                     | 125              |
| 0020* | 40               | 55               | 25                              | 60  | 0                     | 125              |
| 0024* | 40               | 55               | 30                              | 70  | 0                     | 125              |
| 0030* | 40               | 55               | 35                              | 170 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0034* | 40               | 55               | 35                              | 170 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0040* | 40               | 55               | 60                              | 325 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0042* | 40               | 55               | 60                              | 325 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0044* | 40               | 55               | 60                              | 325 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0050* | 40               | 55               | 60                              | 325 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0060* | 40               | 55               | 60                              | 325 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0064* | 40               | 55               | 100                             | 350 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0070* | 40               | 55               | 100                             | 350 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0074  | 40               | 55               | 100                             | 350 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0080  | 40               | 55               | 100                             | 400 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0090  | 40               | 55               | 138                             | 525 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0094  | 40               | 55               | 138                             | 525 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0104  | 40               | 55               | 156                             | 625 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0114  | 40               | 55               | 156                             | 625 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0124  | 40               | 55               | 156                             | 625 | 0                     | 125              |
| 0134  | 40               | 55               | 156                             | 625 | 0                     | 125              |

## Voltage Limitations

The following voltage limitations are absolute and operation beyond these limitations may cause serious damage to the compressor.



*Excessive flow will cause damage to the cooler. Do not exceed max. cooler flow. Special care should be taken when multiple chillers are fed by a single pump.*

**TABLE 8 – VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS**

| UNIT POWER | MIN. | MAX. |
|------------|------|------|
| 200-3-60   | 180  | 220  |
| 230-3-60   | 207  | 253  |
| 380-3-60   | 355  | 415  |
| 460-3-60   | 414  | 506  |
| 575-3-60   | 517  | 633  |

## NOTES:

- For leaving brine temperature below 40°F (4.4°C), contact your nearest Johnson Controls Office for application requirements.
- For leaving water temperature higher than 55°F (12.8°C), contact the nearest Johnson Controls Office for application guidelines.
- The evaporator is protected against freezing to -20°F (-28.8°C) with an electric heater as standard.
- For operation at temperatures below 25°F (-3.9°C), the optional low ambient kit will need to be installed on the system (for YCAL0014-0080 models only).
- For operation at temperatures above 115°F (46.1°C), the optional high ambient kit will need to be installed on the system.

# OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS (ENGLISH)

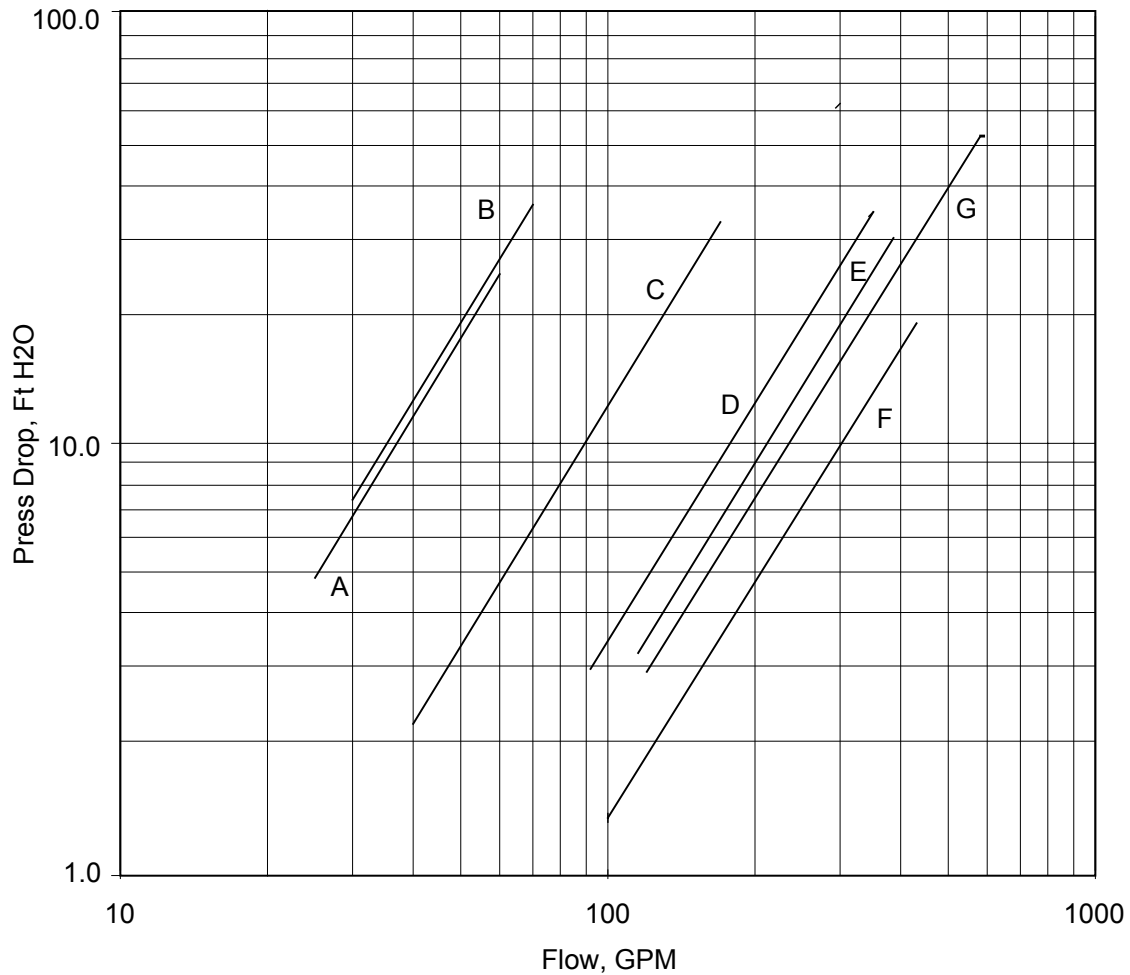


**TABLE 9 – COOLER PRESSURE DROP CURVES**

| MODEL YCAL                  | COOLER CURVE |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 0014, 0020                  | A            |
| 0024                        | B            |
| 0030, 0034                  | C            |
| 0040, 0042 0044, 0050, 0060 | D            |
| 0064, 0070, 0074            | E            |
| 0080                        | F            |
| 0090, 0094                  | G            |
| 0104, 0114, 0124, 0134      | H            |

**TABLE 10 – ETHYLENE / PROPYLENE GLYCOL CORRECTION FACTORS**

| ETHYLENE GLYCOL |         |       |            |            |           |
|-----------------|---------|-------|------------|------------|-----------|
| % WEIGHT        | TONS kW | COMPR | GPM°F/ TON | PRESS DROP | FREEZE PT |
| 10              | 0.985   | 0.997 | 24.1       | 1.034      | 26        |
| 20              | 0.981   | 0.996 | 24.9       | 1.062      | 16        |
| 30              | 0.974   | 0.995 | 26.1       | 1.096      | 5         |
| 40              | 0.966   | 0.991 | 27.5       | 1.134      | -10       |
| 50              | 0.957   | 0.989 | 29.1       | 1.172      | -32       |

| PROPYLENE GLYCOL |         |       |            |            |           |
|------------------|---------|-------|------------|------------|-----------|
| % WEIGHT         | TONS kW | COMPR | GPM°F/ TON | PRESS DROP | FREEZE PT |
| 10               | 0.983   | 0.996 | 24.2       | 1.048      | 27        |
| 20               | 0.974   | 0.995 | 24.4       | 1.086      | 19        |
| 30               | 0.961   | 0.990 | 25.1       | 1.134      | 8         |
| 40               | 0.946   | 0.98  | 26.0       | 1.186      | -5        |
| 50               | 0.928   | 0.984 | 27.2       | 1.247      | -25       |

## OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS (METRIC)

TABLE 11 – TEMPERATURES AND FLOWS

| YCAL  | LEAVING WATER    |                  |                                 |      |                       |                  |
|-------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|------|-----------------------|------------------|
|       | TEMPERATURE (°F) |                  | COOLER FLOW (GPM <sup>3</sup> ) |      | AIR ON CONDENSER (°F) |                  |
|       | MIN <sup>1</sup> | MAX <sup>2</sup> | MIN                             | MAX  | MIN <sup>4</sup>      | MAX <sup>5</sup> |
| 0014* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 1.6                             | 3.8  | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0020* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 1.6                             | 3.8  | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0024* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 1.9                             | 4.4  | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0030* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 2.2                             | 10.7 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0034* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 2.2                             | 10.7 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0040* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 3.8                             | 20.5 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0042* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 3.8                             | 20.5 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0044* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 3.8                             | 20.5 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0050* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 3.8                             | 20.5 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0060* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 3.8                             | 20.5 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0064* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 6.3                             | 22.1 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0070* | 4.4              | 12.8             | 6.3                             | 22.1 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0074  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 6.3                             | 22.1 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0080  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 6.3                             | 25.2 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0090  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 8.7                             | 33.1 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0094  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 8.7                             | 33.1 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0104  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 9.8                             | 39.4 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0114  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 9.8                             | 39.4 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0124  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 9.8                             | 39.4 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |
| 0134  | 4.4              | 12.8             | 9.8                             | 39.4 | -17.7                 | 51.7             |

### Voltage Limitations

The following voltage limitations are absolute and operation beyond these limitations may cause serious damage to the compressor.



*Excessive flow will cause damage to the cooler. Do not exceed max. cooler flow. Special care should be taken when multiple chillers are fed by a single pump.*

TABLE 12 – VOLTAGE LIMITATIONS

| UNIT POWER | MIN. | MAX. |
|------------|------|------|
| 200-3-60   | 180  | 220  |
| 230-3-60   | 207  | 253  |
| 380-3-60   | 355  | 415  |
| 460-3-60   | 414  | 506  |
| 575-3-60   | 517  | 633  |

### NOTES:

- For leaving brine temperature below 40°F (4.4°C), contact your nearest Johnson Controls Office for application requirements.
- For leaving water temperature higher than 55°F (12.8°C), contact the nearest Johnson Controls Office for application guidelines.
- The evaporator is protected against freezing to -20°F (-28.8°C) with an electric heater as standard.
- For operation at temperatures below 25°F (-3.9°C), the optional low ambient kit will need to be installed on the system (for YCAL0014-0080 models only).
- For operation at temperatures above 115°F (46.1°C), the optional high ambient kit will need to be installed on the system.

# OPERATIONAL LIMITATIONS (METRIC)

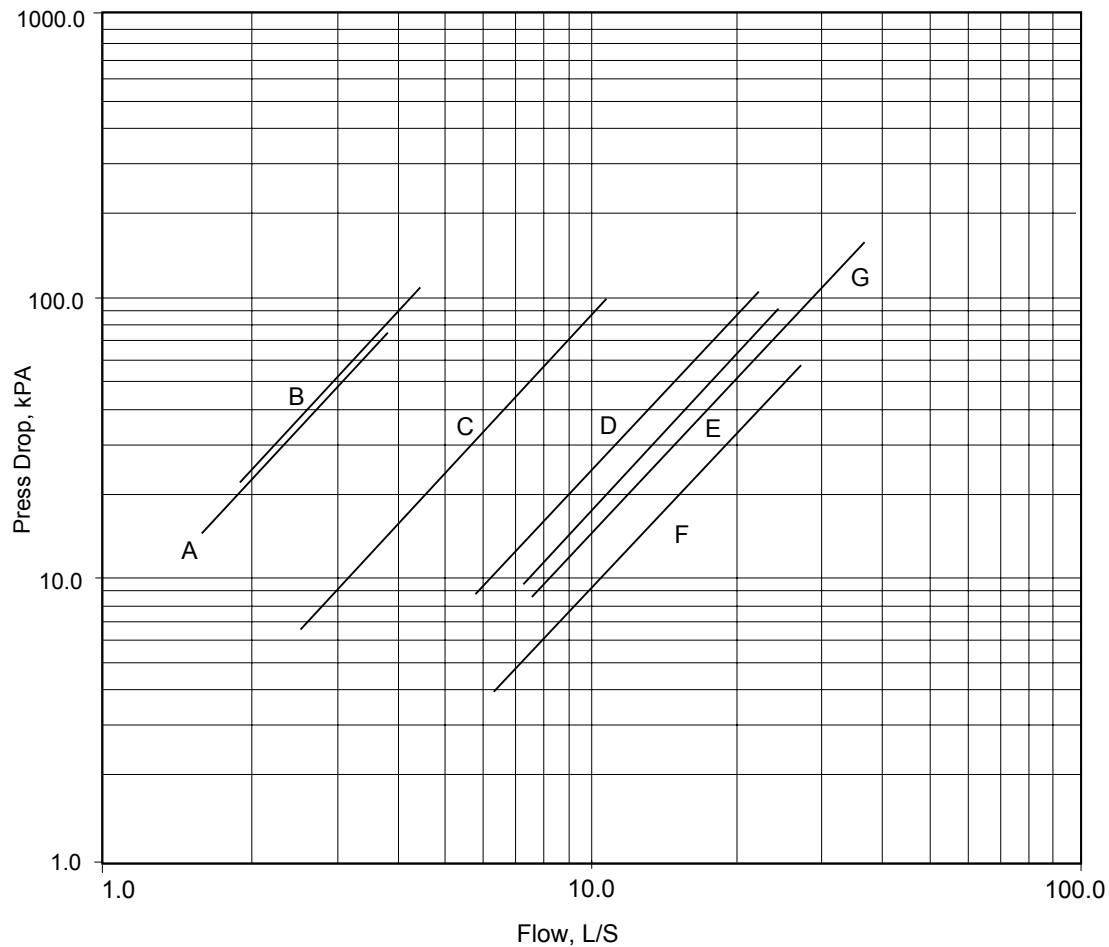


**TABLE 13 – COOLER PRESSURE DROP CURVES**

| MODEL YCAL                  | COOLER CURVE |
|-----------------------------|--------------|
| 0014, 0020                  | A            |
| 0024                        | B            |
| 0030, 0034                  | C            |
| 0040, 0042 0044, 0050, 0060 | D            |
| 0064, 0070, 0074            | E            |
| 0080                        | F            |
| 0090, 0094                  | G            |
| 0104, 0114, 0124, 0134      | H            |

**TABLE 14 – ETHYLENE / PROPYLENE GLYCOL CORRECTION FACTORS**

| ETHYLENE GLYCOL |         |       |            |            |           |
|-----------------|---------|-------|------------|------------|-----------|
| % WEIGHT        | TONS kW | COMPR | GPM°F/ TON | PRESS DROP | FREEZE PT |
| 10              | 0.985   | 0.997 | 24.1       | 1.034      | 26        |
| 20              | 0.981   | 0.996 | 24.9       | 1.062      | 16        |
| 30              | 0.974   | 0.995 | 26.1       | 1.096      | 5         |
| 40              | 0.966   | 0.991 | 27.5       | 1.134      | -10       |
| 50              | 0.957   | 0.989 | 29.1       | 1.172      | -32       |

| PROPYLENE GLYCOL |         |       |            |            |           |
|------------------|---------|-------|------------|------------|-----------|
| % WEIGHT         | TONS kW | COMPR | GPM°F/ TON | PRESS DROP | FREEZE PT |
| 10               | 0.983   | 0.996 | 24.2       | 1.048      | 27        |
| 20               | 0.974   | 0.995 | 24.4       | 1.086      | 19        |
| 30               | 0.961   | 0.990 | 25.1       | 1.134      | 8         |
| 40               | 0.946   | 0.98  | 26.0       | 1.186      | -5        |
| 50               | 0.928   | 0.984 | 27.2       | 1.247      | -25       |

# PHYSICAL DATA (ENGLISH)

## YCAL0014E\_ - YCAL0134E\_

**TABLE 15 – PHYSICAL DATA (ENGLISH)**

|                                         | Model Number YCAL |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                                         | 0014*             | 0020*   | 0024*   | 0030*   | 0034*   | 0040*   | 0042*   | 0044*   |
| <b>General Unit Data</b>                |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Nominal Tons, R-22                      | 13.2              | 18.0    | 22.4    | 28.3    | 34.0    | 38.7    | 42.9    | 47.1    |
| Nominal Tons, R-407C                    | 12.7              | 17.4    | 21.7    | 26.7    | 31.7    | 36.3    | 40.2    | 44.1    |
| Number of Refrigerant Circuits          | 1                 | 1       | 1       | 1       | 1       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Refrigerant Charge                      |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| R-22, ckt1 / ckt2, lbs                  | 44                | 44      | 58      | 72      | 72      | 48/48   | 48/48   | 46/48   |
| R-407C, ckt1 / ckt2, lbs                | 42                | 42      | 55      | 69      | 69      | 46/46   | 46/46   | 46/46   |
| Oil Charge, ckt1 / ckt2, gallons        | 2.2               | 2.2     | 2.2     | 2.2     | 3.3     | 2.2/2.2 | 2.2/2.2 | 2.2/2.2 |
| Shipping Weight                         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aluminum Fin Coils, lbs                 | 2472              | 2488    | 2857    | 2933    | 3279    | 4689    | 4752    | 4822    |
| Copper Fin Coils, lbs                   | 2622              | 2638    | 3007    | 3083    | 3429    | 4989    | 5052    | 5122    |
| Operating Weight                        |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Aluminum Fin Coils, lbs                 | 2548              | 2564    | 2940    | 3036    | 3381    | 4931    | 4994    | 5064    |
| Copper Fin Coils, lbs                   | 2762              | 2778    | 3275    | 3371    | 3717    | 5300    | 5363    | 5433    |
| <b>Compressors, scroll type</b>         |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Compressors per circuit                 | 2                 | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Compressors per unit                    | 2                 | 2       | 2       | 2       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 4       |
| Nominal Tons per compressor             | 7.5               | 10      | 13      | 15      | 13      | 10/10   | 13/10   | 13/13   |
| <b>Condenser</b>                        |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total Face Area ft <sup>2</sup>         | 47.2              | 47.2    | 66.1    | 66.1    | 66.1    | 128.0   | 128.0   | 128.0   |
| Number of Rows                          | 2                 | 2       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| Fins per Inch                           | 13                | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      |
| <b>Condenser Fans</b>                   |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of Fans total                    | 2                 | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 4       | 4       | 4       |
| Fan hp/kw                               | 2 / 1.4           | 2 / 1.4 | 2 / 1.4 | 2 / 1.4 | 2 / 1.4 | 2 / 1.4 | 2 / 1.4 | 2 / 1.4 |
| Fan RPM                                 | 1140              | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    |
| Number of Blades                        | 3                 | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| Total Chiller CFM                       | 16257             | 16257   | 23500   | 23500   | 23500   | 47360   | 47360   | 47360   |
| <b>Evaporator, Direct Expansion</b>     |                   |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Diameter x Length                       | 8"x6'             | 8"x6'   | 8"x6.5' | 8"x7'   | 8"x7'   | 10"x8'  | 10"x8'  | 10"x8'  |
| Water Volume, gallons                   | 9.2               | 9.2     | 10.0    | 12.3    | 12.3    | 29.1    | 29.1    | 29.1    |
| Maximum Water Side Pressure, psig       | 150               | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     |
| Maximum Refrigerant Side Pressure, psig | 350               | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     |
| Minimum Chiller Water Flow Rate, gpm    | 25                | 25      | 30      | 35      | 60      | 60      | 60      | 60      |
| Maximum Chiller Water Flow Rate, gpm    | 60                | 60      | 70      | 170     | 170     | 300     | 300     | 300     |
| Water Connections, inches               | 3                 | 3       | 3       | 4       | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       |

\* HFC-407c units only

| Model Number YCAL |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0050*             | 0060*   | 0064*   | 0070*   | 0074    | 0080    | 0090    | 0094    | 0104    | 0114    | 0124    | 0134    |
| 51.1              | 56.2    | 63.1    | 70.2    | 76.0    | 82.2    | 83.2    | 89.9    | 99.6    | 111.1   | 121.0   | 130.3   |
| 48.1              | 53.3    | 58.9    | 65.7    | 71.6    | 78.0    | 79.6    | 85.8    | 94.9    | 106.5   | 115.1   | 124.3   |
| 2                 | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       | 2       |
| 48/48             | 66/66   | 70/68   | 76/76   | 78/76   | 80/80   | 94/90   | 94/94   | 103/103 | 112/112 | 112/112 | 112/112 |
| 46/46             | 63/63   | 67/65   | 72/72   | 74/72   | 76/76   | 90/86   | 90/90   | 98/98   | 108/108 | 108/108 | 108/108 |
| 2.2/2.2           | 2.2/2.2 | 3.3/3.3 | 3.3/3.3 | 3.3/3.3 | 3.3/3.3 | 4.2/4.2 | 4.2/4.2 | 6.3/4.2 | 6.3/6.3 | 6.3/6.3 | 6.3/6.3 |
| 4906              | 4994    | 5866    | 6045    | 6217    | 6448    | 6541    | 6619    | 7434    | 9001    | 9289    | 9677    |
| 5206              | 5294    | 6166    | 6425    | 6597    | 6828    | 7369    | 7448    | 8378    | 10261   | 10549   | 10937   |
| 5148              | 5236    | 6208    | 6386    | 6558    | 6779    | 6981    | 7059    | 7923    | 9491    | 9779    | 10167   |
| 5517              | 5605    | 6651    | 6829    | 7001    | 7222    | 7809    | 7888    | 8867    | 10751   | 11039   | 11427   |
| 2                 | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 2       | 2       | 3/2     | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| 4                 | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 4       | 4       | 5       | 6       | 6       | 6       |
| 15/13             | 15/15   | 13/10   | 13/13   | 15/13   | 15/15   | 25/20   | 25/25   | 20/25   | 20/20   | 25/20   | 25/25   |
| 128.0             | 128.0   | 149.3   | 149.3   | 149.3   | 149.3   | 168.0   | 168.0   | 192.0   | 222.0   | 222.0   | 222.0   |
| 2                 | 3       | 2       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| 13                | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      | 13      |
| 4                 | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 4       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 8       | 8       | 8       |
| 2 / 1.4           | 2 / 1.4 | 2 / 1.7 | 2 / 1.7 | 2 / 1.7 | 2 / 1.7 | 2/1.8   | 2/1.8   | 2/1.8   | 2/1.8   | 2/1.8   | 2/1.8   |
| 1140              | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    | 1140    |
| 3                 | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       | 3       |
| 47360             | 46080   | 55253   | 55253   | 54550   | 53760   | 79800   | 79800   | 85800   | 106400  | 106400  | 106400  |
| 10"x8'            | 10"x8'  | 12"x8'  | 12"x8'  | 12"x8'  | 12"x8'  | 14"x8'  | 14"x8'  | 15"x8'  | 15"x8'  | 15"x8'  | 15"x8'  |
| 29.1              | 29.1    | 41.2    | 41.2    | 41.2    | 39.9    | 53.0    | 53.0    | 58.9    | 58.9    | 58.9    | 58.9    |
| 150               | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     | 150     |
| 350               | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 350     |
| 60                | 60      | 100     | 100     | 100     | 100     | 125     | 138     | 150     | 165     | 180     | 180     |
| 300               | 300     | 350     | 350     | 350     | 385     | 525     | 525     | 625     | 625     | 625     | 625     |
| 6                 | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 6       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       | 8       |

\* HFC-407c units only

# PHYSICAL DATA (METRIC)

## YCAL0014E\_ - YCAL0134E\_

**TABLE 16 – PHYSICAL DATA (METRIC)**

|                                        | Model Number YCAL |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
|----------------------------------------|-------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
|                                        | 0014*             | 0020*    | 0024*    | 0030*    | 0034*    | 0040*     | 0042*     | 0044*     |
| <b>General Unit Data</b>               |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| Nominal kW, R-22                       | 46.4              | 63.3     | 78.8     | 99.5     | 119.6    | 136.1     | 150.9     | 165.7     |
| Nominal kW, R-407C                     | 44.7              | 61.2     | 76.3     | 93.9     | 111.5    | 127.7     | 141.4     | 155.1     |
| Number of Refrigerant Circuits         | 1                 | 1        | 1        | 1        | 1        | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| <b>Refrigerant Charge</b>              |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| R-22, ckt1 / ckt2, kg                  | 14.5              | 17.3     | 24.4     | 29.5     | 31.4     | 20.5/20.5 | 24.5/20.5 | 24.5/24.5 |
| R-407C, ckt1 / ckt2, kg                | 14.5              | 17.3     | 24.4     | 29.5     | 31.4     | 20.5/20.5 | 24.5/20.5 | 23.5/23.5 |
| Oil Charge, ckt1 / ckt2, liters        | 8.3               | 8.3      | 8.3      | 8.3      | 12.5     | 8.3/8.3   | 8.3/8.3   | 8.3/8.3   |
| <b>Shipping Weight</b>                 |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| Aluminum Fin Coils, kg                 | 1121              | 1129     | 1296     | 1330     | 1487     | 2127      | 2155      | 2187      |
| Copper Fin Coils, kg                   | 1189              | 1197     | 1364     | 1398     | 1555     | 2263      | 2292      | 2323      |
| <b>Operating Weight</b>                |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| Aluminum Fin Coils, kg                 | 1156              | 1163     | 1334     | 1377     | 1534     | 2237      | 2265      | 2297      |
| Copper Fin Coils, kg                   | 1224              | 1231     | 1402     | 1445     | 1602     | 2373      | 2401      | 2433      |
| <b>Compressors, scroll type</b>        |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| Compressors per circuit                | 2                 | 2        | 2        | 2        | 3        | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Compressors per unit                   | 2                 | 2        | 2        | 2        | 3        | 4         | 4         | 4         |
| Nominal kW per compressor              | 26                | 35       | 46       | 53       | 46       | 35/35     | 46/35     | 46/46     |
| <b>Condenser</b>                       |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| Total Face Area meters <sup>2</sup>    | 4                 | 4        | 6        | 6        | 6        | 12        | 12        | 12        |
| Number of Rows                         | 2                 | 2        | 2        | 3        | 3        | 2         | 2         | 2         |
| Fins per m                             | 512               | 512      | 512      | 512      | 512      | 512       | 512       | 512       |
| <b>Condenser Fans</b>                  |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| Number of Fans total                   | 2                 | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 4         | 4         | 4         |
| Fan hp/kw                              | 2 / 1.4           | 2 / 1.4  | 2 / 1.4  | 2 / 1.4  | 2 / 1.4  | 2 / 1.4   | 2 / 1.4   | 2 / 1.4   |
| Fan RPM                                | 1140              | 1140     | 1140     | 1140     | 1140     | 1140      | 1140      | 1140      |
| Number of Blades                       | 3                 | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3         | 3         | 3         |
| Total Chiller Airflow l/s              | 7672              | 7672     | 11091    | 11091    | 11091    | 22351     | 22351     | 22351     |
| <b>Evaporator, Direct Expansion</b>    |                   |          |          |          |          |           |           |           |
| Diameter x Length                      | 203x1829          | 203x1830 | 203x1981 | 210x2134 | 210x2134 | 248x2438  | 248x2438  | 248x2438  |
| Water Volume, liters                   | 34.9              | 34.9     | 37.7     | 46.7     | 46.7     | 110.3     | 110.3     | 110.3     |
| Maximum Water Side Pressure, bar       | 10                | 10       | 10       | 10       | 10       | 10        | 10        | 10        |
| Maximum Refrigerant Side Pressure, bar | 24                | 24       | 24       | 24       | 24       | 24        | 24        | 24        |
| Minimum Chiller Water Flow Rate, l/s   | 1.6               | 1.6      | 1.9      | 2.2      | 3.8      | 3.8       | 3.8       | 3.8       |
| Maximum Chiller Water Flow Rate, l/s   | 3.8               | 3.8      | 4.4      | 10.7     | 10.7     | 18.9      | 18.9      | 18.9      |
| Water Connections, inches              | 3                 | 3        | 3        | 4        | 4        | 6         | 6         | 6         |

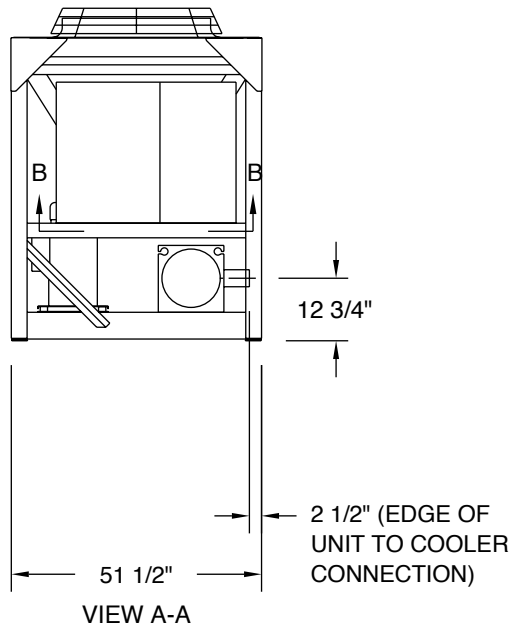
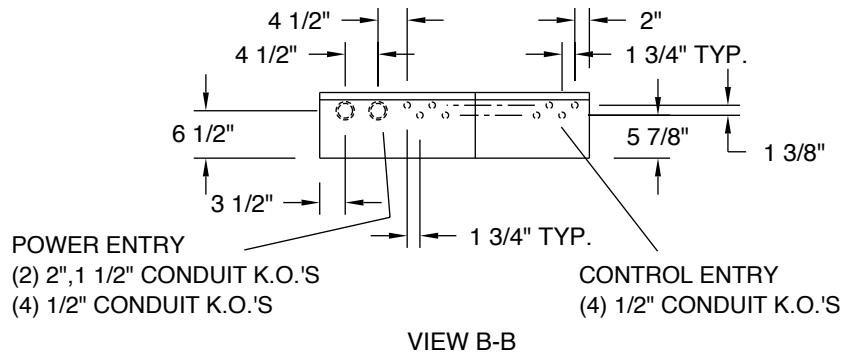
\* HFC-407c units only

| Model Number YCAL |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |          |          |          |          |
|-------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0050*             | 0060*     | 0064*     | 0070*     | 0074      | 0080      | 0090     | 0094     | 0104     | 0114     | 0124     | 0134     |
| 179.7             | 197.7     | 221.9     | 246.9     | 267.3     | 289.1     | 292.6    | 316.2    | 350.3    | 390.7    | 425.6    | 457.9    |
| 169.2             | 187.5     | 207.2     | 231.1     | 251.8     | 274.3     | 280.0    | 301.8    | 333.8    | 374.6    | 404.8    | 436.9    |
| 2                 | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2         | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        | 2        |
| 27.3/24.5         | 32.7/32.7 | 34.1/28.2 | 34.1/34.1 | 41.8/37.7 | 45.5/45.5 | 43/35    | 43/43    | 51/43    | 51/51    | 51/51    | 51/51    |
| 27.3/24.5         | 26/26     | 30/26     | 30/30     | 40/30     | 40/40     | 41/34    | 41/41    | 49/41    | 49/49    | 49/49    | 49/49    |
| 8.3/8.3           | 8.3/8.3   | 12.5/12.5 | 12.5/12.5 | 12.5/12.5 | 12.5/12.5 | 16/16    | 16/16    | 24/16    | 24/24    | 24/24    | 24/24    |
| 2225              | 2265      | 2661      | 2742      | 2820      | 2925      | 2967     | 3002     | 3372     | 4086     | 4217     | 4393     |
| 2361              | 2401      | 2797      | 2914      | 2992      | 3097      | 3343     | 3378     | 3800     | 4658     | 4789     | 4965     |
| 2335              | 2375      | 2816      | 2897      | 2975      | 3075      | 3167     | 3202     | 3594     | 4308     | 4439     | 4615     |
| 2471              | 2511      | 2952      | 3069      | 3147      | 3247      | 3542     | 3578     | 4022     | 4881     | 5011     | 5187     |
| 2                 | 2         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 2        | 2        | 3/2      | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| 4                 | 4         | 6         | 6         | 6         | 6         | 4        | 4        | 5        | 6        | 6        | 6        |
| 53/46             | 53/53     | 46/35     | 46/46     | 53/46     | 53/53     | 88/70    | 88/88    | 70/88    | 70/70    | 88/70    | 88/88    |
| 12                | 12        | 14        | 14        | 14        | 14        | 16.0     | 16.0     | 18.0     | 21.0     | 21.0     | 21.0     |
| 2                 | 3         | 2         | 2         | 3         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| 512               | 512       | 512       | 512       | 512       | 512       | 512      | 512      | 512      | 512      | 512      | 512      |
| 4                 | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 4         | 6        | 6        | 6        | 8        | 8        | 8        |
| 2 / 1.4           | 2 / 1.4   | 2 / 1.7   | 2 / 1.7   | 2 / 1.7   | 2 / 1.7   | 2 / 1.8  | 2 / 1.8  | 2 / 1.8  | 2 / 1.8  | 2 / 1.8  | 2 / 1.8  |
| 1140              | 1140      | 1140      | 1140      | 1140      | 1140      | 1140     | 1140     | 1140     | 1140     | 1140     | 1140     |
| 3                 | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3         | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        | 3        |
| 22351             | 21747     | 26076     | 26076     | 25744     | 25371     | 37660    | 37660    | 39784    | 50214    | 50214    | 50214    |
| 248x2438          | 248x2438  | 309x2438  | 309x2438  | 309x2438  | 315x2438  | 356x2438 | 356x2438 | 381x2438 | 381x2438 | 381x2438 | 381x2438 |
| 110.3             | 110.3     | 156.1     | 156.1     | 156.1     | 151.1     | 200.6    | 200.6    | 222.9    | 222.9    | 222.9    | 222.9    |
| 10                | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10        | 10       | 10       | 10       | 10       | 10       | 10       |
| 24                | 24        | 24        | 24        | 24        | 24        | 24       | 24       | 24       | 24       | 24       | 24       |
| 3.8               | 3.8       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 6.3       | 7.9      | 8.7      | 9.5      | 10.4     | 11.4     | 11.4     |
| 18.9              | 18.9      | 22.1      | 22.1      | 22.1      | 24.3      | 33.1     | 33.1     | 39.4     | 39.4     | 39.4     | 39.4     |
| 6                 | 6         | 6         | 6         | 6         | 6         | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8        | 8        |

\* HFC-407c units only

## DIMENSIONS AND CLEARANCES

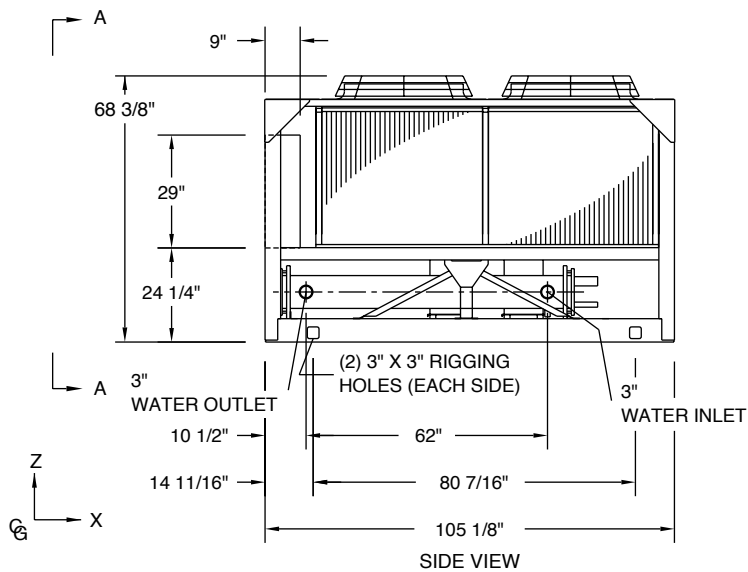
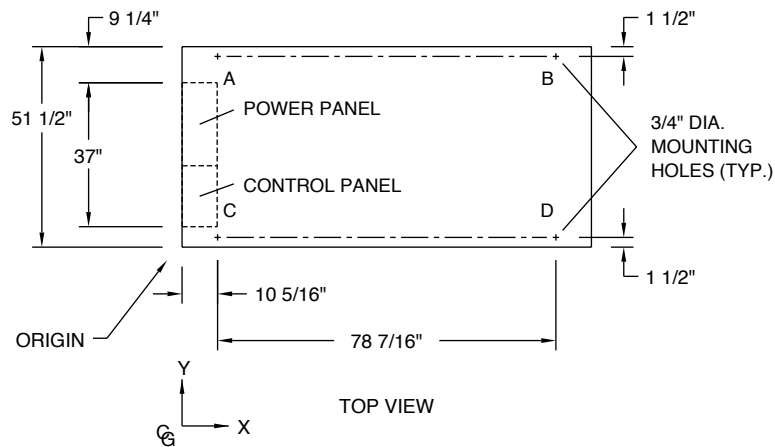
### DIMENSIONS - YCAL0014-YCAL0020 (ENGLISH)



LD07735

#### NOTE:

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD07736

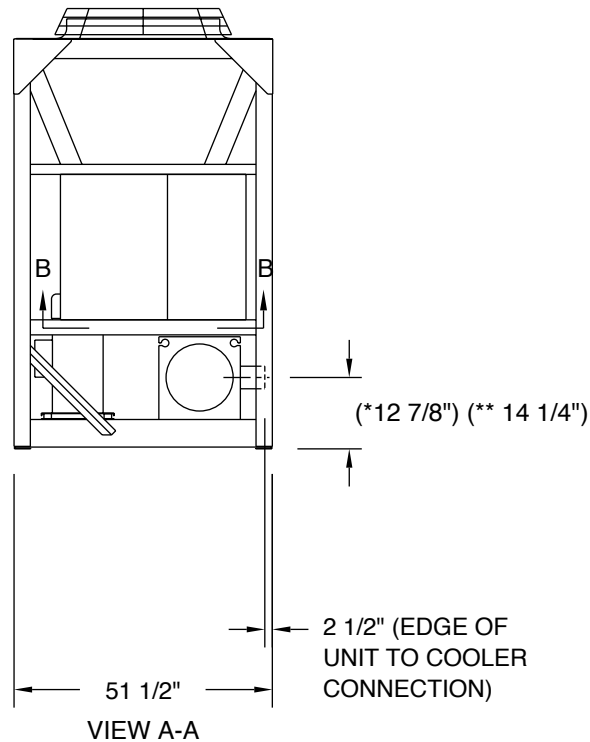
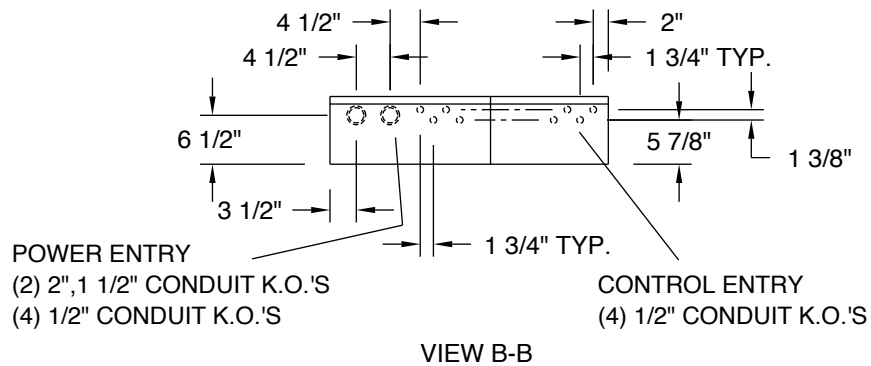
ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0014 | 44.8                    | 24.1 | 28.3 |
| 0020 | 44.8                    | 24.1 | 28.3 |

COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0014 | 45.4                    | 24.2 | 28.8 |
| 0020 | 45.4                    | 24.2 | 28.8 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0024-YCAL0034 (ENGLISH)

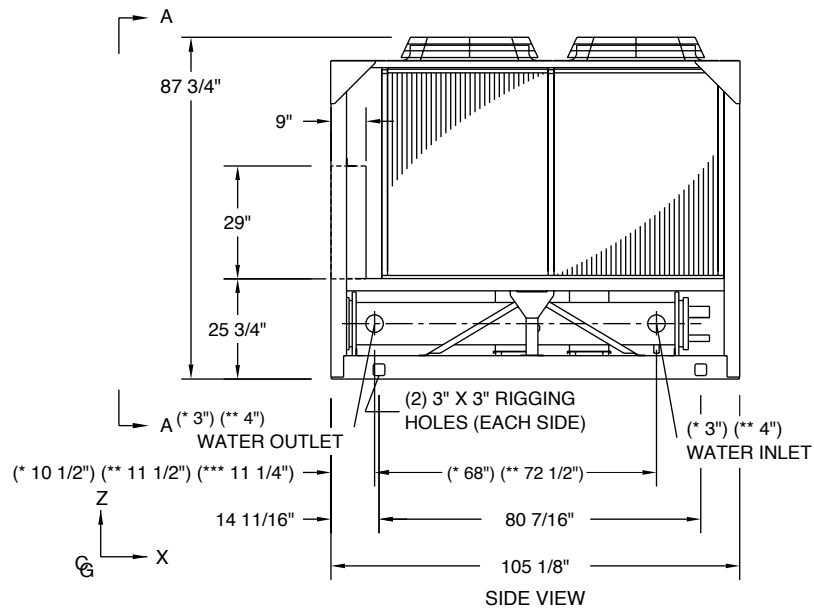
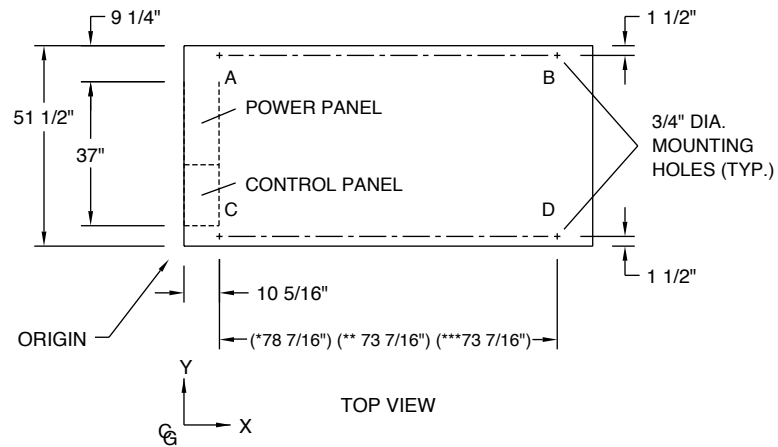


LD07731

- \* Refers to Model YCAL0024
- \*\* Refers to Model YCAL0030 and YCAL0034

### NOTE:

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD07732

\* Refers to Model YCAL0024

\*\* Refers to Model YCAL0030 and YCAL0034

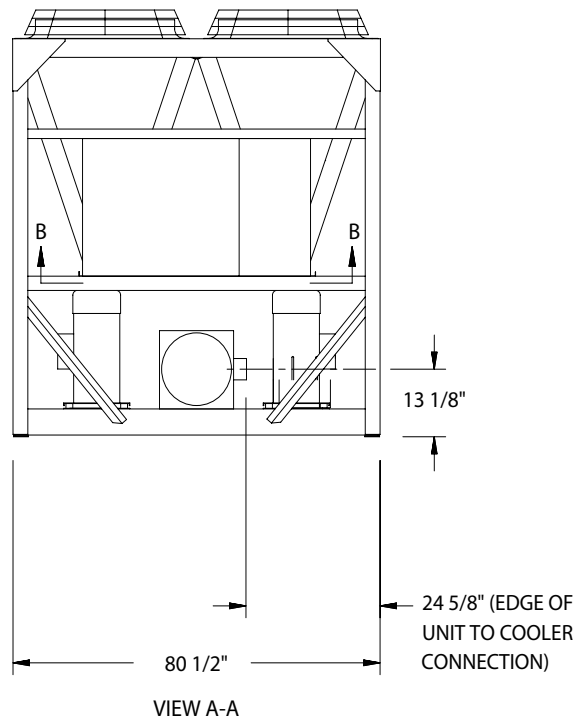
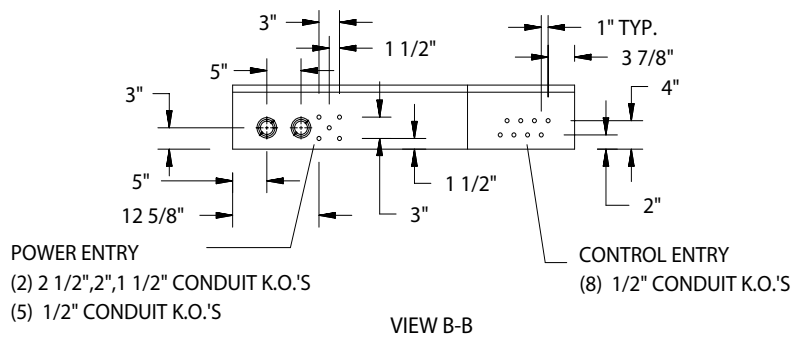
**ALUMINUM**

| YCAL        | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|-------------|-------------------------|------|------|
|             | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| <b>0024</b> | 45.0                    | 24.4 | 35.3 |
| <b>0030</b> | 45.0                    | 24.4 | 34.9 |
| <b>0034</b> | 45.0                    | 25.5 | 33.8 |

**COPPER**

| YCAL        | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|-------------|-------------------------|------|------|
|             | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| <b>0024</b> | 45.8                    | 24.5 | 36.2 |
| <b>0030</b> | 45.8                    | 24.5 | 35.8 |
| <b>0034</b> | 45.7                    | 25.5 | 34.7 |

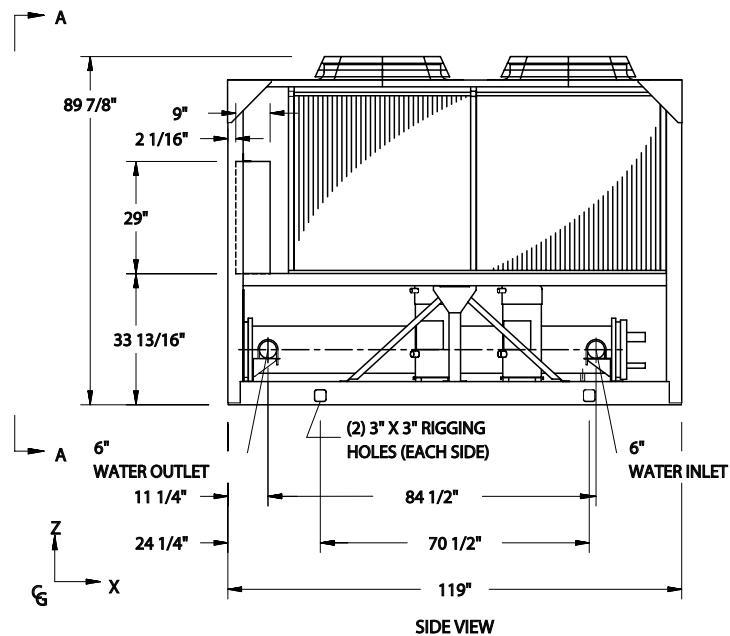
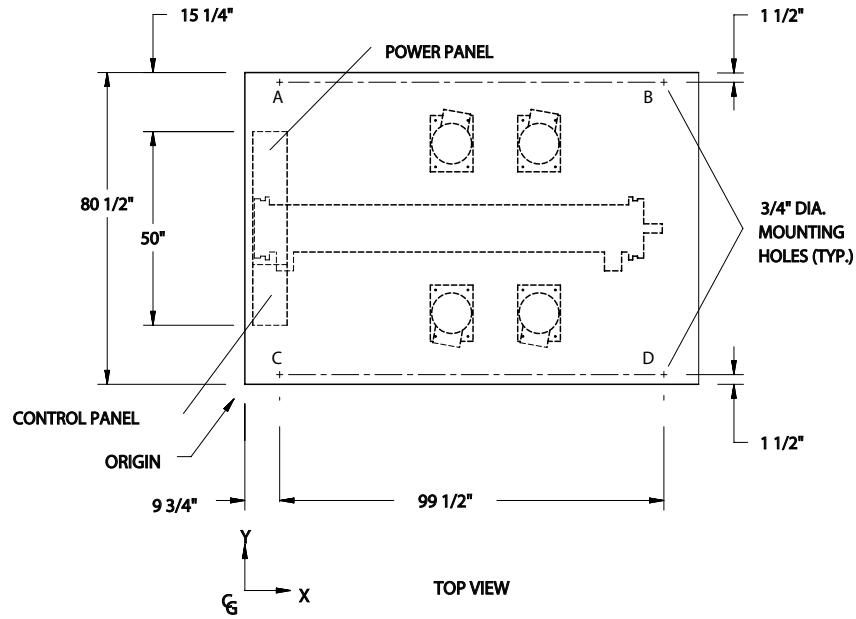
## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0040-YCAL0060 (ENGLISH)



LD08700

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD04873A

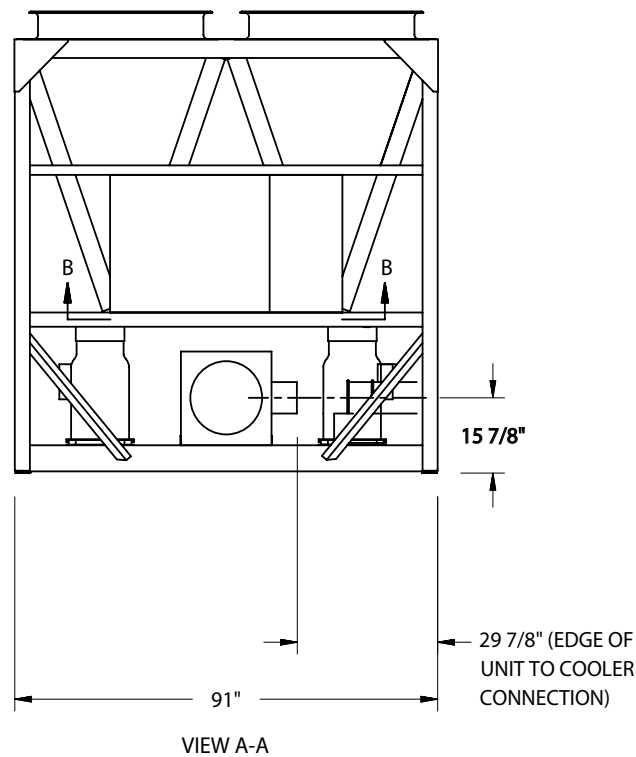
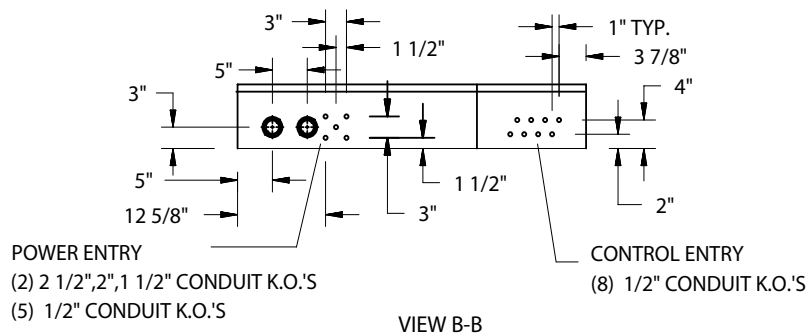
**ALUMINUM**

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0040 | 58.7                    | 40.2 | 41.2 |
| 0042 | 58.3                    | 40.4 | 39.7 |
| 0044 | 58.4                    | 40.2 | 39.5 |
| 0050 | 58.4                    | 40.4 | 39.5 |
| 0060 | 58.5                    | 40.2 | 39.4 |

**COPPER**

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0040 | 58.3                    | 40.2 | 40.3 |
| 0042 | 58.4                    | 40.4 | 40.1 |
| 0044 | 58.5                    | 40.2 | 39.9 |
| 0050 | 58.5                    | 40.4 | 39.9 |
| 0060 | 58.6                    | 40.2 | 39.8 |

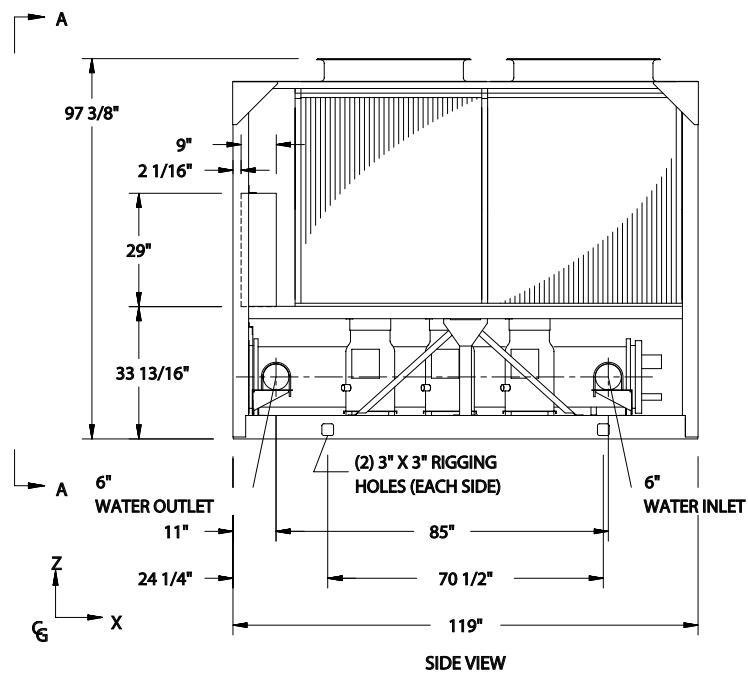
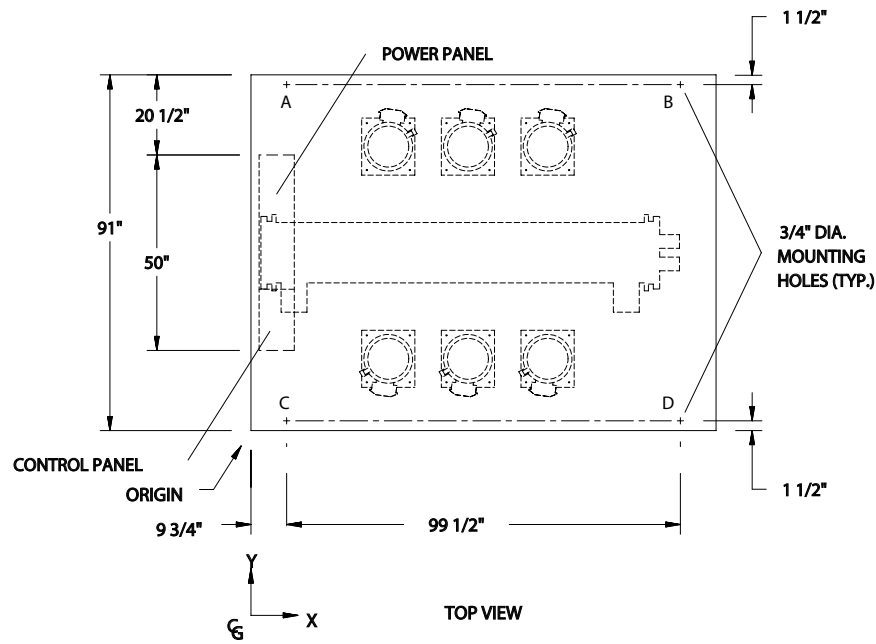
## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0064-YCAL0080 (ENGLISH)



LD08701

### NOTE:

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD04877A

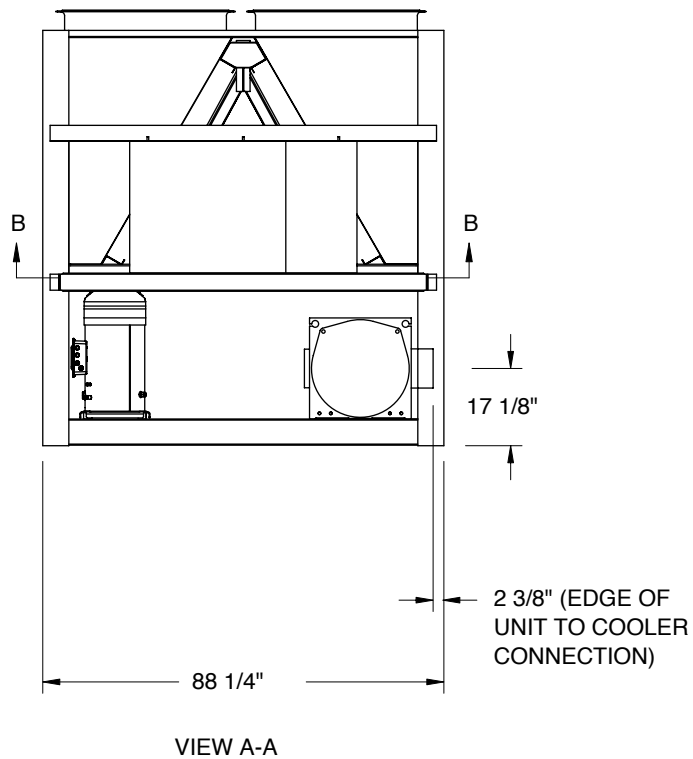
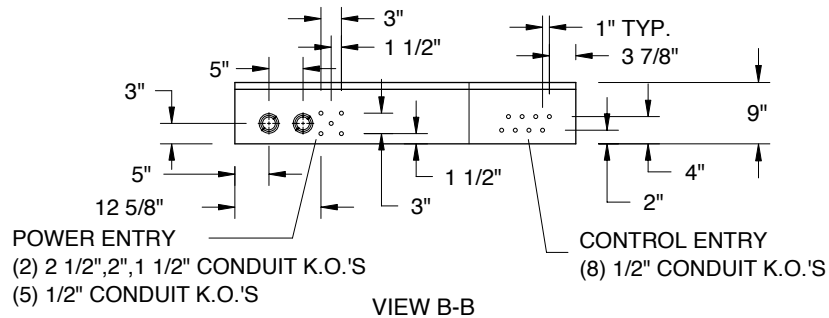
**ALUMINUM**

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0064 | 56.5                    | 45.8 | 39.4 |
| 0070 | 56.6                    | 45.4 | 39.4 |
| 0074 | 56.6                    | 45.7 | 39.5 |
| 0080 | 56.6                    | 45.4 | 39.0 |

**COPPER**

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0064 | 56.7                    | 45.7 | 40.0 |
| 0070 | 56.8                    | 45.5 | 40.0 |
| 0074 | 56.8                    | 45.7 | 40.1 |
| 0080 | 56.8                    | 45.5 | 39.6 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0090-YCAL0094 (ENGLISH)

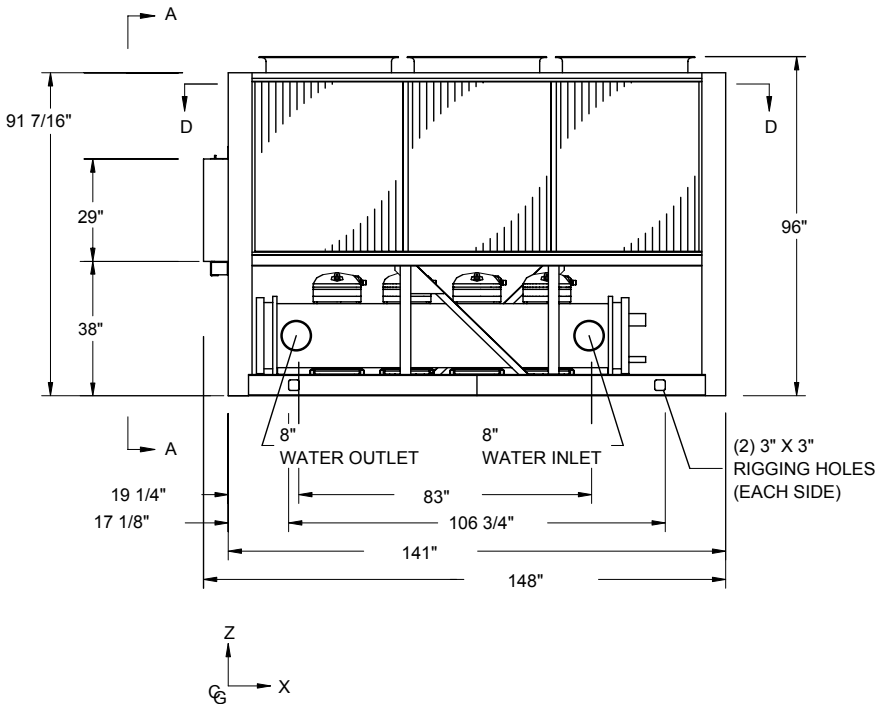
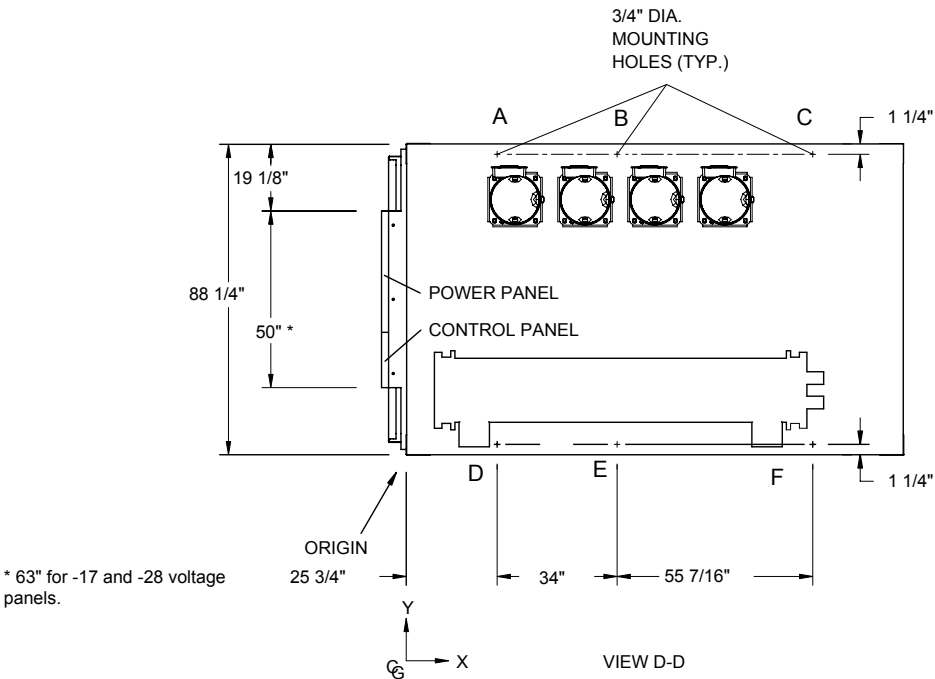


POWER: MULTIPLE POINT WITH TERMINAL BLOCKS

LD07707

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD08702

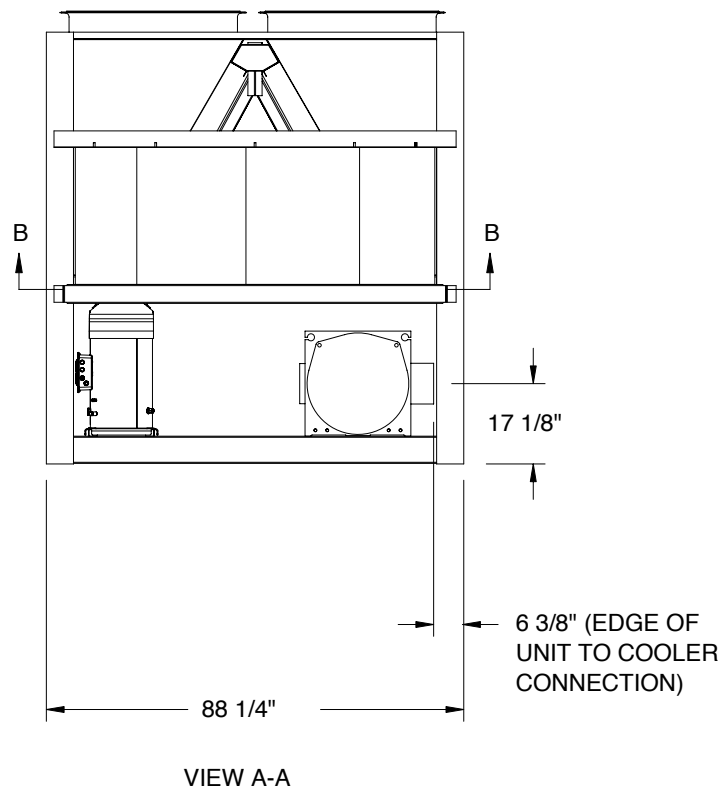
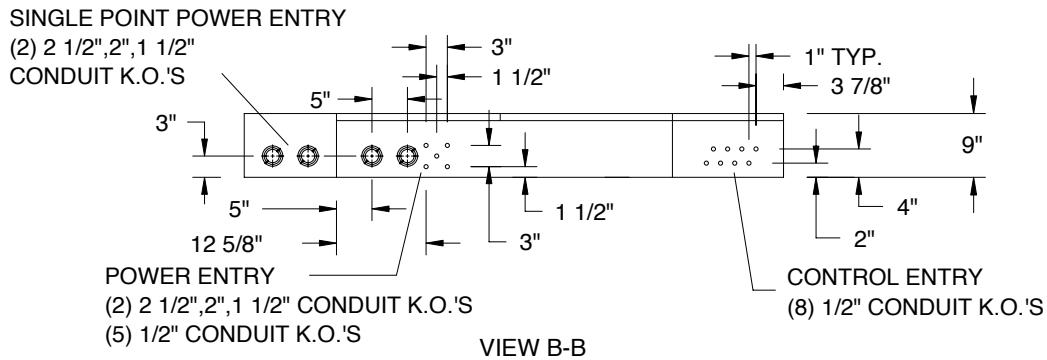
ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0090 | 63.4                    | 44.3 | 42.1 |
| 0094 | 64.3                    | 44.4 | 41.9 |

COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0090 | 64.1                    | 44.3 | 44.5 |
| 0094 | 64.8                    | 44.4 | 44.2 |

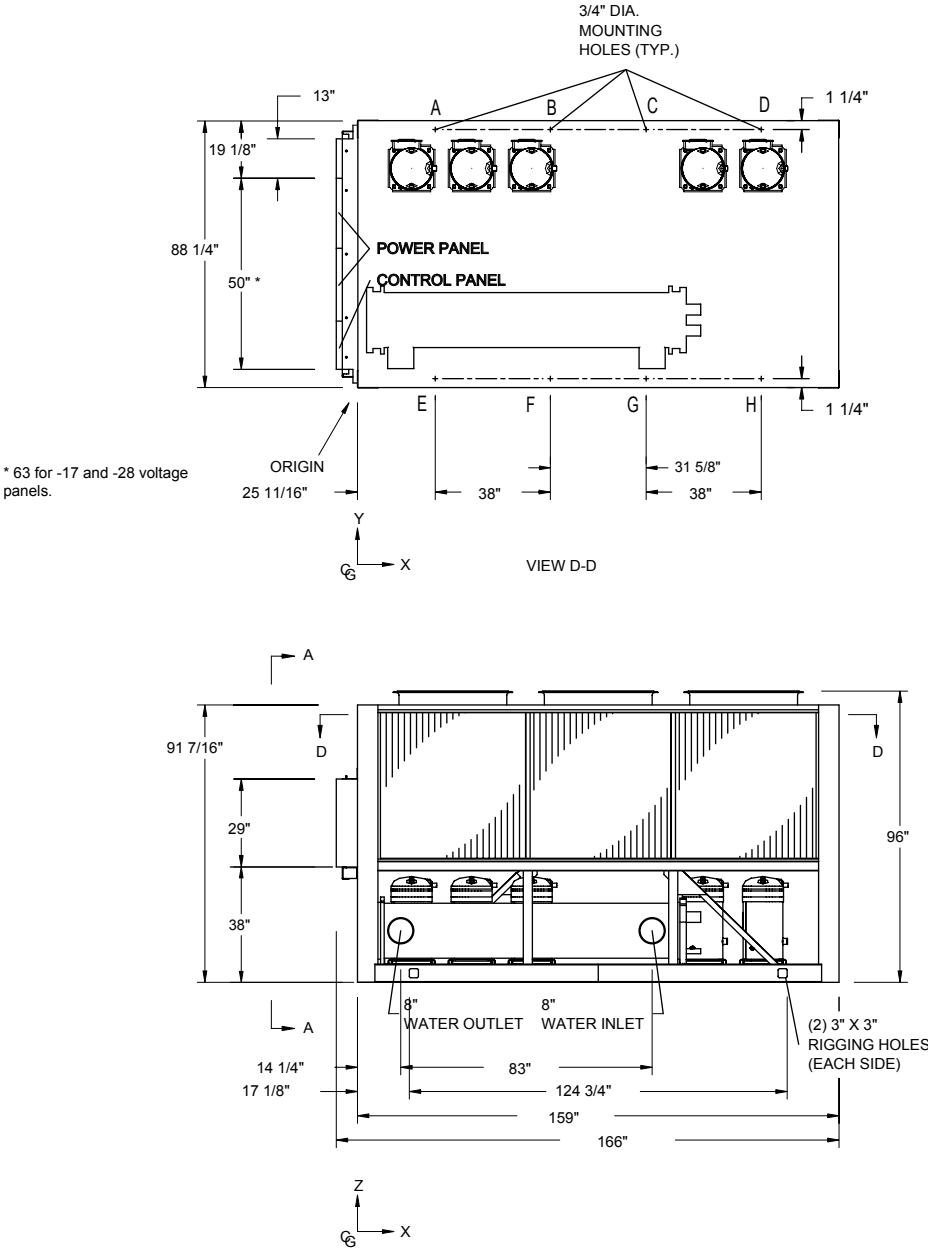
## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0104 (ENGLISH)



LD07709

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD08703

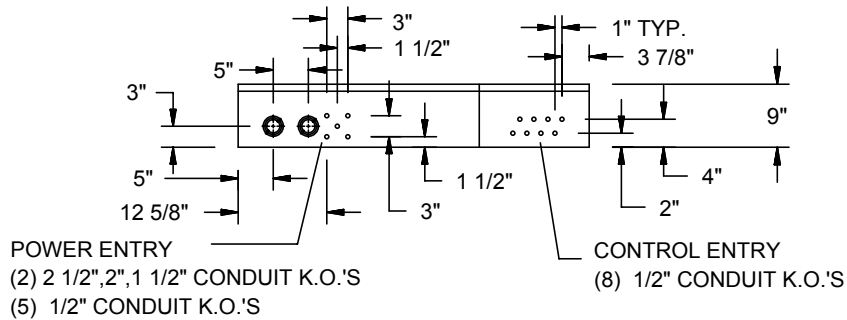
ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0104 | 70.3                    | 45.7 | 40.8 |

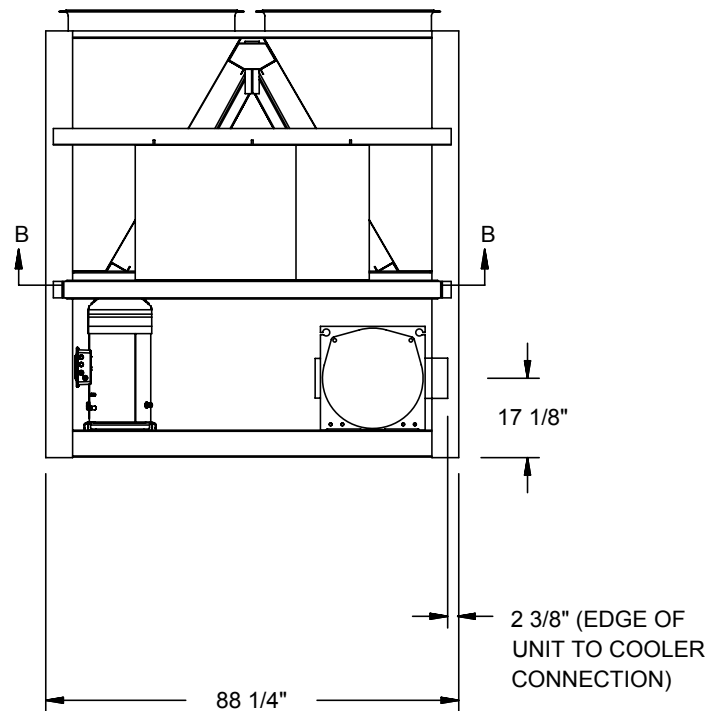
COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0104 | 71.3                    | 45.5 | 42.7 |

# DIMENSIONS - YCAL0114 - YCAL0134 (ENGLISH)



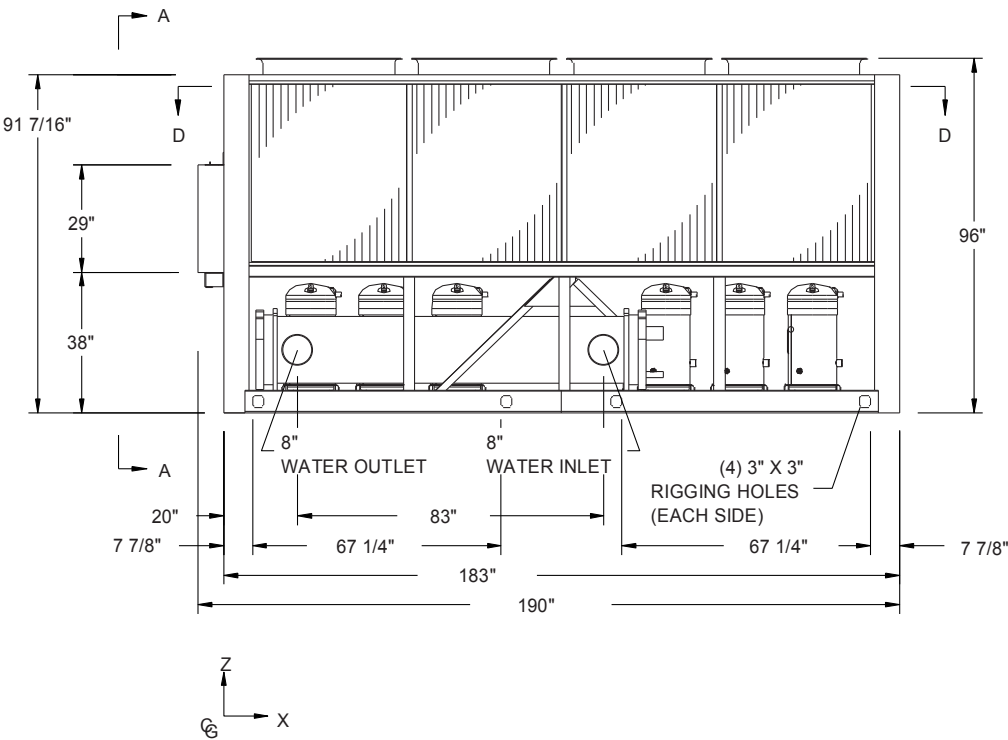
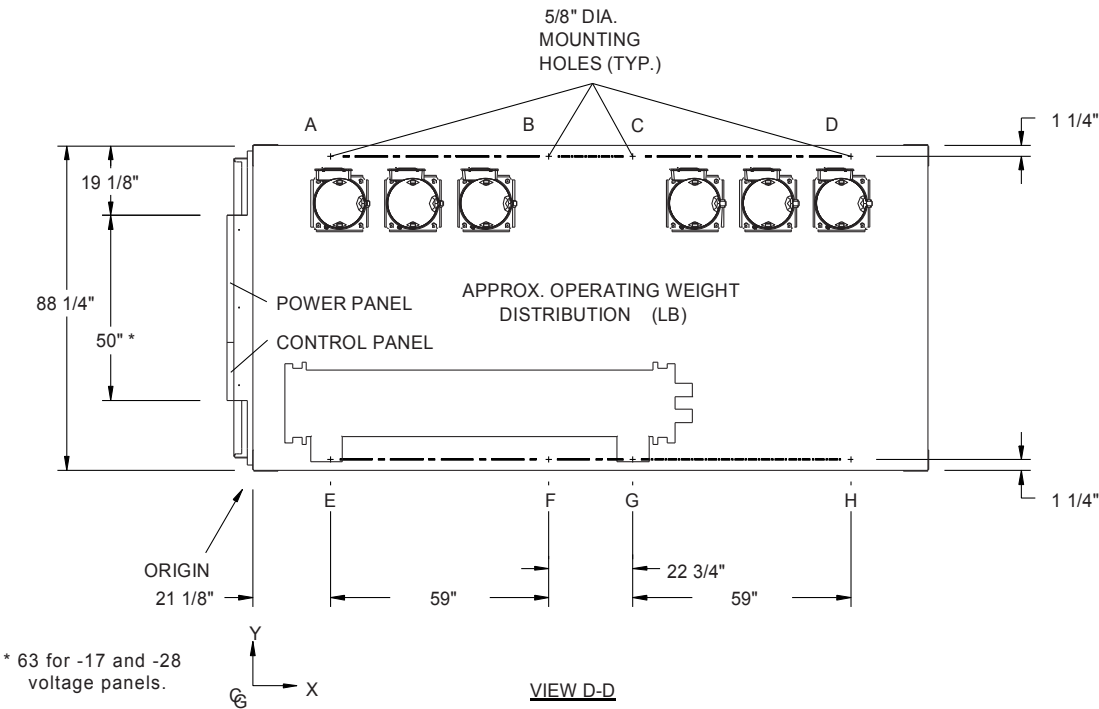
VIEW B-B



VIEW A-A

## NOTE:

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



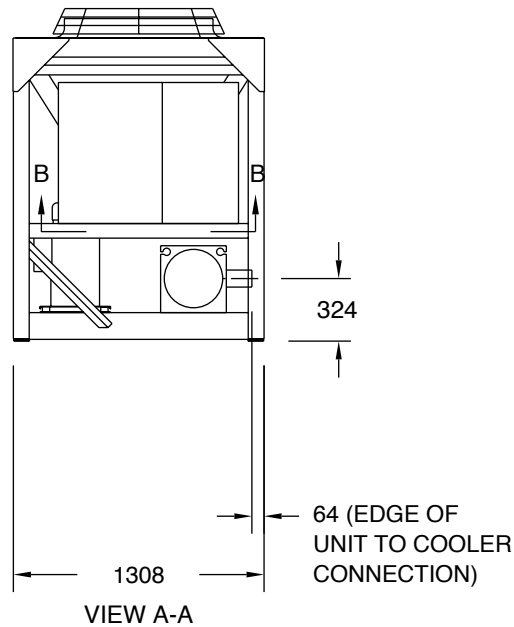
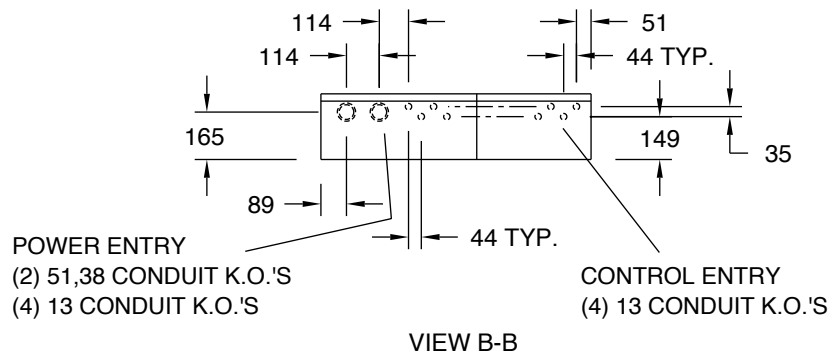
ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0114 | 82.2                    | 45.5 | 43.7 |
| 0124 | 81.1                    | 46.2 | 43.1 |
| 0134 | 81.9                    | 46.8 | 42.5 |

COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (in.) |      |      |
|------|-------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                       | Y    | Z    |
| 0114 | 83.3                    | 45.2 | 45.3 |
| 0124 | 82.3                    | 45.9 | 44.7 |
| 0134 | 82.9                    | 46.5 | 44.2 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0014-YCAL0020 (SI)

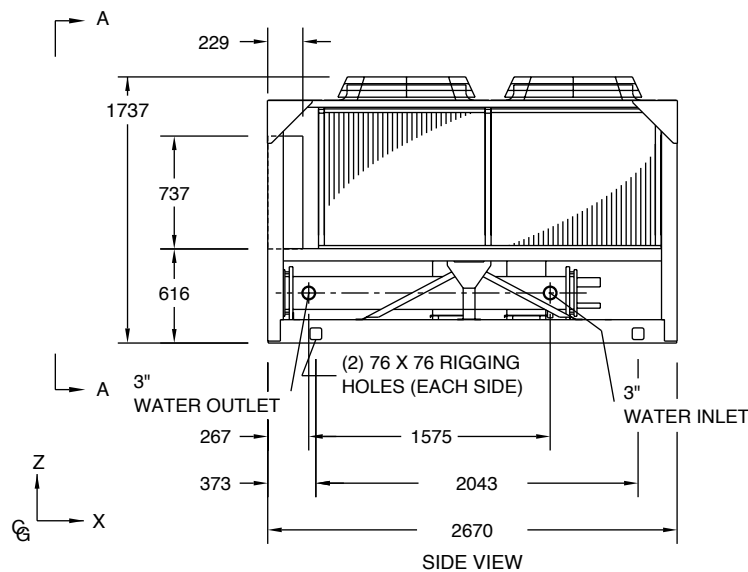
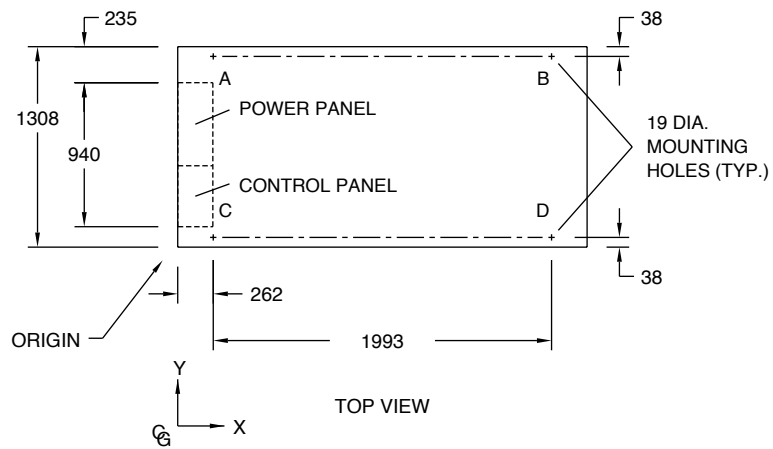


**NOTE:** All dimensions are in mm unless specified otherwise.

LD07737

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD07738

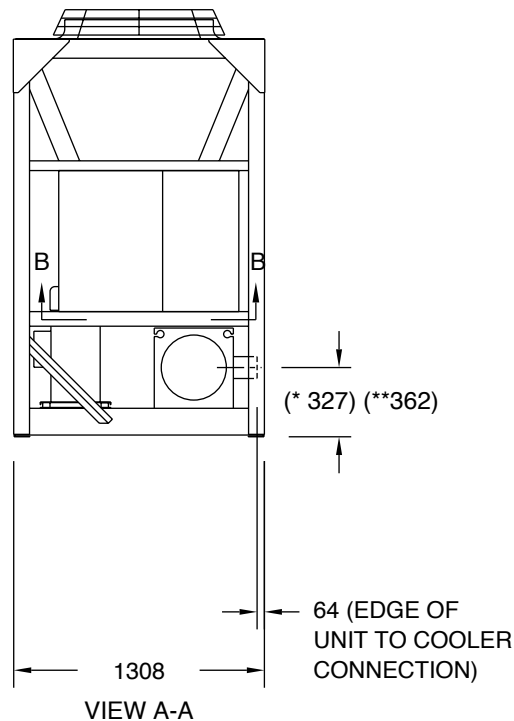
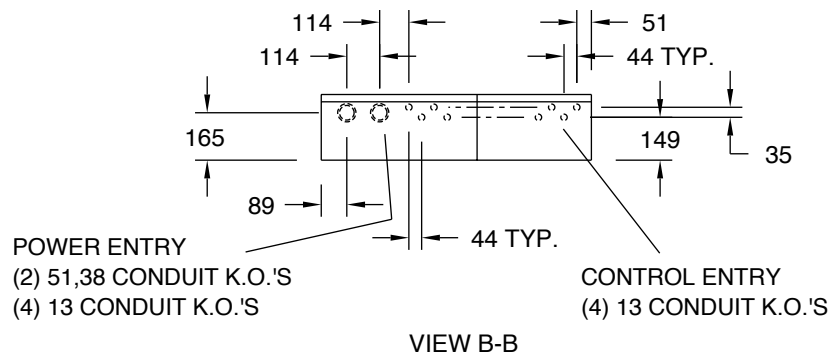
## ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |     |     |
|------|------------------------|-----|-----|
|      | X                      | Y   | Z   |
| 0014 | 1138                   | 612 | 719 |
| 0020 | 1138                   | 611 | 719 |

## COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |     |     |
|------|------------------------|-----|-----|
|      | X                      | Y   | Z   |
| 0014 | 1153                   | 615 | 731 |
| 0020 | 1153                   | 615 | 731 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0024-YCAL0034 (SI)



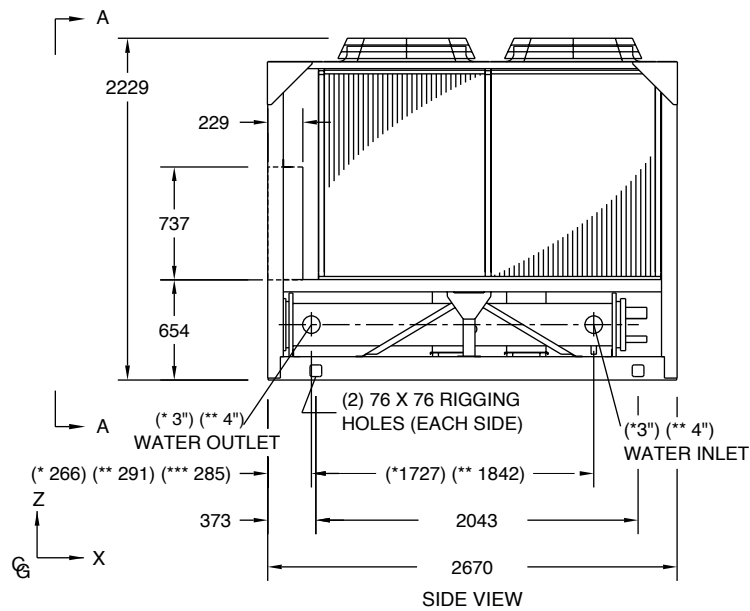
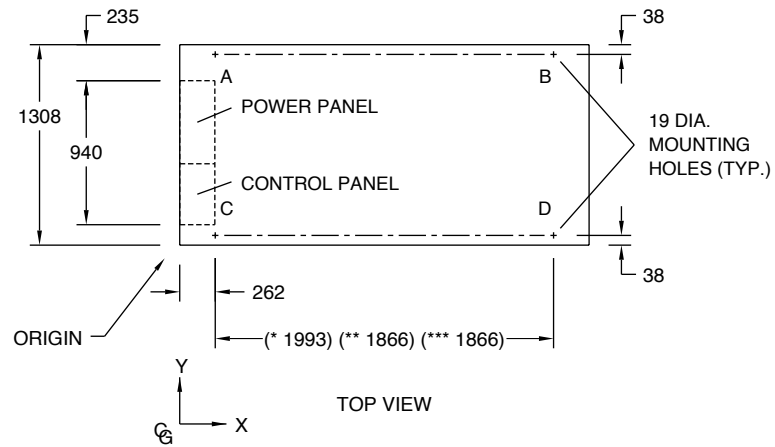
LD07733

- \* Refers to Model YCAL0024
- \*\* Refers to Model YCAL0030 and YCAL0034

**NOTE:** All dimensions are in mm unless specified otherwise.

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD07734

\* Refers to Model YCAL0024

\*\* Refers to Model YCAL0030 and YCAL0034

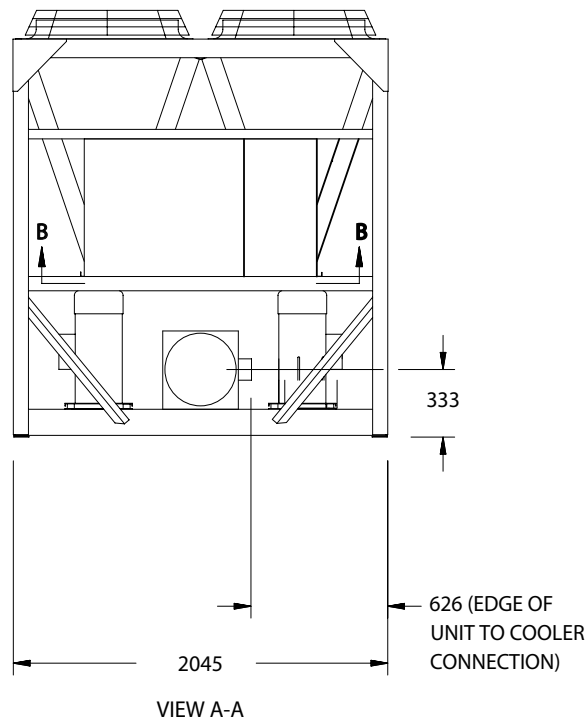
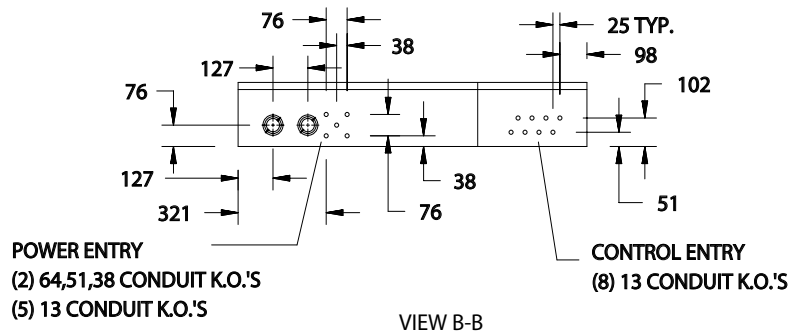
**ALUMINUM**

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |     |     |
|------|------------------------|-----|-----|
|      | X                      | Y   | Z   |
| 0024 | 1142                   | 619 | 897 |
| 0030 | 1144                   | 620 | 887 |
| 0034 | 1142                   | 646 | 860 |

**COPPER**

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |     |     |
|------|------------------------|-----|-----|
|      | X                      | Y   | Z   |
| 0024 | 1162                   | 623 | 919 |
| 0030 | 1163                   | 623 | 909 |
| 0034 | 1160                   | 647 | 882 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0040-YCAL0060 (SI)

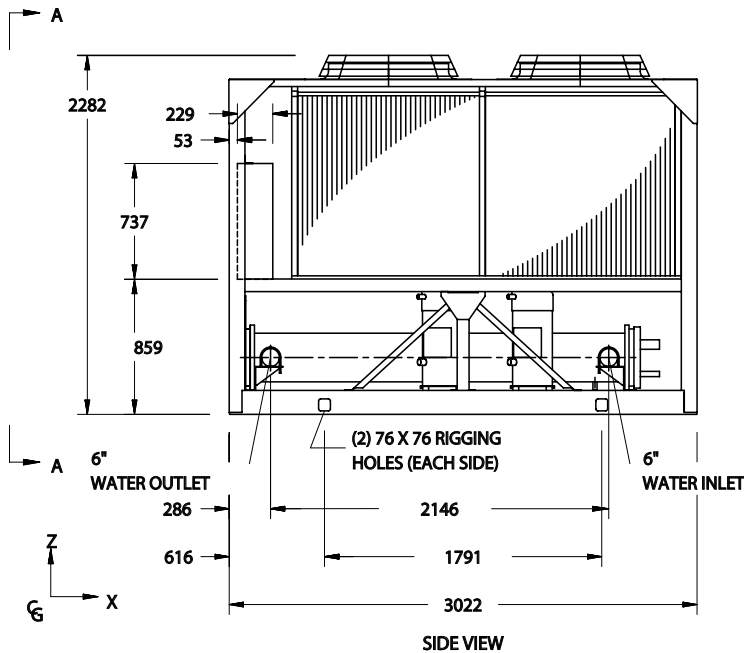
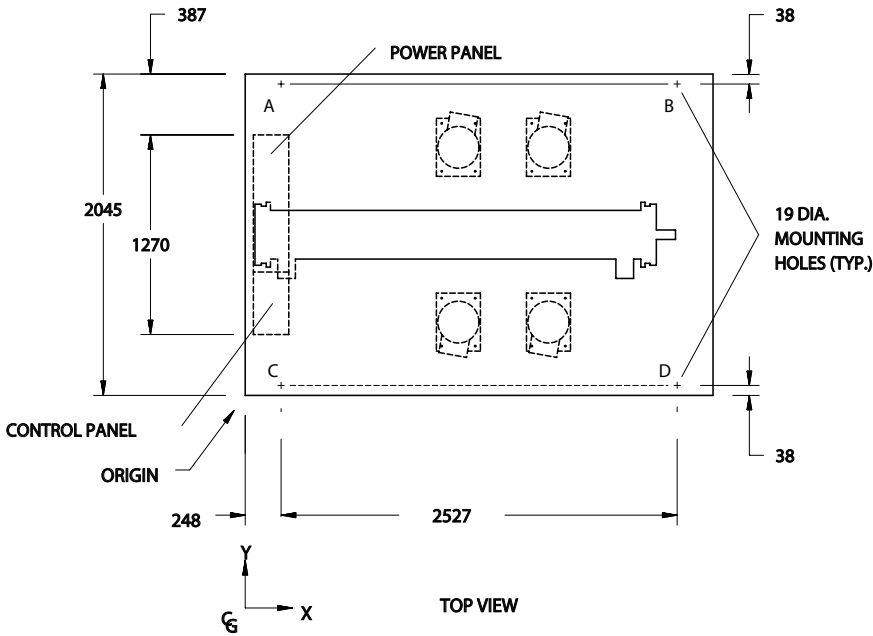


**NOTE:** All dimensions are in mm unless specified otherwise.

LD08706

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD04875A

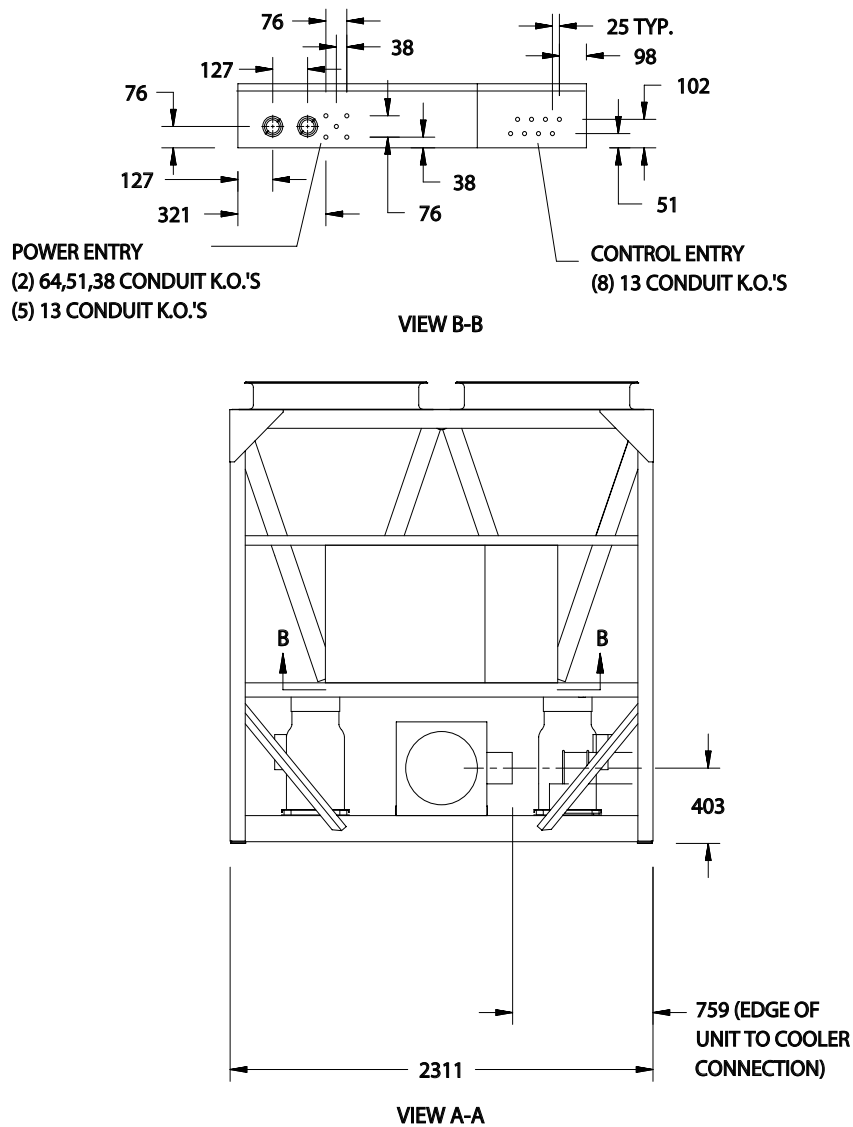
ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0040 | 1490                   | 1021 | 1047 |
| 0042 | 1481                   | 1026 | 1009 |
| 0044 | 1483                   | 1021 | 1004 |
| 0050 | 1484                   | 1025 | 1003 |
| 0060 | 1485                   | 1021 | 1001 |

COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0040 | 1482                   | 1021 | 1023 |
| 0042 | 1483                   | 1026 | 1018 |
| 0044 | 1485                   | 1021 | 1013 |
| 0050 | 1486                   | 1025 | 1012 |
| 0060 | 1487                   | 1021 | 1010 |

## DIMENSIONS -YCAL0064-YCAL0080 (SI)

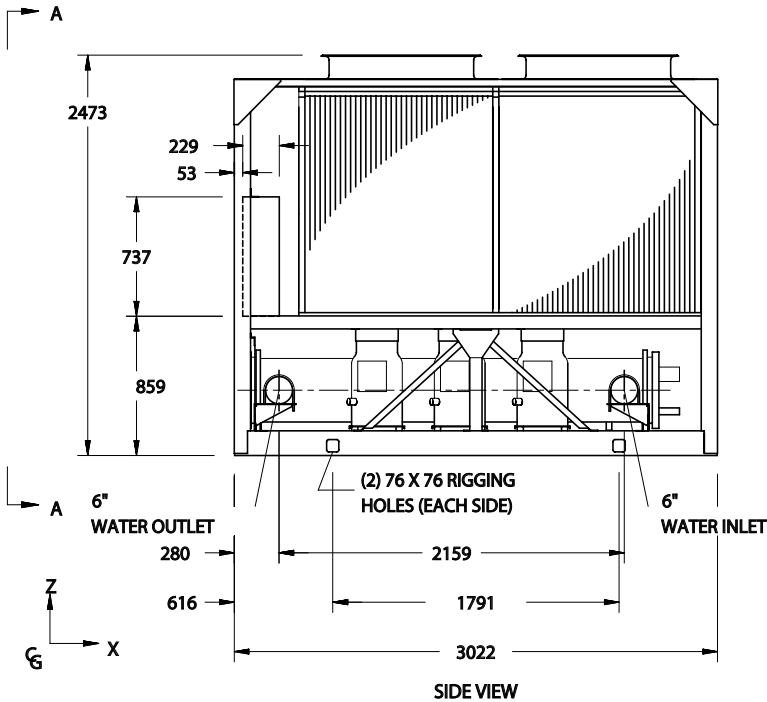
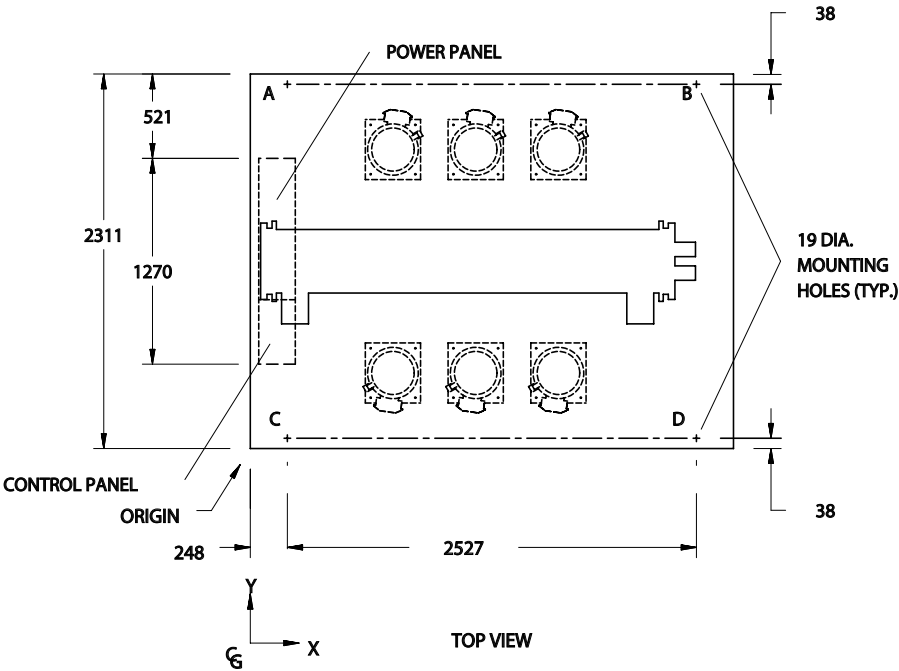


**NOTE:** All dimensions are in mm unless specified otherwise.

LD08707

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD04879A

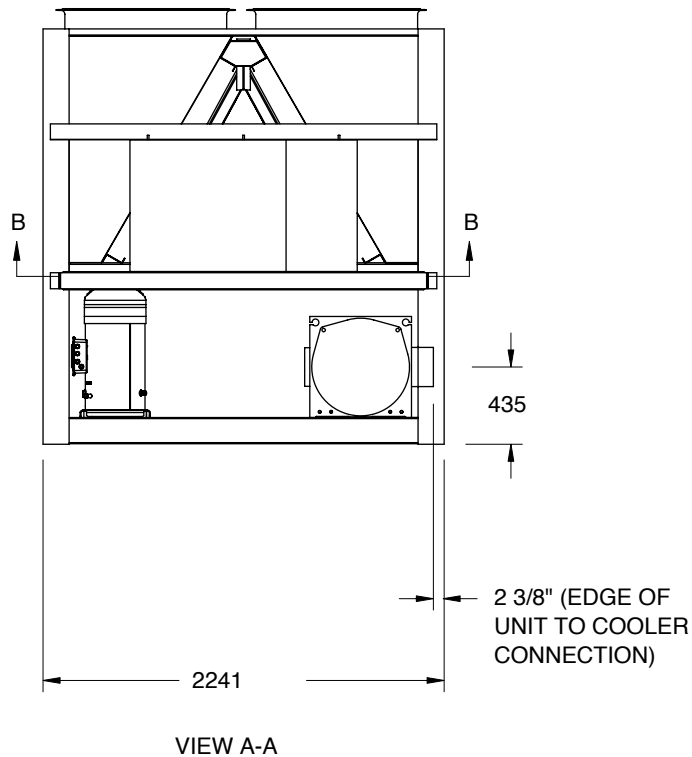
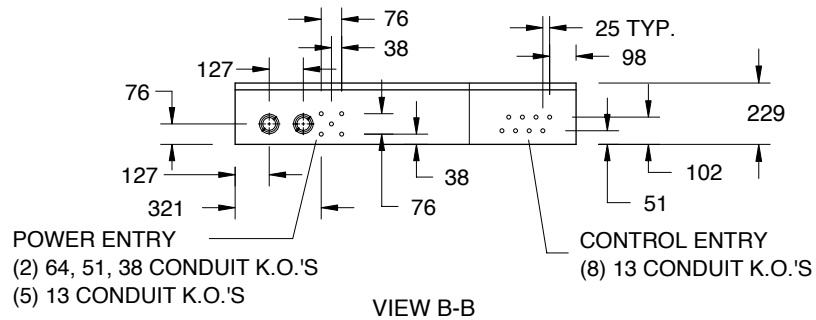
ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0064 | 1435                   | 1162 | 1001 |
| 0070 | 1437                   | 1154 | 1002 |
| 0074 | 1438                   | 1161 | 1003 |
| 0080 | 1437                   | 1154 | 991  |

COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0064 | 1440                   | 1162 | 1016 |
| 0070 | 1442                   | 1154 | 1017 |
| 0074 | 1443                   | 1160 | 1018 |
| 0080 | 1442                   | 1154 | 1006 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0090-YCAL0094 (SI)



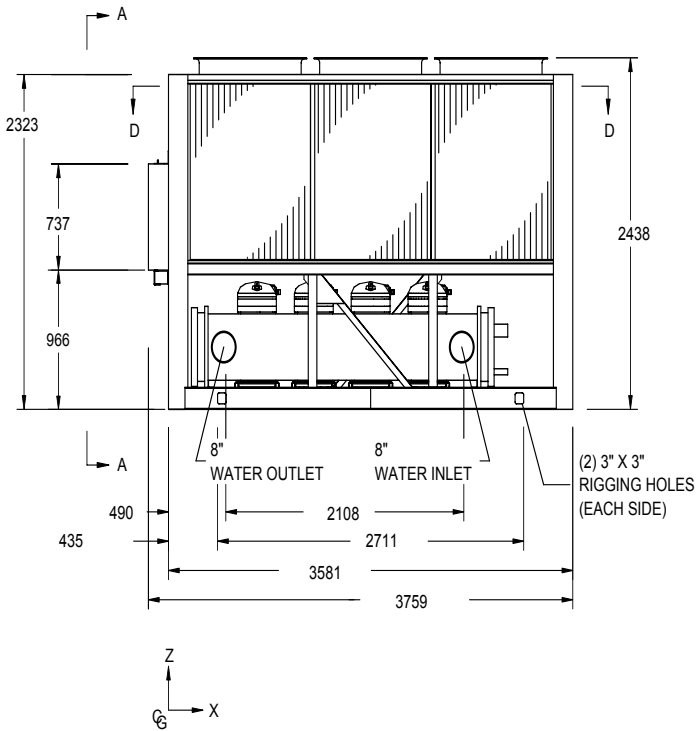
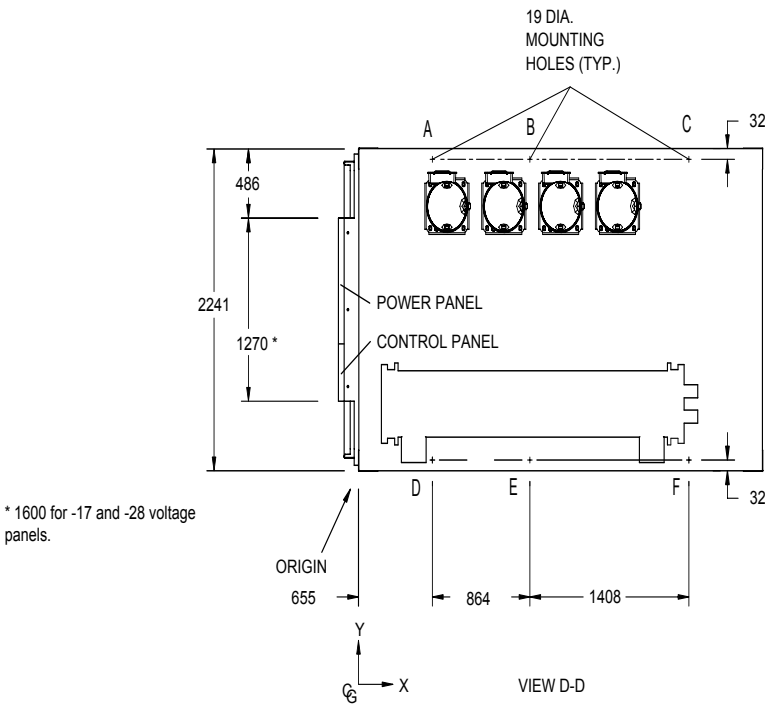
POWER: MULTIPLE POINT WITH TERMINAL BLOCKS

**NOTE:** All dimensions are in mm unless specified otherwise.

LD07713

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



LD08708

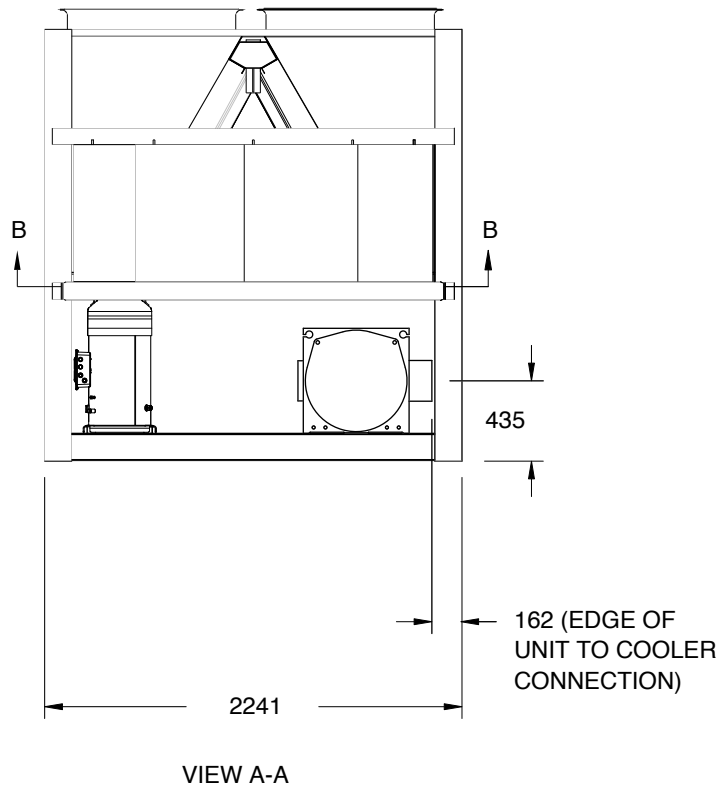
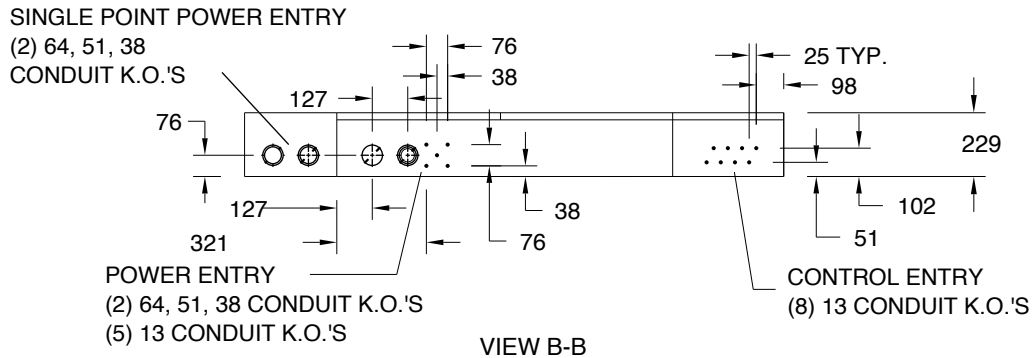
ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0090 | 1610                   | 1125 | 1069 |
| 0094 | 1633                   | 1128 | 1064 |

COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0090 | 1628                   | 1125 | 1130 |
| 0094 | 1646                   | 1127 | 1124 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0104 (SI)

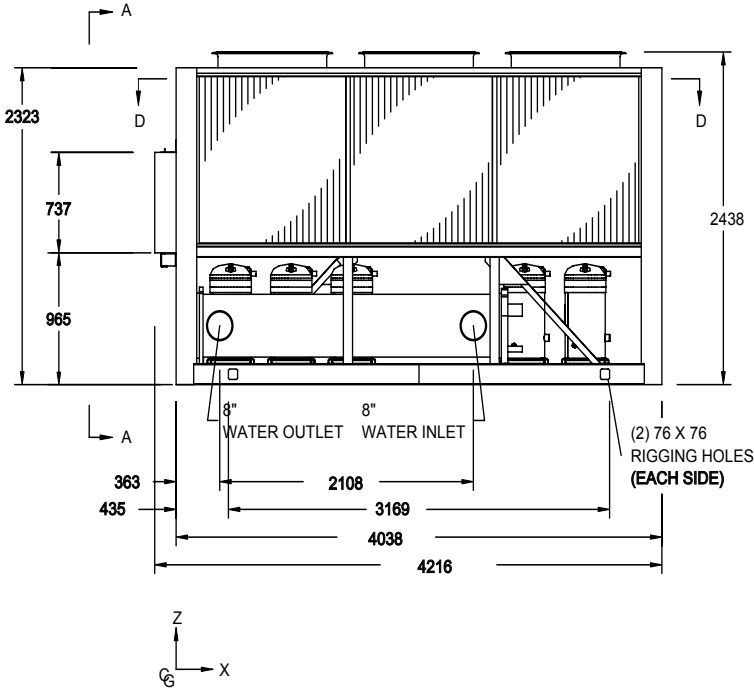
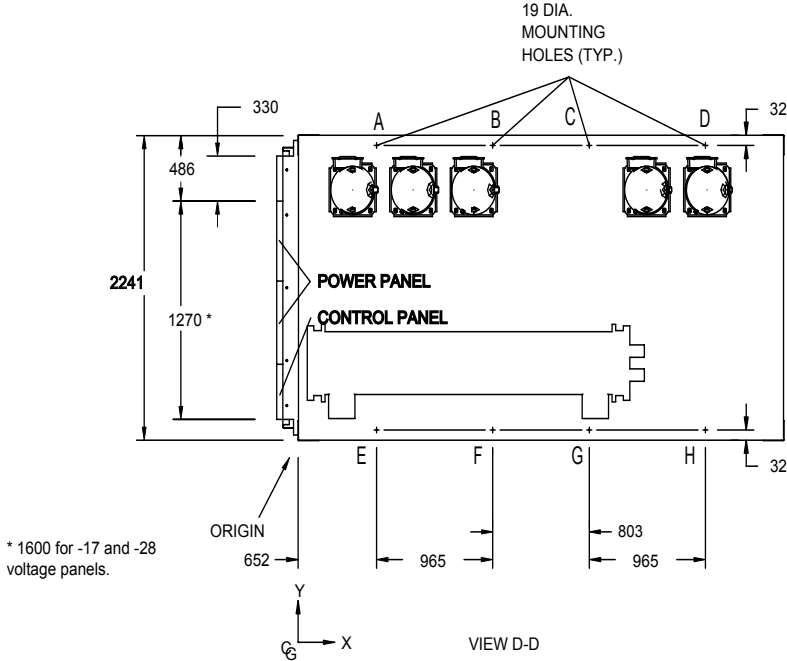


**NOTE:** All dimensions are in mm unless specified otherwise.

LD07715

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.

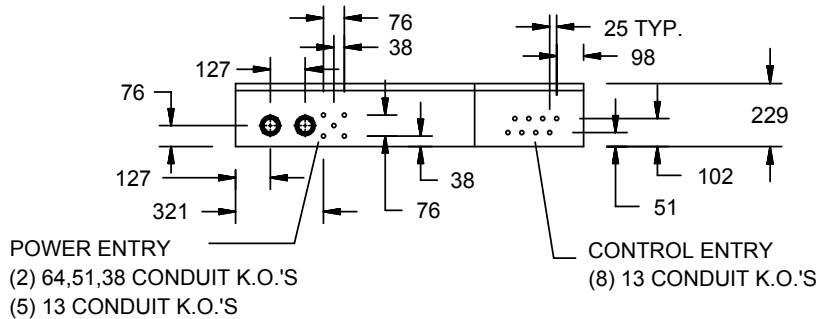


LD08709

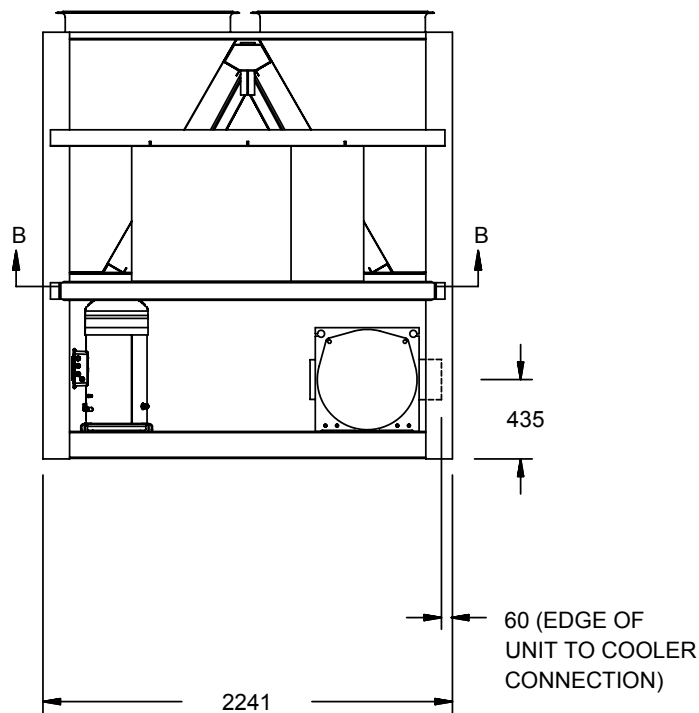
| ALUMINUM |                        |      |      |
|----------|------------------------|------|------|
| YCAL     | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|          | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0104     | 1786                   | 1160 | 1035 |

| COPPER |                        |      |      |
|--------|------------------------|------|------|
| YCAL   | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|        | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0104   | 1811                   | 1155 | 1084 |

## DIMENSIONS - YCAL0114 - YCAL0134 (SI)



VIEW B-B

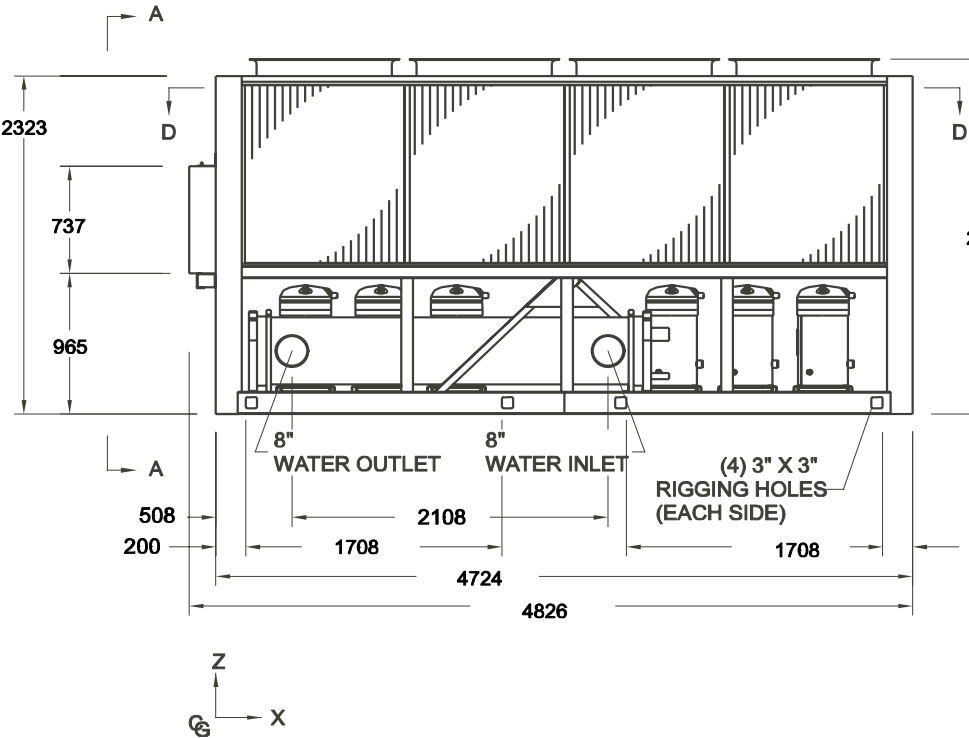
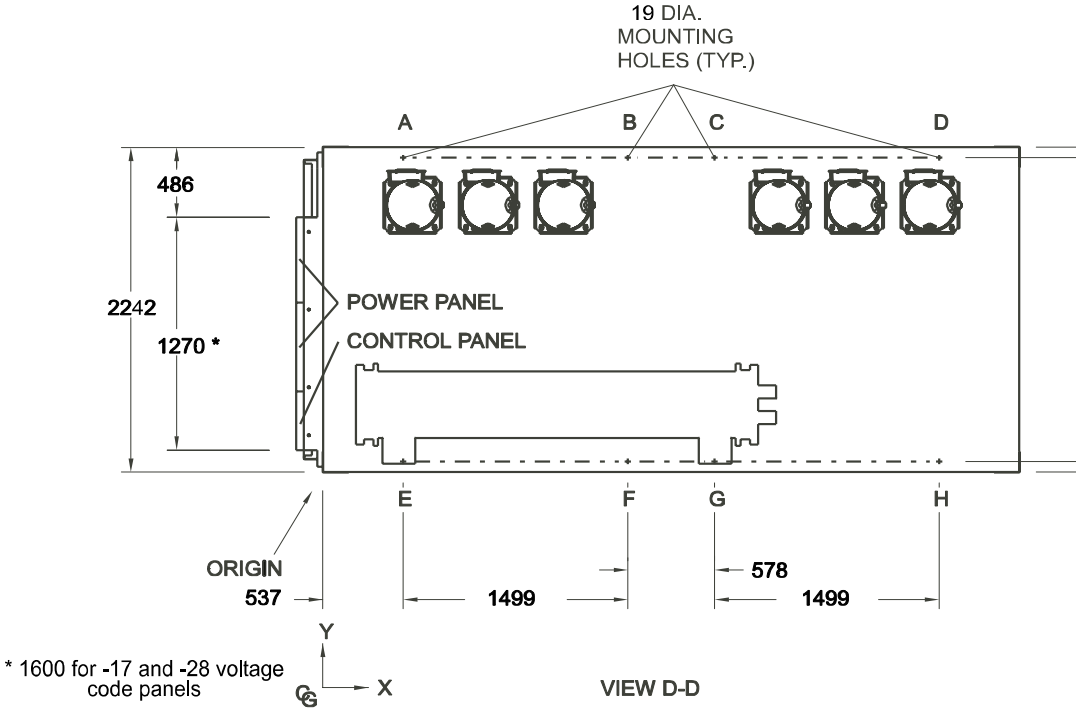


VIEW A-A

**NOTE:** All dimensions are in mm unless specified otherwise.

**NOTE:**

Placement on a level surface of free of obstructions (including snow, for winter operation) or air circulation ensures rated performance, reliable operation, and ease of maintenance. Site restrictions may compromise minimum clearances indicated below, resulting in unpredictable airflow patterns and possible diminished performance. YORK's unit controls will optimize operation without nuisance high-pressure safety cutouts; however, the system designer must consider potential performance degradation. Access to the unit control center assumes the unit is no higher than on spring isolators. Recommended minimum clearances: Side to wall – 6'; rear to wall – 6'; control panel to end wall – 4'0"; top – no obstructions allowed; distance between adjacent units – 10'. No more than one adjacent wall may be higher than the unit.



ALUMINUM

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0114 | 2087                   | 1156 | 1110 |
| 0124 | 2059                   | 1172 | 1094 |
| 0134 | 2079                   | 1189 | 1080 |

COPPER

| YCAL | Center of Gravity (mm) |      |      |
|------|------------------------|------|------|
|      | X                      | Y    | Z    |
| 0114 | 2115                   | 1148 | 1151 |
| 0124 | 2089                   | 1166 | 1135 |
| 0134 | 2106                   | 1181 | 1121 |

## EQUIPMENT PRE-STARTUP AND STARTUP CHECKLIST

|                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|
| JOB NAME: _____                           |
| SALES ORDER #: _____                      |
| LOCATION: _____                           |
| SOLD BY: _____                            |
| INSTALLING<br>CONTRACTOR: _____           |
| START-UP<br>TECHNICIAN/<br>COMPANY: _____ |
| START-UP DATE : _____                     |

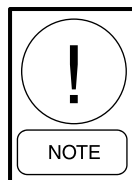
|                        |
|------------------------|
| CHILLER MODEL #: _____ |
| SERIAL #: _____        |

### Pre-Startup

#### Checking The System Prior To Initial Start (No Power)

#### Unit Checks

- ☐ 1. Inspect the unit for shipping or installation damage.
- ☐ 2. Assure that all piping has been completed.
- ☐ 3. Visually check for refrigerant piping leaks.
- ☐ 4. Open suction line ball valve, discharge line ball valve, and liquid line valve for each system.
- ☐ 5. The compressor oil level should be maintained so that an oil level is visible in the sight glass. The oil level can only be tested when the compressor is running in stabilized conditions, guaranteeing that there is no liquid refrigerant in the lower shell of the compressor. In this case, the oil should be between 1/4 and 3/4 in the sight glass. At shutdown, the oil level can fall to the bottom limit of the oil sight glass.
- ☐ 6. Assure water pumps are on. Check and adjust water pump flow rate and pressure drop across the cooler (see *Operational Limitations listed earlier in this section of the IOM*). Verify flow switch operation.

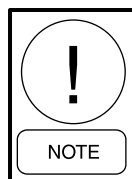


**Excessive flow may cause catastrophic damage to the evaporator.**

- ☐ 7. Check the control panel to ensure it is free of foreign material (wires, metal chips, etc.).
- ☐ 8. Visually inspect wiring (power and control). Wiring must meet N.E.C. and local codes. See *Fig. 2 through Fig. 5, pages 23 - 26*.
- ☐ 9. Check tightness of power wiring inside the power panel on both sides of the motor contactors and overloads.
- ☐ 10. Check for proper size fuses in main and control circuits, and verify overload setting corresponds with RLA and FLA values in electrical tables.
- ☐ 11. Assure 120VAC Control Power to CTB2 has 15 amp minimum capacity. See *Table 1, page 29*.
- ☐ 12. Be certain all water temp sensors are inserted completely in their respective wells and are coated with heat conductive compound.
- ☐ 13. Assure that evaporator TXV bulbs are strapped onto the suction lines at 4 or 8 o'clock positions or suction temp. sensors if EEVs are installed.
- ☐ 14. Assure oil level in the compressor or oil line sight glasses is between 1/4 and 3/4.
- ☐ 15. Check the tightness of the heaters on each compressor. Tighten the heater if the heater fingers do not touch the compressor housing. Inspect the heater around the entire perimeter of each compressor. The heater should be torqued to 26 in./lbs., plus or minus 4 in./lbs.

#### Compressor Heaters (Power On – 24 Hours Prior To Start)

- ☐ 1. Apply 120VAC and verify its value between terminals 5 and 2 of CTB2. The voltage should be 120VAC plus or minus 10%.  
Each heater should draw approximately 0.5 to 1amp.



**Power must be applied 24 hours prior to startup.**

**TABLE 17 - SETPOINTS ENTRY LIST**

| <b>OPTIONS</b>                |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| Display Language              |  |
| Sys 1 Switch                  |  |
| Sys 2 Switch                  |  |
| Chilled Liquid                |  |
| * Ambient Control             |  |
| Local/Remote Mode             |  |
| Control Mode                  |  |
| Display Units                 |  |
| * Lead/Lag Control            |  |
| * Fan Control                 |  |
| Manual Override               |  |
| Current Feedback              |  |
| ** Soft Start                 |  |
| ** Unit Type                  |  |
| ** Refrigerant Type           |  |
| ** Expansion Valve Type       |  |
| <b>COOLING SETPOINTS</b>      |  |
| Cooling Setpoint              |  |
| Range                         |  |
| EMS-PWM Max. Setpoint         |  |
| <b>PROGRAM</b>                |  |
| Discharge Pressure Cutout     |  |
| Suct. Pressure Cutout         |  |
| Low Amb. Temp. Cutout         |  |
| Leaving Liquid Temp. Cutout   |  |
| Anti-Recycle Time             |  |
| Fan Control ON Pressure       |  |
| Fan Differential OFF Pressure |  |
| Total # of Compressors        |  |
| * Number of Fans/System       |  |
| * Unit/Sys Voltage            |  |
| Unit ID                       |  |
| * Sys 1 Superheat Setpoint    |  |
| * Sys 2 Superheat Setpoint    |  |

\* Not on all models

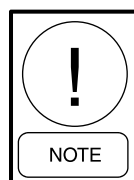
\*\* Viewable only

**Startup****Panel Checks****(Power On – Both Unit Switch Off)**

- ☐ 1. Apply 3-phase power and verify its value. Voltage imbalance should be no more than 2% of the average voltage.
- ☐ 2. Apply 120VAC and verify its value on the terminal block in the Power Panel. Make the measurement between terminals 5 and 2 of CTB2. The voltage should be 120VAC plus or minus 10%.

- ☐ 3. Program/verify the Cooling Setpoints, Program Setpoints, and unit Options. Record the values in Table 17 (*see information on Setpoints and Unit keys in Section 2 of this IOM for programming instruction*).
- ☐ 4. Put the unit into Service Mode (*as described under Section 4 Service and Troubleshooting*) and cycle each condenser fan to ensure proper rotation.
- ☐ 5. Prior to this step, turn system 2 off (*if applicable –refer to Option 2 under Unit Key in Section 2 of this IOM for more information on system switches.*) Connect a manifold gauge to system 1 suction and discharge service valves.

Place the Unit Switch in the control panel to the ON position.



***As each compressor cycles ON, ensure that the discharge pressure rises and the suction pressure decreases.***

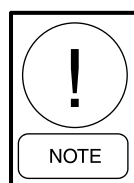
If this does not occur, the compressor being tested is operating in the reverse direction and must be corrected. After verifying proper compressor rotation, turn the Unit Switch to OFF.



***This unit uses scroll compressors which can only operate in one direction. Failure to observe this will lead to compressor failure.***

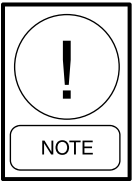
- ☐ 6. YCAL0040 through YCAL0134 units only – Turn system 1 off and system 2 ON (*refer to Option 2 under Unit Key in Section 2 of this IOM for more information on system switches.*)

Place the Unit Switch in the control panel to the ON position.



***As each compressor cycles ON, ensure that the discharge pressure rises and the suction pressure decreases.***

If this does not occur, the compressor being tested is operating in the reverse direction and must be corrected. After verifying proper compressor rotation, turn the Unit Switch to “OFF.”



***The chilled liquid setpoint may need to be temporarily lowered to ensure all compressors cycle ON.***

- ❑ 7. After verifying compressor rotation, return the Unit Switch to the OFF position and ensure that both systems are programmed for ON (*refer to Option 2 under Unit Key in Section 2 of this IOM for more information on system switches*).

## Initial Startup

After the preceding checks have been completed and the control panel has been programmed as required in the Equipment Pre-startup and, the chiller may be placed into operation.

- ❑ 1. Place the Unit Switch in the control panel to the ON position.
- ❑ 2. The first compressor will start and a flow of refrigerant will be noted in the sight glass. After several minutes of operation, the vapor in the sight glass will clear and there should be a solid column of liquid when the TXV stabilizes.
- ❑ 3. Allow the compressor to run a short time, being ready to stop it immediately if any unusual noise or adverse conditions develop.
- ❑ 4. Check the system operating parameters. Do this by selecting various displays such as pressures and temperatures and comparing these readings to pressures and temperatures taken with manifold gauges and temperature sensors.
- ❑ 5. With an ammeter, verify that each phase of the condenser fans and compressors are within the RLA as listed under Electrical Data.

## Checking Superheat and Subcooling

The subcooling and superheat should always be checked when charging the system with refrigerant.

When the refrigerant charge is correct, there will be no vapor in the liquid sight glass with the system operating under full load conditions, and there will be 15°F (8.34°C) subcooled liquid leaving the condenser.

An overcharged system should be guarded against. The temperature of the liquid refrigerant out of the condenser should be no more than 18°F (10°C) subcooled at design conditions.

The subcooling temperature of each system can be calculated by recording the temperature of the liquid line at the outlet of the condenser and subtracting it from the liquid line saturation temperature at the liquid stop valve (liquid line saturation temperature is converted from a temperature/pressure chart).

Example:

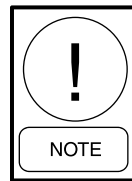
$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{Liquid line pressure} & = & 102^{\circ}\text{F} \\ 202 \text{ psig converted to} & - & 87^{\circ}\text{F} \\ \text{minus liquid line temp.} & & \\ \text{Subcooling} & = & 15^{\circ}\text{F} \end{array}$$

The subcooling should be adjusted to 15°F (-9.4°C) at design conditions.

- ❑ 1. Record the liquid line pressure and its corresponding temperature, liquid line temperature and subcooling below:

|                  | SYS 1 | SYS 2 |      |
|------------------|-------|-------|------|
| Liq Line Press = | _____ | _____ | psig |
| Saturated Temp = | _____ | _____ | °F   |
| Liq Line Temp =  | _____ | _____ | °F   |
| Subcooling =     | _____ | _____ | °F   |

After the subcooling is verified, the suction superheat should be checked. The superheat should be checked only after steady state operation of the chiller has been established, the leaving water temperature has been pulled down to the required leaving water temperature, and the unit is running in a fully loaded condition. Correct superheat setting for a system is 10°F minus 15°F (5.56°C minus 8.33°C) 18" (46 cm) from the cooler.



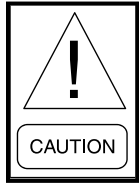
***Superheat should typically be set for no less than 10°F (-12.2°C) with only a single compressor running on a circuit.***

The superheat is calculated as the difference between the actual temperature of the returned refrigerant gas in the suction line entering the compressor and the temperature corresponding to the suction pressure as shown in a standard pressure/temperature chart.

Example:

$$\begin{array}{rcl} \text{Suction Temp} & = & 46^{\circ}\text{F} \\ \text{minus Suction Press} & & \\ 60 \text{ psig converted to Temp} & - & 34^{\circ}\text{F} \\ \text{Superheat} & = & 12^{\circ}\text{F} \end{array}$$

When adjusting the expansion valve (TXV only), the adjusting screw should be turned not more than one turn at a time, allowing sufficient time (approximately 15 minutes) between adjustments for the system and the thermal expansion valve to respond and stabilize.



***The EEV is non-adjustable. Superheat setpoint is programmable from the keypad.***

Assure that superheat is set at a minimum of 10°F (5.56°C) with a single compressor running on each circuit.

- ☐ 2. Record the suction temperature, suction pressure, suction saturation temperature, and superheat of each system below:

|                    | SYS 1 | SYS 2 |      |
|--------------------|-------|-------|------|
| Suction temp =     | _____ | _____ | °F   |
| Suction Pressure = | _____ | _____ | psig |
| Saturation Temp =  | _____ | _____ | °F   |
| Superheat =        | _____ | _____ | °F   |

## Leak Checking

- ☐ 1. Leak check compressors, fittings, and piping to ensure no leaks.

If the unit is functioning satisfactorily during the initial operating period, no safeties trip and the compressors cycle to control water temperature to setpoint, the chiller is ready to be placed into operation.

## UNIT OPERATING SEQUENCE

The operating sequence described below relates to operation on a hot water start after power has been applied, such as startup commissioning. When a compressor starts, internal timers limit the minimum time before another compressor can start to 1 minute.

1. For the chiller system to run, the flow switch must be closed, any remote cycling contacts must be closed, the daily schedule must not be scheduling the chiller off, and temperature demand must be present.
2. When power is applied to the system, the microprocessor will start a 2 minute timer. This is the same timer that prevents an instantaneous start after a power failure.
3. At the end of the 2 minute timer, the microprocessor will check for cooling demand. If all conditions allow for start, a compressor on the lead system will start and the liquid line solenoid will open or the EEV will begin to operate (EEV equipped chillers only). Coincident with the start, the anti-coincident timer will be set and begin counting downward from "60" seconds to "0" seconds.

If the unit is programmed for auto lead/lag, the system with the shortest average run-time of the compressors will be assigned as the "lead" system. A new lead/lag assignment is made whenever all systems shut down.

4. Several seconds after the compressor starts, that systems first condenser fan will be cycled ON (outdoor air temperature more than 25°F (-4°C) or discharge pressure). *See the section on Condenser*

*Fan Control located in Section 2 of this IOM for details concerning condenser fan cycling. YCAL0090 through YCAL0134 cycle fans on discharge pressure only.*

5. After 1 minute of compressor run time, the next compressor in sequence will start when a system has to load. Additional compressors will be started at 60 second intervals as needed to satisfy temperature setpoint.
6. If demand requires, the lag system will cycle ON with the same timing sequences as the lead system after the lead system has run for five minutes. *Refer to Capacity Control under Unit Operation in Section 2 of this IOM for a detailed explanation of system and compressor staging.*
7. As the load decreases below setpoint, the compressors will be shut down in sequence. This will occur at intervals of either 60, 30, or 20 seconds based on water temperature as compared to setpoint, and control mode. *See Capacity Control under Unit Operation in Section 2 of this IOM for a detailed explanation.*
8. When the last compressor in a "system" (two or three compressors per system), is to be cycled OFF, the system will initiate a pump-down. Each "system" has a pump-down feature upon shut-off. On a non-safety, non-unit switch shutdown, the LLSV will be turned off or the EEV will close (EEV equipped chillers only), and the last compressor will be allowed to run until the suction pressure falls below the Suction Pressure Cutout or for 180 seconds, whichever comes first.

## SECTION 2 - UNIT CONTROLS



00065VIP

### INTRODUCTION

The YORK Millennium MicroComputer Control Center is a microprocessor based control system designed to provide the entire control for the liquid chiller. The control logic embedded in the microprocessor based control system will provide control for the chilled liquid temperatures, as well as sequencing, system safeties, displaying status, and daily schedules. The MicroComputer Control Center consists of four basic components:

1. IPU II & I/O Boards
2. Transformer
3. Display
4. Keypad.

The keypad allows programming and accessing setpoints, pressures, temperatures, cutouts, daily schedule, options, and fault information.

Remote cycling, demand limiting and chilled liquid temperature reset can be accomplished by field supplied contacts.

Compressor starting/stopping and loading/unloading decisions are performed by the microprocessor to maintain leaving or return chilled liquid temperature. These decisions are a function of temperature deviation from setpoint.

A Master ON/OFF switch is available to activate or deactivate the unit.

### IPU II AND I/O BOARDS

The IPU and I/O Boards are assembled to function as a single microprocessor controller requiring no additional hardware. The IPU II board contains a coldfire microprocessor and is the controller and decision maker in the control panel. The I/O Board handles all of the chiller I/O (Inputs and Outputs). System inputs from pressure transducers and temperature sensors are connected to the I/O Board. The I/O Board contains a processor capable of reading the inputs and controlling the outputs. It communicates through the transition header with the IPU II microprocessor.

The I/O Board circuitry multiplexes the analog inputs, digitizes them, and constantly scans them to keep watch on the chiller operating conditions. The input values are transmitted serially to the IPU II microprocessor board. From this information, the IPU II then issues commands to the I/O Board relay outputs to control contactors, solenoids, etc. for Chilled Liquid Temperature Control and to react to safety conditions. The I/O Board converts logic signals to operate relay outputs to 115VAC levels used by motor contactors, fan contactors, solenoid valves, etc. to control system operation. The low voltage side of all relay coils on the I/O Board are powered by +12V.

Keypad commands are actuated upon by the microprocessor to change setpoints, cutouts, scheduling, operating requirements, and to provide displays. The keypad and display are connected to the I/O Board.

The on-board power supply converts 24VAC from 75VA, 120/24VAC 50/60Hz UL listed class 2 power transformer to +12V, +5V and +3.3V using switching and linear voltage regulators located on the I/O and IPU II boards. These voltages are used to operate integrated circuitry on the board. The 40 character display and unit sensors (transducers and temp sensors) are supplied power for the micro board +5V supply. 24VAC is rectified, but not regulated, to provide unregulated +30VDC to supply all of the digital inputs.

The IPU II board contains one green "Power" LED to indicate that the board is powered up and one red "Status" LED to indicate by blinking that the processor is operating.

The I/O Board contains one green "Power" LED to indicate that the board is powered up and one red "Status" LED to indicate by blinking that the processor is operating. The I/O Board also contains two sets of Receiver/Transmit LED's, one for each available serial communication port. The Receive LED's are green, and the Transmit LED's are red.

A jumper on the I/O Board selects 4-20mA or 0-10VDC as the input type on the remote temperature reset analog input.

## UNIT SWITCH

A unit ON/OFF switch is just underneath the keypad. This switch allows the operator to turn the entire unit OFF if desired. The switch must be placed in the ON position for the chiller to operate.

## DISPLAY

The 40 Character Display (2 lines of 20 characters) is a liquid crystal display used for displaying system parameters and operator messages.

The display in conjunction with the keypad, allows the operator to display system operating parameters as well as access programmed information already in memory. The display has a lighted background for night viewing and for viewing in direct sunlight.

When a key is pressed, such as the OPER DATA key, system parameters will be displayed and will remain on the display until another key is pressed. The system

parameters can be scrolled with the use of the ↑ (UP) AND ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys. The display will update all information at a rate of about one a second.

Display messages may show characters indicating "greater than" (>) or "less than" (<). These characters indicate the actual values are greater than or less than the limit values which are being displayed.

## KEYPAD

The 12 button non-tactile keypad allows the user to retrieve vitals system parameters such as system pressures, temperatures, compressor running times and starts, option information on the chiller, and system setpoints. This data is useful for monitoring chiller operation, diagnosing potential problems, troubleshooting, and commissioning the chiller.

It is essential the user become familiar with the use of the keypad and display. This will allow the user to make full use of the capabilities and diagnostic features available.

## BATTERY BACK-UP

The IPU II contains a Real Time Clock integrated circuit chip with an internal battery backup. The purpose of this battery backup is to assure any programmed values (setpoints, clock, cutouts, etc.) are not lost during a power failure regardless of the time involved in a power cut or shutdown period.

## TRANSFORMER

A 75VA, 120/24VAC 50/60Hz transformer is provided to supply power to the microprocessor board, which in turn rectifies, filters, and regulates as necessary to supply power to the display, sensors, and transducers.

## SINGLE SYSTEM SELECT AND PROGRAMMING # OF COMPRESSORS

The control software is common between single (1) and dual (2) system units. A jumper is installed between terminals 13 and 17 on the user terminal block to configure a unit for a single system. Dual (2) system chillers do not have a jumper installed. The jumper is only checked by the microprocessor on power-up.

The total number of compressors is programmable under the PROGRAM key:

- Single (1) system chillers can have two or three compressors.
- Dual (2) system chillers can have four, five, or six compressors.

## STATUS KEY



00066VIP

2

The following messages are displayed when the STATUS key is pressed. Following each displayed message is an explanation pertaining to that particular display.

### General Status Messages

In the case of messages which apply to individual systems, SYS 1 and SYS 2 messages will both be displayed and may be different. In the case of single system units, all SYS 2 messages will be blank.

**UNIT SWITCH OFF  
SHUTDOWN**

This message informs the operator that the Unit Switch on the control panel is in the OFF position which will not allow the unit to run.

**REMOTE CONTROLLED  
SHUTDOWN**

The REMOTE CONTROLLED SHUTDOWN message indicates that either an ISN system or RCC has turned the unit OFF, not allowing it to run.

**DAILY SCHEDULE  
SHUTDOWN**

The DAILY SCHEDULE SHUTDOWN message indicates that the daily/holiday schedule programmed is keeping the unit from running.

**FLOW SWITCH / REM STOP  
NO RUN PERM**

NO RUN PERM shows that either the flow switch is open or a remote start/stop contact is open in series with the flow switch between terminals 13 and 14 of terminal block CTB1. A 3-second delay is built into the software to prevent nuisance shutdowns due to erroneous signals on the run permissive input.

**SYS 1 SYS SWITCH OFF  
SYS 2 SYS SWITCH OFF**

SYS SWITCH OFF tells that the system switch under options is turned off. The system will not be allowed to run until the switch is turned back ON.

**SYS 1 NO COOL LOAD  
SYS 2 NO COOL LOAD**

This message informs the operator that the chilled liquid temperature is below the point (determined by the setpoint and control range) that the microprocessor will bring on a system or that the microprocessor has not loaded the lead system far enough into the loading sequence to be ready to bring the lag system ON. The lag system will display this message until the loading sequence is ready for the lag system to start.

|     |   |       |     |   |
|-----|---|-------|-----|---|
| SYS | 1 | COMPS | RUN | X |
| SYS | 2 | COMPS | RUN | X |

The COMPS RUNNING message indicates that the respective system is running due to demand. The “X” will be replaced with the number of compressors in that system that are running.

|     |   |    |       |    |   |
|-----|---|----|-------|----|---|
| SYS | 1 | AR | TIMER | XX | S |
| SYS | 2 | AR | TIMER | XX | S |

The anti-recycle timer message shows the amount of time left on the respective systems anti-recycle timer. This message is displayed when the system is unable to start due the anti-recycle timer being active.

|     |   |    |       |    |   |
|-----|---|----|-------|----|---|
| SYS | 1 | AC | TIMER | XX | S |
| SYS | 2 | AC | TIMER | XX | S |

The anti-coincidence timer is a software feature that guards against 2 systems starting simultaneously. This assures instantaneous starting current does not become excessively high due to simultaneous starts. The microprocessor limits the time between compressor starts to 1 minute regardless of demand or the anti-recycle timer being timed out. The anti-coincidence timer is only present on two system units.

|     |   |      |          |
|-----|---|------|----------|
| SYS | 1 | DSCH | LIMITING |
| SYS | 2 | DSCH | LIMITING |

When this message appears, discharge pressure limiting is in effect. The discharge pressure limiting feature is integral to the standard software control; however the discharge transducer is optional on some models. Therefore, it is important to keep in mind that this control will not function unless the discharge transducer is installed in the system.

The limiting pressure is a factory set limit to keep the system from faulting on the high Discharge Pressure Cutout due to high load or pull down conditions. When the unload point is reached, the microprocessor will automatically unload the affected system by de-energizing one compressor. The discharge pressure unload will occur when the discharge pressure gets within 15 psig of the programmed Discharge Pressure Cutout. This will only happen if the system is fully loaded and will shut only one compressor off. If the

system is not fully loaded, discharge limiting will not go into effect. Reloading the affected system will occur when the discharge pressure drops to 85% of the unload pressure and 10 minutes have elapsed.

|     |   |      |          |
|-----|---|------|----------|
| SYS | 1 | SUCT | LIMITING |
| SYS | 2 | SUCT | LIMITING |

When this message appears, suction pressure limiting is in effect. Suction pressure limiting is only available on units that have the suction pressure transducer installed. If a low pressure switch is installed instead, suction pressure limiting will not function.

The suction pressure limit is a control point that limits the loading of a system when the suction pressure drops to within 15% above the Suction Pressure Cutout. On a standard system programmed for 44 psig/3.0 bar Suction Pressure Cutout, the microprocessor would inhibit loading of the affected system with the suction pressure less than or equal to  $1.15 \times 44$  psig/3.0 bar equals 50 psig/3.5 bar. The system will be allowed to load after 60 seconds and after the suction pressure rises above the suction pressure limit point.

|     |   |      |       |      |
|-----|---|------|-------|------|
| SYS | 1 | LOAD | LIMIT | XX % |
| SYS | 2 | LOAD | LIMIT | XX % |

This message indicates that load limiting is in effect and the percentage of the limiting in effect. This limiting could be due to the load limit/PWM input, ISN or RCC controller could be sending a load limit command.

## MANUAL OVERRIDE

If Manual Override mode is selected, the STATUS display will display this message. This will indicate that the daily schedule is being ignored and the chiller will startup when chilled liquid temperature allows, Remote Contacts, Unit Switch and system switches permitting. This is a priority message and cannot be overridden by anti-recycle messages, fault messages, etc. when in the STATUS display mode. Therefore, do not expect to see any other STATUS messages when in the Manual Override mode. Manual Override is to only be used in emergencies or for servicing. Manual Override mode automatically disables itself after 30 minutes.

SYS 1 PUMPING DOWN  
SYS 2 PUMPING DOWN

The PUMPING DOWN message indicates that a compressor in the respective system is presently in the process of pumping the system down. When pumpdown is initiated on shutdown, the liquid line solenoid or EEV will close and a compressor will continue to run. When the suction pressure decreases to the Suction Pressure Cutout setpoint or runs for 180 seconds, whichever comes first, the compressor will cycle off.

### Fault Status Messages

Safeties are divided into two categories, System Safeties and Unit Safeties. System Safeties are faults that cause the individual system to be shut down. Unit safeties are faults that cause all running compressors to be shut down. Following are display messages and explanations.

#### System Safeties

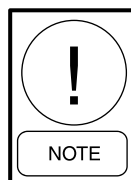
System Safeties are faults that cause individual systems to be shut down if a safety threshold is exceeded for 3 seconds. They are auto reset faults in that the system will be allowed to restart automatically after the fault condition is no longer present. However, if 3 faults on the same system occur within 90 minutes, that system will be locked out on the last fault. This condition is then a manual reset. The system switch (under OPTIONS key) must be turned off and then back on to clear the lockout fault.

SYS 1 HIGH DSCH PRES  
SYS 2 HIGH DSCH PRES

The Discharge Pressure Cutout is a software cutout in the microprocessor and is backed-up by a mechanical high pressure cutout switch located in the refrigerant circuit. It assures that the system pressure does not exceed safe working limits. The system will shutdown when the programmable cutout is exceeded and will be allowed to restart when the discharge pressure falls 40 psig below the cutout. Discharge transducers must be installed for this function to operate.

SYS 1 LOW SUCT PRESS  
SYS 2 LOW SUCT PRESS

The Suction Pressure Cutout is a software cutout that helps protect the chiller from an evaporator freeze-up should the system attempt to run with a low refrigerant charge or a restriction in the refrigerant circuit.



***Repeated starts after resetting a low suction pressure fault will cause evaporator freeze-up. Whenever a system locks out on this safety, immediate steps should be taken to identify the cause.***

At system start, the cutout is set to 10% of programmed value. During the next three minutes the cutout point is ramped up to the programmed cutout point. If at any time during this three minutes the suction pressure falls below the ramped cutout point, the system will stop.

This cutout is ignored for the first 30 seconds of system run time to avoid nuisance shutdowns, especially on units that utilize a low pressure switch in place of the suction pressure transducer.

After the first 3 minutes, if the suction pressure falls below the programmed cutout setting, a “transient protection routine” is activated. This sets the cutout at 10% of the programmed value and ramps up the cutout over the next 30 seconds. If at any time during this 30 seconds the suction pressure falls below the ramped cutout, the system will stop. This transient protection scheme only works if the suction pressure transducer is installed. When using the mechanical low pressure switch, the operating points of the low pressure switch are: opens at 23 psig plus or minus 5 psig (1.59 barg plus or minus .34 barg), and closes at 35 psig plus or minus 5 psig (2.62 barg plus or minus .34 barg).

SYS 1 MP / HPCO INHIB  
SYS 2 MP / HPCO INHIB

The Motor Protector/Mechanical High Pressure Cutout protects the compressor motor from overheating or the system from experiencing dangerously high discharge pressure.

This fault condition is present when CR1 (SYS 1) or CR2 (SYS 2) relays de-energize due to the HP switch or motor protector opening. This causes the respective CR contacts to open resulting in 0VDC to be applied on the input to the I/O Board. The fault condition is cleared when a 30VDC signal is restored to the input.

The internal motor protector opens at 185°F to 248°F (85°C to 120°C) and auto resets. The mechanical HP switch opens at 405 psig plus or minus 10 psig (27.92 barg plus or minus .69 barg) and closes at 330 psig plus or minus 25 psig (22.75 barg plus or minus 1.72 barg).

The compressor is also equipped with a discharge temperature sensor for the purpose of sensing internal scroll temperature. This sensor protects the scrolls from overheating due to inadequate cooling that may occur when refrigerant charge is low, or superheat is too high.

When the sensor senses a high temperature, it opens the motor protector circuit in the compressor causing the compressor to shut down.

During the first two faults an MP/HP INHIBIT message will be displayed and the system will not be locked out. Only after the third fault will the MP/HP Fault message shown below be displayed on the STATUS display. Additionally, the system will be locked out.

```
SYS 1 MP / H P C O FAULT
SYS 2 MP / H P C O FAULT
```

Whenever the motor protector or discharge sensor shuts down a compressor and the system, the internal compressor contacts will open for a period of 30 minutes to assure that the motor or scroll temperatures have time to dissipate the heat and cool down.

After 30 minutes, the contacts will close and the system will be permitted to restart. The microprocessor will not try to restart the compressors in a system that shuts down on this safety for a period of 30 minutes to allow the internal compressor timer to time out.

```
SYS 1 HIGH MTR CURR
SYS 2 HIGH MTR CURR
```

When System Current Feedback option is selected (Option 11 under OPTIONS key Current Feedback), this safety will operate as follows. If the actual voltage of the system exceeds the programmed trip voltage for 5 seconds, the system will shutdown. This fault will not be cleared until the condition is no longer present.

```
SYS 1 LOW EVAP TEMP
SYS 2 LOW EVAP TEMP
```

The Low Evaporator Temperature Cutout is to protect the evaporator from freeze-up with R-407C. This safety uses the Cooler Inlet Refrigerant Temp Sensors to monitor evaporator inlet refrigerant temperature on each system. These sensors are only installed on R-407C units. This safety is ignored for the first 270 seconds of runtime.

In water cooling mode, if the refrigerant temperature falls below 21°F (-6.1°C), the system will be shut down.

In glycol cooling mode, if the refrigerant temp. is below 21°F (-6.1°C) and falls 19°F (-7.2°C) below the leaving chilled liquid temp., the system will shut down.

In either cooling mode, if the cooler inlet refrigerant temp. sensor reads out of range low, the system will also shut down.

```
SYS 1 LOW SUPERHEAT
SYS 2 LOW SUPERHEAT
```

The Low Superheat Cutout is to protect the compressor(s) from liquid floodback due to low suction superheat. This safety is only active when EEV is selected as the expansion valve in Service Mode. This safety is ignored for the first 15 seconds of system runtime.

This safety can be triggered by two events. The first is when suction superheat is less than 2.0°F for three seconds. The second is when the EEV pilot solenoid is closed 10 times in two minutes due to low superheat.

```
SYS 1 SENSOR FAILURE
SYS 2 SENSOR FAILURE
```

The Sensor Failure Safety prevents the system from running when the sensors measuring superheat are not functioning properly. This safety is only active when EEV is selected as the expansion valve type in Service Mode. This safety is ignored for the first 15 seconds of system runtime.

This safety will shut down a system if either suction temperature or suction pressure sensors read out of range high or low. This condition must be present for three seconds to cause a system shutdown. The safety locks out a system after the first fault and will not allow automatic restarting.

### Unit Safeties

Unit safeties are faults that cause all running compressors to be shut down. Unit faults are auto reset faults in that the unit will be allowed to restart automatically after the fault condition is no longer present.

**UNIT FAULT :  
LOW AMBIENT TEMP**

The Low Ambient Temp Cutout is a safety shutdown designed to protect the chiller from operating in a low ambient condition. If the outdoor ambient temperature falls below the programmable cutout, the chiller will shut down. Restart can occur when temperature rises 2°F above the cutoff.

**UNIT FAULT :  
LOW LIQUID TEMP**

The Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Cutout protects the chiller from an evaporator freeze-up should the chilled liquid temperature drop below the freeze point. This situation could occur under low flow conditions or if the micro panel setpoint values are improperly programmed. Anytime the leaving chilled liquid temperature (water or glycol) drops below the cutout point, the chiller will shutdown. Restart can occur when chilled liquid temperature rises 2°F above the cutout.

**UNIT FAULT :  
115VAC UNDER VOLTAGE**

The Under Voltage Safety assures that the system is not operated at voltages where malfunction of the microprocessor could result in system damage. When the 115VAC to the micro panel drops below a certain level, a unit fault is initiated to safely shut down the unit. Restart is allowed after the unit is fully powered again and the anti-recycle timers have finished counting down.

**UNIT FAULT :  
HIGH MTR CURR**

When the CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT option is selected under the OPTIONS key, the unit will shut down when the voltage exceeds the programmed trip voltage for five seconds.

The trip voltage is programmed at the factory according to compressor or unit RLA.

Restart will occur after the anti-recycle timer times out.

## Unit Warning

The following messages are not unit safeties and will not be logged to the history buffer. They are and will not auto-restart. Operator intervention is required to allow a restart of the chiller.

**!! LOW BATTERY !!  
CHECK PROG / SETP / OPTN**

The Low Battery Warning can only occur at unit power-up. On micro panel power-up, the RTC battery is checked. If a low battery is found, all programmed setpoints, program values, options, time, schedule, and history buffers will be lost. These values will all be reset to their default values which may not be the desired operating values. Once a faulty battery is detected, the unit will be prevented from running until the PROGRAM key is pressed. Once PROGRAM is pressed the anti-recycle timers will be set to the programmed anti-recycle time to allow the operator time to check setpoints, and if necessary, reprogram programmable values and options.

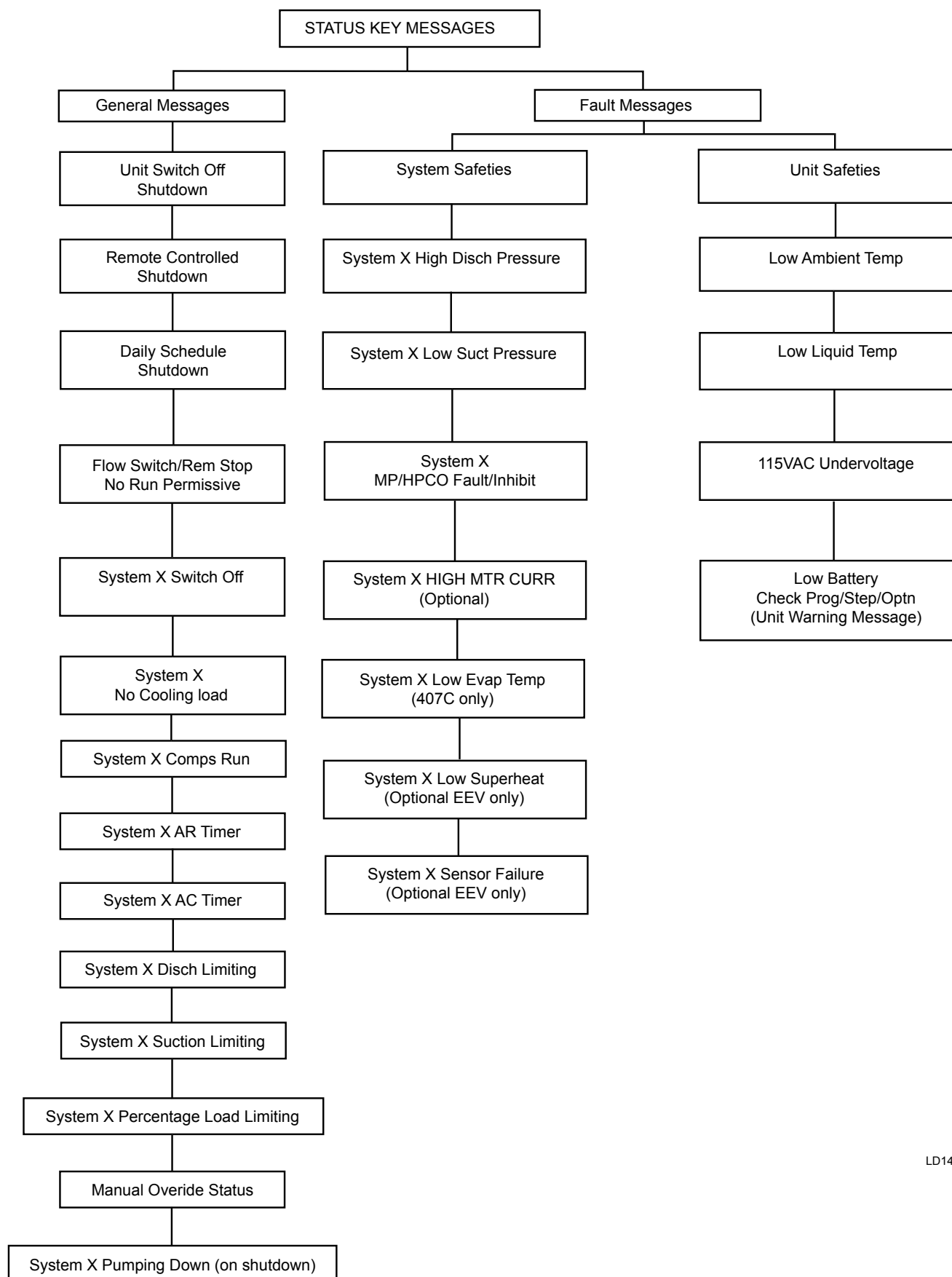
If a low battery is detected, it should be replaced as soon as possible. The programmed values will all be lost and the unit will be prevented from running on the next power interruption. The RTC/battery is located at U5 on the IPU board.

**INCORRECT  
UNIT TYPE**

This indicates the condensing unit jumper is installed on J11-12. This jumper must be removed to operate the chiller

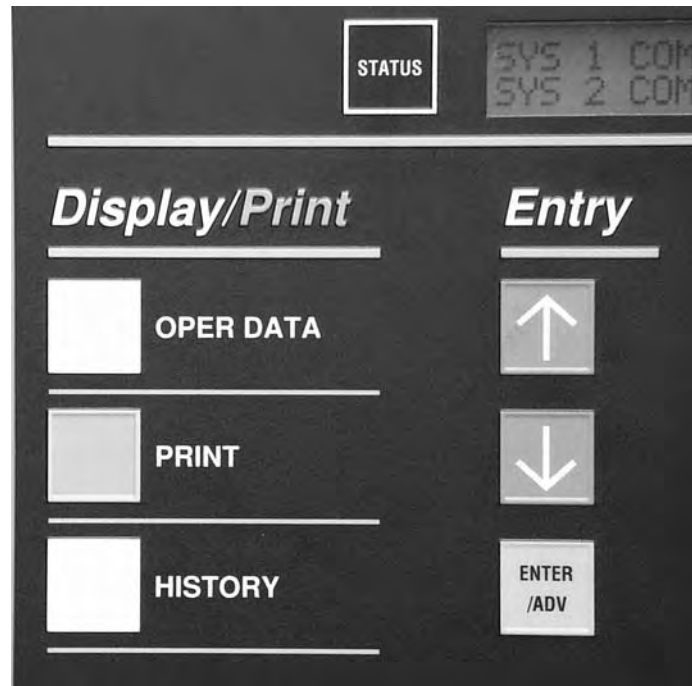
## STATUS KEY MESSAGES

TABLE 18 – STATUS KEY MESSAGES



LD14542

## DISPLAY/PRINT KEYS



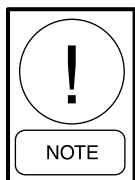
00067VIP

The Display/Print keys allow the user to retrieve system and unit information that is useful for monitoring chiller operation, diagnosing potential problems, troubleshooting, and commissioning the chiller.

System and unit information, unit options, setpoints, and scheduling can also be printed out with the use of a printer. Both real-time and history information are available.

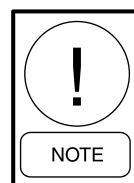
### Oper Data Key

The OPER DATA key gives the user access to unit and system operating parameters. When the OPER DATA key is pressed, system parameters will be displayed and remain on the display until another key is pressed. After pressing the OPER DATA key, the various operating data screens can be scrolled through by using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys located under the “Entry” section.



***System 2 information will only be displayed for 2 system units.***

With the “UNIT TYPE” set as a liquid chiller (via no jumper between J1-7 and J11-12 on the I/O Board), the following list of operating data screens are viewable under the OPER DATA key in the order that they are displayed. The DOWN arrow key scrolls through the displays in the order they appear below:



***The chiller MUST be set to be a liquid chiller via no jumper between J11-7 and J11-12 on the I/O Board. DO NOT operate the chiller if not properly set up.***

```
LCHLT = 46.2 °F
RCHLT = 57.4 °F
```

This display shows chilled leaving and return liquid temperatures. The minimum limit on the display for these parameters are 9.2°F (-12.7°C). The maximum limit on the display is 140°F (60°C).

```
AMBIENT AIR TEMP
= 87.5 °F
```

This display shows the ambient air temperature. The minimum limit on the display is 0.4°F (-17.6°C). The maximum limit on the display is 131.2°F (55.1°C).

```
S Y S   X   S P   =   7 2 . 1   P S I G
          D P   =   2 2 7 . 0   P S I G
```

These displays show suction and discharge pressures for each system. The discharge pressure transducer is optional on some models.

If the optional discharge transducer is not installed, the discharge pressure would display 0 psig (0 barg).

Some models come factory wired with a low pressure switch in place of the suction transducer. In this case, the suction pressure would only be displayed as the maximum suction pressure reading of more than 200 psig (13.79 barg) when closed, or less than 0 psig (0 barg) when open.

The minimum limits for the display are:

Suction Pressure: 0 psig (0 barg)

Discharge Pressure: 0 psig (0 barg)

The maximum limits for the display are:

Suction Pressure: 200 psig (13.79 barg)

Discharge Pressure: 400 psig (27.58 barg)

```
S Y S   X   S U C T   =   X X X . X ° F
          S A T   S U C T   =   X X X . X ° F
```

```
S Y S   X   E E V   =   X X X . X %
          S U C T   S H E A T   =   X X X . X ° F
```

These messages will be displayed for each system, if an EEV is installed in the system. The EEV % is the EEV controller output.

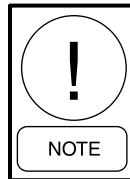
```
S Y S   X   C O O L E R   I N L E T
R E F R I G   T E M P = X X X . X ° F
```

Cooler inlet temperatures, as measured by the refrigerant temperature sensor in the cooler, will be displayed on R-407C units for both systems.

```
S Y S   X   H O U R S   1 = X X X X X
          2 = X X X X X,   3 = X X X X X
```

```
S Y S   X   S T A R T S   1 = X X X X X
          2 = X X X X X,   3 = X X X X X
```

The above two messages will appear sequentially for each system. The first display shows accumulated running hours of each compressor for the specific system. The second message shows the number of starts for each compressor on each system.



***Run times and starts will only be displayed for the actual number of systems and compressors on the unit.***

```
LOAD   TIMER   5 8   S E C
UNLOAD TIMER    0   S E C
```

This display of the load and unload timers indicate the time in seconds until the unit can load or unload. Whether the systems loads or unloads is determined by how far the actual liquid temperature is from setpoint. A detailed description of unit loading and unloading is covered under the topic of “Capacity Control” See *Unit Operation in Section 2 of this IOM.*

```
C O O L I N G   D E M A N D
2   O F   8   S T E P S
```

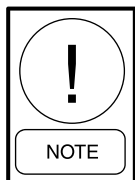
The display of COOLING DEMAND indicates the current “step” in the capacity control scheme when in Return Water Control mode. The number of available steps are determined by how many compressors are in the unit. In the above display, the “2” does not mean that two compressor are running but only indicates that the capacity control scheme is on step 2 of 8. “Capacity Control” is covered in more detail in this publication which provides specific information on compressor staging (for Return Water Control only). See *Unit Operation in Section 2 of this IOM*

```
T E M P   E R R O R   X X X . X ° F
T E M P   R A T E     X X X . X ° F / M
```

The COOLING DEMAND message will be replaced with this message when Leaving Chilled Liquid Control is selected. This message indicates the temperature error and the rate of change of the chilled liquid

LEAD SYSTEM IS  
SYSTEM NUMBER 2

This display indicates the current lead system. In this example system 2 is the lead system, making system 1 the lag system. The lead system can be manually selected or automatic. *Refer to the programming under the OPTIONS key.* The LEAD SYSTEM display will only appear on a two system unit.



***A unit utilizing Hot Gas Bypass should be programmed for MANUAL with system 1 as the lead system. Failure to do so will prevent hot gas operation if system 2 switches to the lead system when programmed for Automatic Lead/Lag.***

EVAP PUMP IS ON  
EVAP HEATER IS OFF

This display indicates the status of the evaporator pump contacts and the evaporator heater.

The evaporator pump dry contacts are energized when any compressor is running, or the unit is not OFF on the daily schedule and the Unit Switch is ON, or the unit has shutdown on a Low Leaving Chilled Liquid fault. However, even if one of above is true, the pump will not run if the micro panel has been powered up for less than 30 seconds or if the pump has run in the last 30 seconds to prevent pump motor overheating.

The evaporator heater is controlled by ambient air temperature. When the ambient temperature drops below 40°F (4.4°C) the heater is turned ON. When the temperature rises above 45°F (7.2°C) the heater is turned off. An under voltage condition will keep the heater off until full voltage is restored to the system.

ACTIVE REMOTE CTRL  
NONE

There are several types of remote systems that can be used to control or monitor the unit. The following messages indicate the type of remote control mode active:

NONE – no remote control active.  
Remote monitoring may be via ISN.

ISN – YorkTalk via ISN allows remote load limiting and temperature reset through an ISN system.

\*LOAD LIM – load limiting enabled. Can be either stage 1 or stage 2 of limiting (*see Section 2, Load Limiting located on Page 123 of this IOM*).

\*PWM TEMP – EMS-PWM temperature reset (*see Section 2, EMS-PWM Remote Temperature Reset located on page 124 of this IOM*).

If the microprocessor is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT under the OPTIONS key, the display will show up as the first display prior to the SYS 1 displays. Total chiller current is displayed as shown below:

UNIT AMPS = 54.0  
VOLTS = 1.2

If the microprocessor is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE, no current display will appear.

SYS X COMP STATUS  
1 = XXX 2 = XXX 3 = XXX

SYS X RUN TIME  
XX - XX - XX - XX D - H - M - S

SYS X LLSV IS ON  
HOT GAS SOL IS OFF

SYS X FAN STAGE 3

SYS X AMPS = 36.0  
VOLTS = 0.8

The preceding five messages will appear sequentially, first for system 1, then for system 2.

The first message indicates the system and the associated compressors which are running.

The second message indicates the system run time in days – hours – minutes – seconds. Please note that this is not accumulated run time but pertains only to the current system cycle.

The third message indicates the system, and whether the liquid line solenoid or EEV pilot solenoid and hot gas solenoid are being turned ON by the I/O Board. Please note that hot gas in not available for system 2, so there is no message pertaining to the hot gas solenoid when system 2 message is displayed.

The fourth message indicates what stage of condenser fan operation is active. For YCAL0014 to YCAL0080 unless a low ambient kit is added, only stages 1 and 3 will be used to cycle the condenser fans. However, stage 2 may be shown in this display without a low ambient kit added, but it has no effect. YCAL0090 through YCAL0134 have 3 or 4 fan stages as standard.

*See Condenser Fan Control in Section 2 of this IOM for more information.*

The fifth message displays current as sensed by the optional current feedback circuitry. The display reads out in amps along with the DC feedback voltage from the module. Current is calculated by:

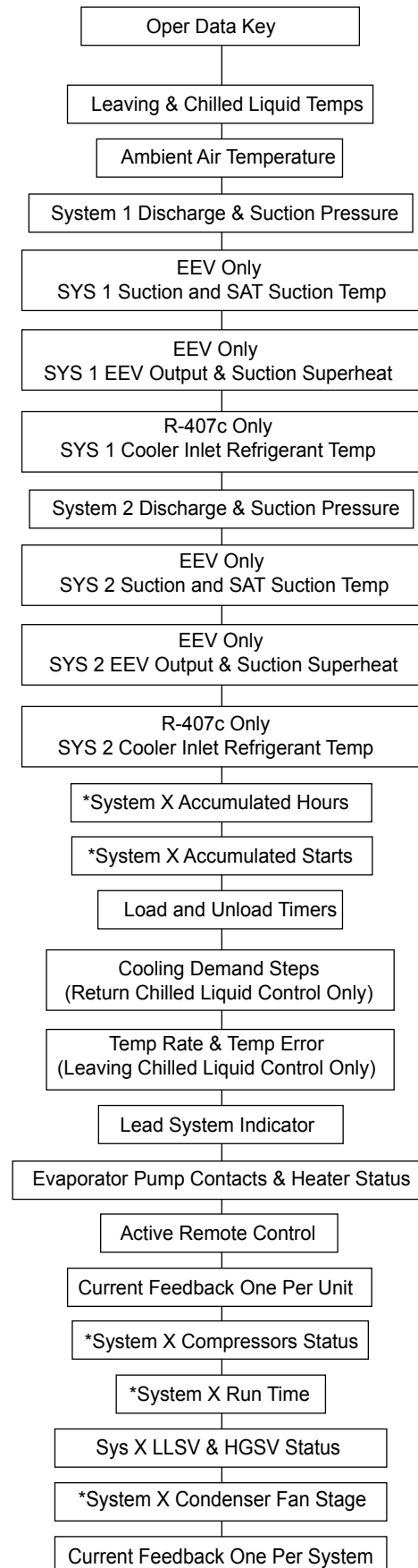
$$\frac{225A \cdot \text{Actual Volts}}{5 \text{ Volts}}$$

Individual displays will be present for each system, if CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM is programmed under the OPTIONS key. Combined compressor current for each system is displayed.

### Oper Data Quick Reference List

The following table is a quick reference list for information available under the OPER DATA key.

**TABLE 19 – OPERATION DATA**



LD14543

\* Block of information repeats for each system

## Print Key

The PRINT key allows the operator to obtain a printout of real-time system operating data or a history printout of system data at the “instant of the fault” on the last six faults which occurred on the unit. An optional printer is required for the printout.

## Operating Data Printout

Pressing the PRINT key and then OPER DATA key allows the operator to obtain a printout of current system operating parameters. When the OPER DATA key is pressed, a snapshot will be taken of system operating conditions and panel programming selections. This data will be temporarily stored in memory and transmission of this data will begin to the printer. A sample Operating Data printout is shown below. (Note: Not all values are printed for all models.)

```

YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
MILLENNIUM LIQUID CHILLER

UNIT STATUS
2:04PM 01 JAN 10

SYS 1          NO COOLING LOAD
SYS 2          COMPRESSORS RUNNING 2

OPTIONS
CHILLED LIQUID      WATER
AMBIENT CONTROL     STANDARD
LOCAL/REMOTE MODE   REMOTE
CONTROL MODE        LEAVING LIQUID
LEAD/LAG CONTROL    AUTOMATIC
FAN CONTROL         AMB & DSCH PRESS
CURRENT FEEDBACK    NONE
SOFT START          ENABLED
EXPANSION VALVE     THERMOSTATIC

PROGRAM VALUES
DSCH PRESS CUTOUT   395 PSIG
SUCTION PRESS CUTOUT 44 PSIG
LOW AMBIENT CUTOUT  25.0 DEGF
LEAVING LIQUID CUTOUT 36.0 DEGF
ANTI RECYCLE TIME   600 SECS
FAN CONTROL ON PRESS 240 PSIG
FAN DIFF OFF PRESS  80 PSIG
NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS 6
NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM 4
UNIT TRIP VOLTS      3.0
REFRIGERANT TYPE     R-22
REMOTE UNIT ID PROGRAMMED 2

UNIT DATA
RETURN LIQUID TEMP   58.2 DEGF
LEAVING LIQUID TEMP  53.0 DEGF

```

```

COOLING RANGE      42.0 +/- 2.0 DEGF
AMBIENT AIR TEMP    74.8 DEGF
LEAD SYSTEM        SYS 2
EVAPORATOR PUMP     ON
EVAPORATOR HEATER   OFF
ACTIVE REMOTE CONTROL NONE
UNIT   XXX.X AMPS    X.X VOLTS
SOFTWARE VERSION    C.MMC.03.03

```

```

SYSTEM 1 DATA
COMP STATUS  1=OFF 2=OFF 3=OFF
RUN TIME     0- 0- 0- 0 D-H-M-S
SUCTION PRESSURE 66 PSIG
DISCHARGE PRESSURE 219 PSIG
SUCTION TEMPERATURE 52.8 DEGF
SAT SUCTION TEMP 40.0 DEGF
SUCTION SUPERHEAT 12.8 DEGF
COOLER INLET REFRIG 31.6 DEGF
LIQUID LINE SOLENOID OFF
HOT GAS BYPASS VALVE OFF
CONDENSER FAN STAGES OFF
EEV OUTPUT      0.0 %
SYSTEM          XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS

```

```

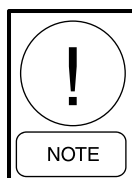
SYSTEM 2 DATA
COMP STATUS1=OFF, 2=OFF, 3=OFF
SUCTION PRESSURE 51 PSIG
DISCHARGE PRESSURE 157 PSIG
SUCTION TEMPERATURE 44.3 DEGF
SAT SUCTION TEMP 32.1 DEGF
SUCTION SUPERHEAT 12.2 DEGF
COOLER INLET REFRIG 31.6 DEGF
LIQUID LINE SOLENOID ON
CONDENSER FAN STAGE 3
EEV OUTPUT          0.0%
SYSTEM             XXX.X AMPS X.X VOLTS

```

```

DAILY SCHEDULE
S M T W T F S      *=HOLIDAY
MON START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM
TUE START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM
WED START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM
THU START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM
FRI START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM
SAT START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM
HOL START=00:00AM STOP=00:00AM

```



**See Service and Troubleshooting section  
for Printer Installation information.**

## History Printout

Pressing the PRINT key and then the HISTORY key allows the operator to obtain a printout of information relating to the last six Safety Shutdowns which occurred. The information is stored at the instant of the fault, regardless of whether the fault caused a lockout to occur. The information is also not affected by power failures (long-term internal memory battery backup is built into the circuit board) or manual resetting of a fault lock-out.

When the HISTORY key is pressed, a printout is transmitted of all system operating conditions which were stored at the “instant the fault occurred” for each of the six Safety Shutdown buffers. The printout will begin with the most recent fault which occurred. The most recent fault will always be stored as Safety Shutdown No. 1. Identically formatted fault information will then be printed for the remaining Safety Shutdowns.

Information contained in the Safety Shutdown buffers is very important when attempting to troubleshoot a system problem. This data reflects the system conditions at the instant the fault occurred and often reveals other system conditions which actually caused the safety threshold to be exceeded.

The history printout is similar to the operational data printout shown in the previous section. The differences are in the header and the schedule information. The daily schedule is not printed in a history print.

One example history buffer printout is shown following. The data part of the printout will be exactly the same as the operational data print so it is not repeated here. The difference is that the daily schedule is not printed in the history print and the header will be as follows.

```
YORK INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
MILLENNIUM LIQUID CHILLER

SAFETY SHUTDOWN NUMBER 1
SHUTDOWN @ 3:56PM 29 JAN 10

SYS 1    HIGH DSCH PRESS SHUTDOWN
SYS 2                                NO FAULTS
```

## History Displays

The HISTORY key gives the user access to many unit and system operating parameters at the time of a unit or system safety shutdown. When the HISTORY key is pressed the following message is displayed.

```
DISPLAY SAFETY SHUT-
DOWN NO. 1 (1 TO 6)
```

While this message is displayed, the UP arrow key can be used to select any of the six history buffers. Buffer number 1 is the most recent, and buffer number 6 is the oldest safety shutdown that was saved.

After selecting the shutdown number, pressing the ENTER key displays the following message which shows when the shutdown occurred.

```
SHUTDOWN OCCURRED
03:56 PM 29 JAN 02
```

The ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrows are used to scroll forward and backward through the history buffer to display the shutdown conditions stored at the instant the fault occurred. The DOWN arrow key scrolls through the displays in the order they appear below:

**UNIT FAULT :**  
**LOW LIQUID TEMP**

Displays the type of fault that occurred.

**UNIT TYPE**  
**LIQUID CHILLER**

Displays the type of chiller; Liquid, Condensing Unit or Heat Pump.

**CHILLED LIQUID**  
**XXXXX**

Displays the chilled liquid type; Water or Glycol.

**AMBIENT CONTROL**  
**XXXXXXXXXX**

Displays the type of ambient control; Standard or Low Ambient. This message will not be displayed on YCAL0090 through YCAL0134.

**LOCAL / REMOTE MODE**  
**XXXXXXXXXX**

Displays Local or Remote control selection.

**CONTROL MODE**  
**LEAVING LIQUID**

Displays the type of chilled liquid control; Leaving or Return.

**LEAD / LAG CONTROL**  
**XXXXXXXXXX**

Displays the type of lead/lag control; Manual System 1, Manual System 2 or Automatic. This is only selectable on 2-system chillers.

**FAN CONTROL**  
**DISCHARGE PRESSURE**

Displays the type of Fan Control; Discharge Pressure or Ambient and Discharge Pressure. This message will not be displayed on YCAL0090 through YCAL0134.

**MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE**  
**XXXXXXXXXX**

Displays whether manual override was Enabled or Disabled.

**CURRENT FEEDBACK**  
**XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX**

Displays type of Current Feedback utilized.

**SOFT START**  
**XXXXXXX**

Displays whether the optional European Soft Start was installed and selected.

**DISCHARGE PRESSURE**  
**CUTOUT = XXXX PSIG**

Displays the programmed Discharge Pressure Cutout.

**SUCTION PRESSURE**  
**CUTOUT = XXXX PSIG**

Displays the programmed Suction Pressure Cutout.

**LOW AMBIENT TEMP**  
**CUTOUT = XXX.X °F**

Displays the programmed Low Ambient Cutout.

**LEAVING LIQUID TEMP**  
**CUTOUT = XXX.X °F**

Displays the Leaving Liquid Temp. Cutout programmed.

**FAN CONTROL ON**  
**PRESSURE = XXX PSIG**

Displays the programmed Fan ON Pressure.

**FAN DIFFERENTIAL OFF**  
**PRESSURE = PSIG**

Displays the programmed Fan OFF Differential.

**SYS 1 TRIP VOLTS**  
**= X . X VOLTS**

Displays the programmed High Current Trip Voltage.

**SYS 2 TRIP VOLTS**  
**= X . X VOLTS**

Displays the programmed High Current Trip Voltage.

**LCHLT = XXX . X ° F**  
**RCHLT = XXX . X ° F**

Displays the “Leaving” and “Return” chilled liquid temperature at the time of the fault.

**SETPOINT = XXX . X ° F**  
**RANGE = + / - ° F**

Displays the programmed Setpoint and Range, if the chiller is programmed for Leaving Chilled Liquid Control.

**SETPOINT = XXX . X ° F**  
**RANGE = + XX . X ° F**

Displays the programmed Setpoint and Range, if the chiller is programmed for return chilled liquid control.

**AMBIENT AIR TEMP**  
**= XXX . X ° F**

Displays the Ambient Temp. at the time of the fault.

**LEAD SYSTEM IS**  
**SYSTEM NUMBER X**

Displays which system is in the lead at the time of the fault.

**EVAP PUMP IS XXX**  
**EVAP HEATER IS XXX**

Displays status of the evaporator pump and heater at the time of the fault.

**ACTIVE REMOTE CTRL**  
**XXXX**

Displays whether Remote Chiller Control was active when the fault occurred.

**UNIT ACTUAL AMPS**  
**= XXX . X AMPS**

This is only displayed when the Current Feedback option is one per unit.

**SYS X COMP STATUS**  
**1 = XXX 2 = XXX 3 = XXX**

Displays which compressors were running in the system when the fault occurred.

**SYS X RUN TIME**  
**XX - XX - XX - XX D - H - M - S**

Displays the system run time when the fault occurred.

**SYS X SP = XXXX PSIG**  
**DP = XXXX PSIG**

Displays the system Suction and Discharge Pressure of the time of the fault.

**SYS X SUCT = XXX . X ° F**  
**SAT SUCT = XXX . X ° F**

Displays the System Suction Temp and Saturated Suction Temp when an EEV is installed.

**SYS X EEV = XXX . X %**  
**SUCT SHEAT = XXX . X ° F**

Displays the EEV signal % and Suction Superheat when an EEV is installed.

**SYS X COOLER INLET**  
**REFRIG TEMP = XXX . X ° F**

System Inlet Cooler Temperature will be displayed only on R-407C units.

**SYS X LLSV IS XXX**  
**HOT GAS SOL IS XXX**

Displays whether the System Liquid Line Solenoid or Hot Gas Solenoid was energized at the time of the fault.

S Y S X F A N S T A G E X X X

Displays the number of fan stages in the system active at the time of the fault.

S Y S X A M P S = 4 0 . 3  
V O L T S = 2 . 2

Displays the system amperage (calculated approximately) and, DC feedback voltage from the 2ACE module, at the time of the fault.

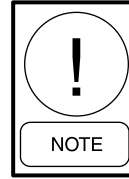
For this message to appear, CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER SYSTEM must be programmed under the OPTIONS key. If the microprocessor is programmed as one CURRENT FEEDBACK ONE PER UNIT under the PROGRAM key, the display will be the first display prior to the SYS 1 info. If the microprocessor is programmed for CURRENT FEEDBACK NONE, no current display will appear.

Displays for system 1 starting with SYS X NUMBER OF COMPS RUNNING X through SYS X AMPS = XXX.X VOLTS = X.X will be displayed first, followed by displays for System 2.

Further explanation of the above displays is covered under the STATUS, OPER DATA, COOLING SETPOINTS, PROGRAM, and OPTIONS keys.

## Software Version

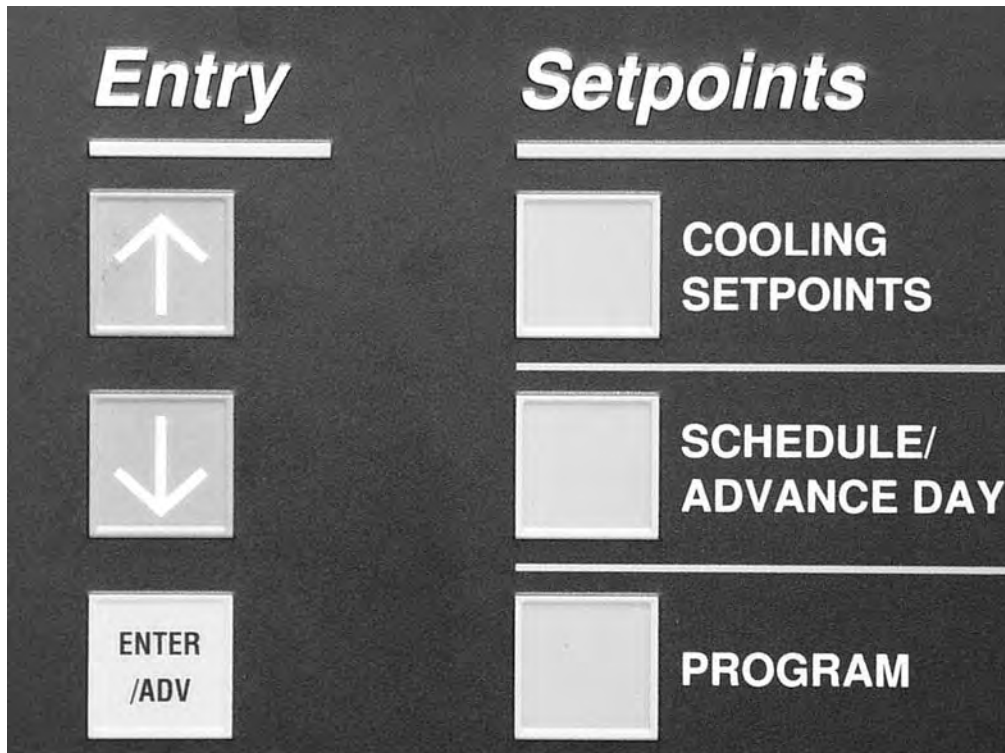
The software version can be viewed by pressing the HISTORY key and pressing the DOWN arrow key repeatedly from the DISPLAY SAFETY SHUTDOWN NO. X.



*The version shown below is only an example. The software for the YCAL0014 through 0080 and YCAL0090 through 0134 each have their own part and version number.*

S O F T W A R E V E R S I O N  
C . M M C . 0 4 . 0 1

## ENTRY KEYS



00068VIP

The ENTRY key allows the user to view, change programmed values. The ENTRY keys consist of an UP arrow key, DOWN arrow key, and an ENTER/ADV key.

### Up and Down Arrow Keys

Used in conjunction with the OPER DATA, HISTORY, COOLING SETPOINTS, SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY, OPTIONS and CLOCK keys, the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys allow the user to scroll through the various data screens. *Refer to the section on DISPLAY/PRINT keys for specific information on the displayed information and specific use of the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys.*

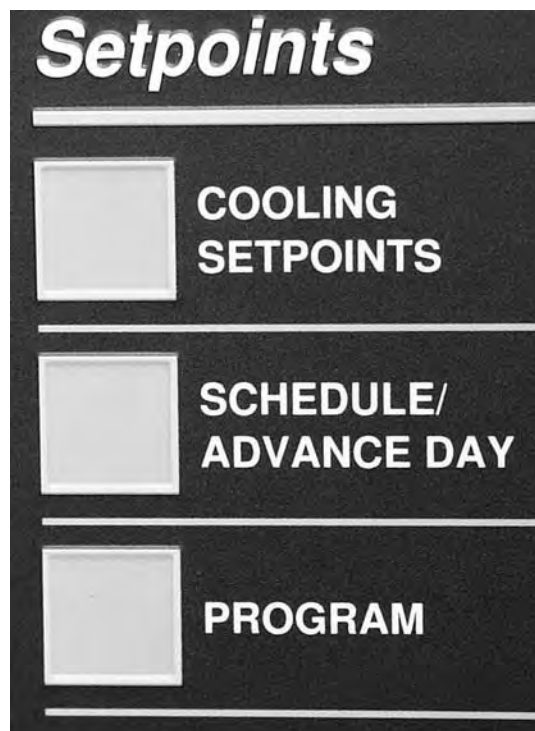
The ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys are also used for programming the control panel such as changing numerical or text values when programming Cooling Setpoints, setting the Daily Schedule, changing Safety Setpoints, Chiller Options, and setting the Clock.

### Enter/Adv Key

The ENTER key must be pushed after any change is made to the Cooling Setpoints, Daily Schedule, Safety Setpoints, Chiller Options, and the Clock. Pressing this key “enters” the new values into memory. If the ENTER key is not pressed after a value is changed, the changes will not be “entered” and the original values will be used to control the chiller.

Programming and a description on the use of the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow and ENTER/ADV keys are covered in detail under the SETPOINTS, and UNIT keys.

## SETPOINTS KEYS



00069VIP

Programming of the Cooling Setpoints, Daily Schedule, and Safeties is accomplished by using the keys located under the Setpoints section.

The three keys involved are labeled COOLING SETPOINTS, SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY, and PROGRAM.

Following are instructions for programming the respective setpoints. The same instruction should be used to view the setpoints with the exception that the setpoint will not be changed.

### Cooling Setpoints

The Cooling Setpoint and range can be programmed by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key.

### Leaving Chilled Liquid Control

```

SETPOINT = 45.0 ° F
RANGE = +/- 2.0 ° F

```

The above message shows the current chilled water temperature SETPOINT at 45.0°F (notice the cursor positioned under the number 0). Pressing either the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow will change the setpoint in 0.5°F increments. After using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrows to adjust to the desired setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter this number into memory and advance to the RANGE setpoint.

This will be indicated by the cursor moving under the current RANGE setpoint. The ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys are used to set the range, in .5°F increments, to the desired RANGE setpoint. After adjusting the setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory.

Notice that the RANGE was programmed for plus or minus X.X°F. This indicates the setpoint to be in the center of the control range. If the control mode has been programmed for Return Liquid Control, the message below would be displayed in place of the previous message.

When in leaving chilled liquid temperature control, the microprocessor will attempt to control the leaving water temperature within the temperature range of the setpoint plus or minus the range. In the above example, control will be in the range of 43 to 47°F.

### Return Chilled Liquid Control

```

SETPOINT = 45.0 °F
RANGE    = +2.0 °F

```

Notice that the range no longer has a plus or minus X.X°F, but only a + X.X°F RANGE setpoint. This indicates that the setpoint is not centered within the range but could be described as the bottom of the control range. A listing of the limits and the programmable values for the COOLING SETPOINTS are shown in Table 20.

The SETPOINT and RANGE displays just described were based on local control. If the unit was programmed for remote control (under the OPTIONS key), the above programmed setpoints would have no effect.

When in return chilled liquid temperature control, the microprocessor will turn all compressors OFF at setpoint and will turn compressors ON as return chilled liquid temperature rises. All compressors will be on at setpoint plus the range. If the range equals the temperature drop across the evaporator when fully loaded, the leaving chilled liquid temperature will remain near the setpoint plus or minus a few degrees as the chiller loads and unloads according to return chilled liquid temperature.

Both Leaving and Return control are described in detail under the section on “Capacity Control”. *See Unit Operation in Section 2 of this IOM*

Pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key a second time will display the remote setpoint and cooling range. This display automatically updates about every 2 seconds. Notice that these setpoints are not “locally” programmable, but are controlled by a remote device such as an ISN control. These setpoints would only be valid if the unit was operating in the Remote mode.

The messages below illustrate both Leaving Chilled Liquid Control and Return Chilled Liquid Control respectively.

```

REM SETP = 44.0 °F
RANGE    = + / - 2.0 °F

```

(leaving chilled liquid control)

```

REM SETP = 44.0 °F
RANGE    = +10.0 °F

```

(return chilled liquid control)

The low limit, high limit, and default values for the keys under “SETPOINTS” are listed in Table 20.

Pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS a third time will bring up the display that allows the Maximum EMS-PWM Temperature Reset to be programmed. This message is shown below.

```

MAX EMS - PWM REMOTE
TEMP RESET = +20 °F

```

The Temp Reset value is the maximum allowable reset of the temperature setpoint. The setpoint can be *reset* upwards by the use of a contact closure on the PWM Temp Reset input (CTB1 terminals 13 and 20). *See the section on Operating Controls for a detailed explanation of this feature.*

As with the other setpoints, the UP arrow and DOWN arrow keys are used to change the Temp Reset value. After using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrows to adjust to the desired setpoint, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter this number into memory.

### Schedule/Advance Day Key

The schedule is a seven day daily schedule that allows one start/stop time per day. The schedule can be programmed Monday through Sunday with an alternate holiday schedule available. If no start/stop times are programmed, the unit will run on demand, providing the chiller is not shut OFF on a unit or system shutdown. The daily schedule is considered “not programmed” when the times in the schedule are all zeros (00:00 AM).

To set the schedule, press the SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY key. The display will immediately show the following display.

```

MON START = 00:00 AM
STOP      = 00:00 AM

```

**TABLE 20 – COOLING SETPOINTS, PROGRAMMABLE LIMITS AND DEFAULTS**

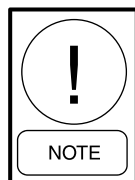
| SETPOINT KEY                         | MODE           | LOW LIMIT          | HIGH LIMIT         | DEFAULT         |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID SETPOINT      | WATER COOLING  | 40.0°F<br>4.4°C    | **70.0°F<br>21.1°C | 44.0°F<br>6.7°C |
|                                      | GLYCOL COOLING | *10.0°F<br>-12.2°C | **70.0°F<br>21.1°C | 44.0°F<br>6.7°C |
| LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL RANGE | —              | 1.5°F<br>0.8°C     | 2.5°F<br>1.4°C     | 2.0°F<br>1.1°C  |
| RETURNED CHILLED LIQUID SETPOINT     | WATER COOLING  | 40.0°F<br>4.4°C    | 70.0°F<br>21.1°C   | 44.0°F<br>6.7°C |
|                                      | GLYCOL COOLING | 10.0°F<br>-12.2°C  | 70.0°F<br>21.1°C   | 44.0°F<br>6.7°C |
| RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL RANGE  | —              | 4.0°F<br>2.2°C     | 20.0°F<br>11.1°C   | 10.0°F<br>5.6°C |
| MAX EMS-PWM REMOTE TEMPERATURE RESET | —              | 2°F<br>1.1°C       | 40°F<br>22.2°C     | 20°F<br>11.0°C  |

\* Refer to Engineering Guide for operation below 30°F (-1.1°C). Alternate thermal expansion valves must be used below 30°F (-1.1°C).

\* When using glycol, Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint should not be set below 20°F (-6.7°C).

\*\* Do not exceed 55°F (12.8°C) setpoint before contacting the nearest Johnson Controls Office for application guidelines.

The line under the 0 is the cursor. If the value is wrong, it may be changed by using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys until correct. Pressing the ENTER/ADV key will enter the times and then move the cursor to the minute box. The operation is then repeated if necessary. This process may be followed until the hour, minutes, and meridian (AM or PM) of both the START and STOP points are set. After changing the meridian of the stop time, pressing the ENTER/ADV key will advance the schedule to the next day.



***Whenever the daily schedule is changed for Monday, all the other days will change to the new Monday schedule. This means if the Monday times are not applicable for the whole week then the exceptional days would need to be re-programmed to the desired schedule.***

To page to a specific day press the SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY key. The start and stop time of each day may be programmed differently using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow, and ENTER/ADV keys.

After SUN (Sunday) schedule appears on the display a subsequent press of the SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY key will display the holiday schedule. This is a two part display. The first reads:

```
H O L   S T A R T   =   0 0 : 0 0   A M
                   S T O P   =   0 0 : 0 0   A M
```

The times may be set using the same procedure as described above for the days of the week. After changing the meridian of the stop time, pressing the ENTER/ADV key will advance the schedule to the following display:

```
S _ M T W T F S
H O L I D A Y   N O T E D   B Y   *
```

The line below the empty space next to the S is the cursor and will move to the next empty space when the ENTER/ADV key is pressed. To set the Holiday, the cursor is moved to the space following the day of the week of the holiday and the is pressed. An \* will appear in the space signifying that day as a holiday. The \* can be removed by pressing the DOWN arrow key.

The holiday schedule must be programmed weekly –once the holiday schedule runs, it will revert to the normal daily schedule.

## Program Key

There are several operating parameters under the PROGRAM key that are programmable. These setpoints can be changed by pressing the PROGRAM key, and then the ENTER/ADV key to enter Program Mode. Continuing to press the ENTER/ADV key will display each operating parameter. While a particular parameter is being displayed, the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys can be used to change the value. After the value is changed, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory. Table 21 shows the programmable limits and default values for each operating parameter.

Following are the displays for the programmable values in the order they appear:

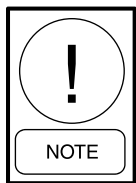
DISCHARGE PRESSURE  
CUTOUT = 395 PSIG

Discharge Pressure Cutout is the discharge pressure at which the system will shutdown as monitored by the *optional* discharge transducer. This is a software shutdown that acts as a backup for the mechanical high pressure switch located in the refrigerant circuit. The system can restart when the discharge pressure drops 40 psig (2.76 barg) below the cutout point.

If the optional discharge pressure transducer is not installed, this programmable safety would not apply. It should be noted that every system has a mechanical high pressure cutout that protects against excessive high discharge pressure regardless of whether or not the optional discharge pressure is installed.

SUCTION PRESSURE  
CUTOUT = 44.0 PSIG

The SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT protects the chiller from an evaporator freeze-up. If the suction pressure drops below the cutout point, the system will shut down.



***There are some exceptions when the suction pressure is permitted to temporarily drop below the cutout point. Details are explained under the topic of System Safeties located in Section 2 of this IOM.***

LOW AMBIENT TEMP  
CUTOUT = 25.0 °F

The Low Ambient Temp Cutout allows the user to select the chiller outside ambient temperature cutout point. If the ambient falls below this point, the chiller will shut down. Restart can occur when temperature rises 2°F (1.11°C) above the cutout setpoint.

LEAVING LIQUID TEMP  
CUTOUT = 36.0 °F

The Leaving Liquid Temp Cutout protects the chiller from an evaporator freeze-up. Anytime the leaving chilled liquid temperature drops to the cutout point, the chiller shuts down. Restart will be permitted when the leaving chilled liquid temperature rises 2°F (1.11°C) above the cutout setpoint.

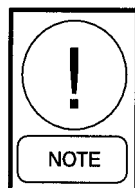
When water cooling mode is programmed (OPTIONS key), the value is fixed at 36.0°F (2.22°C) and cannot be changed. Glycol cooling mode can be programmed to values listed in Table 20.

ANTI RECYCLE TIMER  
= 600 SEC

The programmable anti-recycle timer assures that systems do not cycle. This timer is programmable under the PROGRAM key between 300 and 600 seconds. Whenever possible, to reduce cycling and motor heating, the anti-recycle timer should be adjusted as high as possible. The programmable anti-recycle timer starts the timer when the first compressor in a system starts. The timer begins to count down. If all the compressors in the circuit cycle off, a compressor within the circuit will not be permitted to start until the anti-recycle timer has timed out. If the lead system has run for less than five minutes, 3 times in a row, the anti-recycle timer will be extended to 10 minutes maximum.

FAN CONTROL ON  
PRESSURE = XXX PSIG

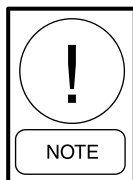
The Fan Control ON Pressure is the programmed pressure value that is used to stage the condenser fans ON, in relation to discharge pressure. *Refer to Condenser Fan Control in Section 2 Unit Operation and Tables 27 - 31.*



***The microprocessor will not allow programming the “Fan Control ON Pressure” minus the Fan Control Differential OFF Pressure below 160 psig. This assures discharge pressure does not drop too low.***

## FAN DIFFERENTIAL OFF PRESSURE = XXX PSIG

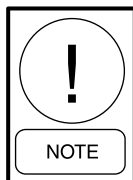
The Fan Differential OFF Pressure is the programmed differential pressure value that is used to stage the condenser fans off, in relation to discharge pressure. Refer to *Condenser Fan Control in Section 2 Unit Operation and Tables 27 - 31*.



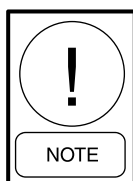
***The microprocessor will not allow programming the Fan Control ON Pressure minus the “an Control Differential OFF Pressure below 160 psig. This assures discharge pressure does not drop too low.***

## TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPRESSORS = 6

The Total Number Of Compressors is the total quantity of compressors in the chiller, and determines the stages of cooling available. Note in Table 21, the chiller may have single or dual systems.



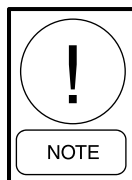
***This MUST be programmed correctly to assure proper chiller operation.***



***A single system chiller MUST have a jumper between terminals 13 and 17 on terminal block CTB1. If the jumper is not installed, the unit will act as a 2-system chiller. The jumper is only checked by the microprocessor at unit power-up. If the jumper is removed, power must be removed and re-applied to register the change in memory.***

## NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM = X

The number of fans per system is programmed for the total number of fans on each system, or the total number on the chiller divided by 2. This is only programmable on YCAL0090 through YCAL0134 chillers.



***This MUST be programmed correctly to assure proper chiller operation.***

## SYS X TRIP VOLTS = X.X VOLTS

## UNIT TRIP VOLTS = X.X VOLTS

Depending on the option, the trip voltage for a specific system or unit high current trip (*see page 96*) can be programmed. It also calibrates the current readout under the OPER DATA key. The approximate programmed value is calculated using the following formulas:

### 460VAC System Trip Volts

For individual system high current trip programming on 460VAC chillers:

- Add the sum of the compressor and fan RLA's in the system
- Multiply the sum by 1.25
- Divide by 225A
- The resulting voltage is the value that should be programmed

For example, if fan and compressor RLA's total 100A:

$$\frac{5V \times 100A}{225A} \times 1.25 = \frac{625VA}{225A} = 2.8V$$

The programmed value will be 2.8V. A similar calculation and programming will be necessary for the other system in a 2-system chiller.

**460VAC Unit Trip Volts**

For total chiller high current trip programming on 460VAC chillers:

- Add the sum of all the compressor and fan RLA's in the chiller
- Multiply the sum by 1.25
- Divide by 225A
- The resulting voltage is the value that should be programmed

For example, if fan and compressor RLA's total 180A:

$$\frac{5V \times 180A}{225A} \times 1.25 = \frac{1125VA}{225A} = 5.0V$$

The programmed value will be 5.0V.

**208/230VAC Chillers**

On 208/230VAC chillers, the process is similar, but instead of performing the calculation using 225A, a number of 450A must be substituted.

**R E M O T E U N I T I D  
P R O G R A M M E D = X**

When communications is required with a BAS or OptiView Panel, individual unit IDs are necessary for communications with specific chillers on a single RS-485 line. ID 0-7 is selectable.

**S Y S 1 S U C T S U P E R H E A T  
S E T P O I N T = X X . X ° F**

**S Y S 2 S U C T S U P E R H E A T  
S E T P O I N T = X X . X ° F**

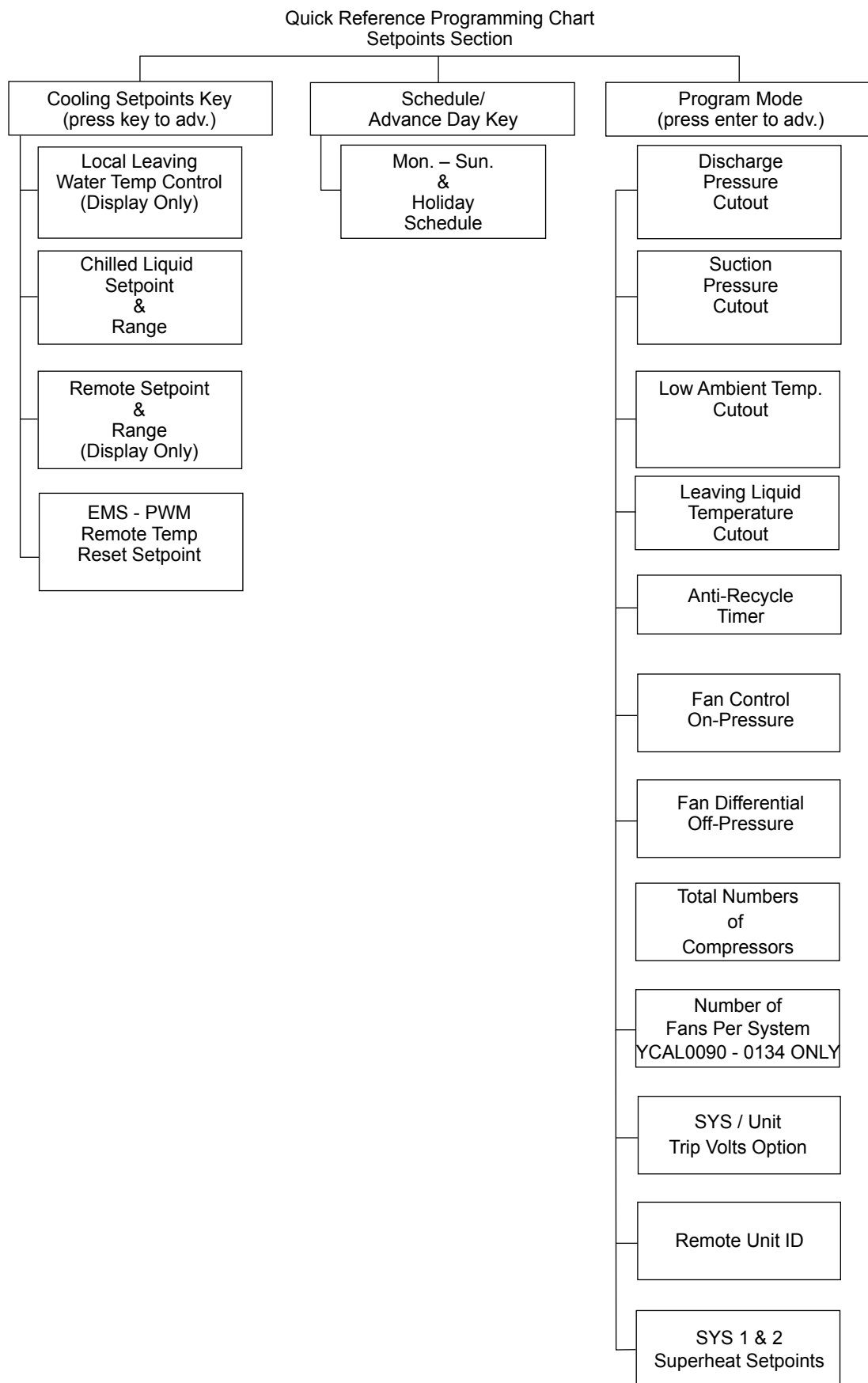
These messages only appear and are programmable when EEV is selected as the expansion valve type in the Service Mode. EEV must only be selected when an EEV is installed. Superheat is programmable between 10°F - 15°F. A setpoint of 12°F - 15°F is recommended.

**TABLE 21 – PROGRAM KEY LIMITS AND DEFAULTS**

| PROGRAM VALUE                      | MODE                                                   | LOW LIMIT | HIGH LIMIT | DEFAULT   |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|-----------|
| DISCHARGE PRESSURE CUTOUT          | —                                                      | 200 psig  | 399 psig   | 395 psig  |
|                                    |                                                        | 13.8 barg | 27.5 barg  | 27.2 barg |
| SUCTION PRESSURE CUTOUT            | WATER COOLING                                          | 44.0 psig | 70.0 psig  | 44.0 psig |
|                                    |                                                        | 3.03 barg | 4.83 barg  | 3.03 barg |
|                                    | GLYCOL COOLING                                         | 20.0 psig | 70.0 psig  | 44.0 psig |
|                                    |                                                        | 1.38 barg | 4.83 barg  | 3.03 barg |
| LOW AMBIENT TEMP, CUTOUT           | STANDARD AMBIENT                                       | 25.0°F    | 60.0°F     | 25.0°F    |
|                                    |                                                        | -3.9°C    | 15.6°C     | -3.9°C    |
|                                    | LOW AMBIENT                                            | 0°F       | 60.0°F     | 25.0°F    |
|                                    |                                                        | -17.8°C   | 15.6°C     | -3.9°C    |
| LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMP CUTOUT | WATER COOLING                                          | —         | —          | 36.0°F    |
|                                    |                                                        |           |            | 2.2°C     |
|                                    | GLYCOL COOLING                                         | 8.0°F     | 36.0°F     | 36.0°F    |
|                                    |                                                        | -13.3°C   | 2.2°C      | 2.2°C     |
| ANTI-RECYCLE TIMER                 | —                                                      | 300 sec.  | 600 sec.   | 600 sec.  |
| FAN CONTROL ON PRESSURE            | —                                                      | 225 psig  | 260 psig   | 240 psig  |
|                                    |                                                        | 15.5 barg | 17.9 barg  | 16.5 barg |
| FAN DIFFERENTIAL OFF PRESSURE      | —                                                      | 50 psig   | 100 PSID*  | 80 PSID   |
|                                    |                                                        | 3.45 barg | 6.89 barg* | 5.52 barg |
| TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPRESSOR         | SINGLE SYSTEM                                          | 2         | 3          | 3         |
|                                    | TWO SYSTEM                                             | 4         | 6          | 6         |
| NUMBER OF FANS PER SYSTEM          | YCAL 0090<br>-YCAL0134 ONLY                            | 3         | 4          | 3         |
| UNIT/SYSTEM TRIP VOLTS             | CURRENT<br>FEEDBACK<br>OPTION ENABLED.<br>ONE PER UNIT | 0.5       | 4.5        | 2         |
| REMOTE UNIT ID                     | —                                                      | 0         | 7          | 0         |
| SYSTEM 1 SUPERHEAT SETPOINT        | EEV                                                    | 10.0°F    | 15.0°F     | 12.0°F    |
|                                    |                                                        | 5.5°C     | 8.3°C      | 6.6°C     |
| SYSTEM 2 SUPERHEAT SETPOINT        | EEV                                                    | 10.0°F    | 15.0°F     | 12.0°F    |
|                                    |                                                        | 5.5°C     | 8.3°C      | 6.6°C     |

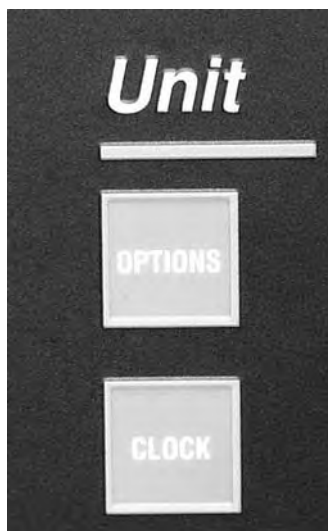
\* The minimum discharge pressure allowed is 160 psig. The Fan Differential OFF Pressure will be lowered to prevent going below 160 psig based on where the Fan Control ON Pressure is programmed.

TABLE 22 – SETPOINTS QUICK REFERENCE LIST



LD14544

## UNIT KEYS



00070VIP

2

### Options Key

There are many programmable options under the OPTIONS key. The OPTIONS key is used to scroll through the list of options by repeatedly pressing the OPTIONS key. After the selected option has been displayed, the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys are then used to change that particular option. After the option is changed, the ENTER/ADV key must be pressed to enter the data into memory. Table 23 shows the programmable options. Following are the displays in the order they appear:

#### Option 1 – Language

```

DISPLAY LANGUAGE
ENGLISH

```

English, Spanish, French, German, and Italian can be programmed.

#### Option 2 – System Switches

(two system units only, Single System Display is similar)

```

SYS 1 SWITCH ON
SYS 2 SWITCH ON

```

This allows both systems to run

or

```

SYS 1 SWITCH ON
SYS 2 SWITCH OFF

```

This turns system 2 off  
or

```

SYS 1 SWITCH OFF
SYS 2 SWITCH ON

```

This turns system 1 off  
or

```

SYS 1 SWITCH OFF
SYS 2 SWITCH OFF

```

This turns systems 1 & 2 off

**Note:** Turning a system off with its system switch allows a pumpdown to be performed prior to shutdown.

#### Option 3 – Chilled Liquid Cooling Type

```

CHILLED LIQUID
WATER

```

The chilled liquid is water. The Cooling Setpoint can be programmed from 40°F to 70°F (4.4°C to 21.1°C)

or

```

CHILLED LIQUID
GLYCOL

```

The chilled liquid is glycol. The Cooling Setpoint can be programmed from 10°F to 70°F (-12.2°C to 21.1°C).

#### Option 4 – Ambient Control Type (YCAL00014-00080 Only)

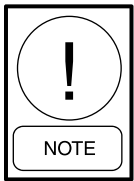
##### AMBIENT CONTROL STANDARD

The Low Ambient Cutout is adjustable from 25°F to 60°F (-3.9°C to 15.6°C).

or

##### AMBIENT CONTROL LOW AMBIENT

The Low Ambient Cutout is programmable down to 0°F (-17.8°C).



***A low ambient kit MUST be installed for this option to be chosen. If the kit is NOT installed, and low ambient is selected, low pressure faults and compressor damage may occur. YCAL0090 through 0134 are fixed in the Low Ambient Mode as standard and cannot be reprogrammed.***

#### Option 5 – Local/Remote Control Type

##### LOCAL / REMOTE MODEL LOCAL

When programmed for “Local”, an ISN or RCC control can be used to monitor only. The micro panel will operate on locally programmed values and ignore all commands from the remote devices. The chiller will communicate and send data to the remote monitoring devices.

or

##### LOCAL / REMOTE MODE REMOTE

This mode should be selected when an ISN or RCC control is to be used to control the chiller. This mode will allow the ISN to control the following items:

- Remote Start/Stop
- Cooling Setpoint
- Load Limit
- History Buffer Request.

If the unit receives no valid ISN transmission for five minutes, it will revert back to the locally programmed values.

#### Option 6 – Unit Control Mode

##### CONTROL MODE RETURN LIQUID

Unit control is based on return chilled liquid temp. Return Chilled Liquid Control can only be selected on units that have four to six compressors (dual system units).

or

##### CONTROL MODE LEAVING LIQUID

Unit control is based on leaving chilled liquid temp. Refer to section on Capacity Control for details on loading and unloading sequences. See Unit Operation in Section 2 of this IOM

#### Option 7 – Display Units

##### DISPLAY UNITS IMPERIAL

This mode displays system operating values in Imperial units of °F or psig.

or

##### DISPLAY UNITS S I

This mode displays system operating values in Scientific International Units of °C or barg.

#### Option 8 – Lead/Lag Type (two system units only)

##### LEAD / LAG CONTROL MANUAL SYS 1 LEAD

SYS 1 selected as lead compressor. SYS 1 lead option MUST be chosen if Hot Gas Bypass is installed.

or

##### LEAD / LAG CONTROL MANUAL SYS 2 LEAD

SYS 2 selected as lead compressor.

or

##### LEAD / LAG CONTROL AUTOMATIC

Lead/lag between systems may be selected to help equalize average run hours between systems on chillers with 2 refrigerant systems. Auto lead/lag allows automatic lead/lag of the two systems based on an average run hours of the compressors in each system. A new lead/lag assignment is made whenever all compressors shut down. The microprocessor will then assign the “lead” to the system with the shortest average run time.

### **Option 9 – Condenser Fan Control Mode (YCAL0014-0080 Only)**

**FAN CONTROL  
DISCHARGE PRESSURE**

Condenser fans are controlled by discharge pressure only. This mode may only be chosen when discharge pressure transducers are installed. YCAL0090 through 0134 are fixed in the fan control by discharge pressure mode and cannot be reprogrammed.

or

**FAN CONTROL  
AMBIENT & DSCH PRESS**

Condenser fans are controlled by ambient temperature and discharge pressure. This mode must be chosen if the discharge pressure transducers are NOT installed.

### **Option 10 – Manual Override Mode**

**MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE  
DISABLED**

This option allows overriding of the daily schedule that is programmed. Manual Override Mode – Disabled indicates that override mode has no effect.

or

**MANUAL OVERRIDE MODE  
ENABLED**

Manual Override Mode is enabled. This is a service function and when enabled, will allow the unit to start when shut down on the daily schedule. It will automatically be disabled after 30 minutes.

### **Option 11 – Current Feedback Options Installed**

**CURRENT FEEDBACK  
NONE**

This mode should be selected when the panel is not equipped with current sensing capability.

or

**CURRENT FEEDBACK  
ONE PER UNIT**

This mode should be selected when an optional 2ACE module is installed to allow combined current monitoring of all systems by sensing current on the incoming line. Current input is to J7-12 & J7-4 of the I/O Board.

or

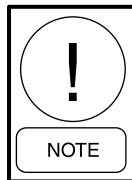
**CURRENT FEEDBACK  
ONE PER SYSTEM**

This mode should be selected when an optional 2ACE module is installed to allow individual current monitoring of each system. SYS 1 input is to J7-12 & J7-4 of the I/O Board. SYS 2 input is to J9-12 & J9-4 of the I/O Board.

### **Option 12 – Soft Start Enable/Disable**

**SOFT START  
ENABLED**

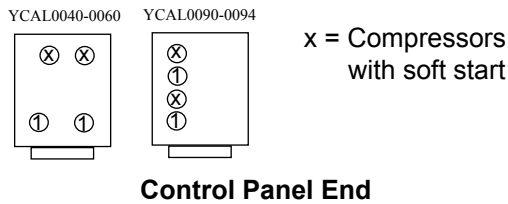
This should only be enabled on European units with soft start on two compressors. This feature modifies the compressor lead/lag to start the compressor(s) furthest from the control panel last to minimize current inrush. These compressors will be equipped with a soft starter.



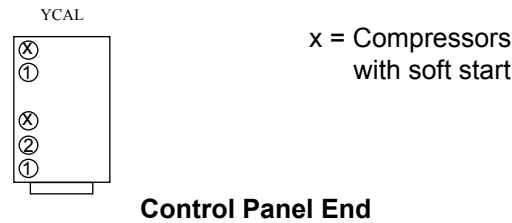
***Soft start is only viewable under OP-TIONS key and must be programmed from the Service Mode.***

On two compressor chillers, soft start will always be applied to the compressor farthest from the control panel. This compressor will always start last to minimize current inrush with the other compressor running.

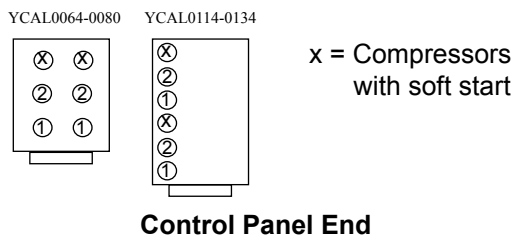
On four compressor chillers, soft start will always be applied to the compressor furthest from the control panel on each system. These compressors will always start last to minimize current inrush with the other compressors running.



On five compressor chillers, soft start will always be applied to the compressor furthest from the control panel on each system. Compressors 1 and 2 will continue to lead/lag per the selected option. The soft start compressors will always start last, to minimize current inrush with the other compressors running.



On six compressor chillers, soft start will always be applied to the compressors farthest from the control panel on each system. Compressors 1 and 2 of each system will continue to lead/lag per the selected option. The soft start compressors will always start last to minimize current inrush with the other compressors running.



**SOFT START  
DISABLED**

This **MUST** be selected on all chillers without the soft start option.

## Option 13 – Unit Type

**UNIT TYPE  
LIQUID CHILLER**

The UNIT TYPE message cannot be modified under the unit keys.



***LIQUID CHILLER must be displayed, or damage to compressors or other components will occur if operated in the Heat Pump or Condensing Unit modes.***

If Unit Type needs to be changed to make the unit a liquid chiller, remove the jumper between J11-7 and J11-12 on the I/O Board and reapply power to the micropanel.

## Option 14 – Refrigerant Type

**REFRIGERANT TYPE  
R - 2 2**

Refrigerant type R-22 or R-407C may be selected under Service Mode. Refrigerant type is displayed under the Options key, but is only programmable in Service Mode.



***Incorrect programming may cause damage to compressors.***

## Option 15 – Expansion Valve Type

**EXPANSION VALVE TYPE  
THERMOSTATIC**

Expansion valve type, thermostatic or electronic may be selected under Service Mode. Expansion valve type is displayed under the OPTIONS key, but is only programmable in Service Mode.

### ***Option 16 – Flash Card Update***

FLASH CARD UPDATE  
DISABLED

A Flash Card is used to input the operating program into the chiller IPU. A Flash Card is used instead of an EPROM. Normally, a Flash Card update is not required and the message above will be displayed.

If the operating software is to be updated, insert the Flash Card into the Flash Card input port. Turn off the Unit Switch and set the Flash Card Update to “Enabled” using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys.

FLASH CARD UPDATE  
ENABLED

Press the ENTER key and the following message will be displayed until the update has been completed. The keypad and display will not respond during the update. DO NOT reset or power down the chiller until the update is completed.

FLASH CARD UPDATING  
PLEASE WAIT...

After the update is completed, an automatic reboot will occur. If an error occurred, the following message will appear with the error code and no reboot will occur:

```
FLASH CARD UPDATE
ERROR          XXXXX
```

If the update resulted in an error, the original program will still be active. When an error occurs, assure the correct Flash Card was utilized. Incorrect chiller software will cause an error. If this is not the case, the Flash Card is most likely defective or the IPU and I/O combo board is bad.



***Incorrect programming may cause damage to compressors.***

Also see the *Unit Keys Programming Quick Reference List* in Table 23, Page 112.

## CLOCK

The Clock Display shows the current day, time, and date. Pressing the CLOCK key will show the current day, time, and date.

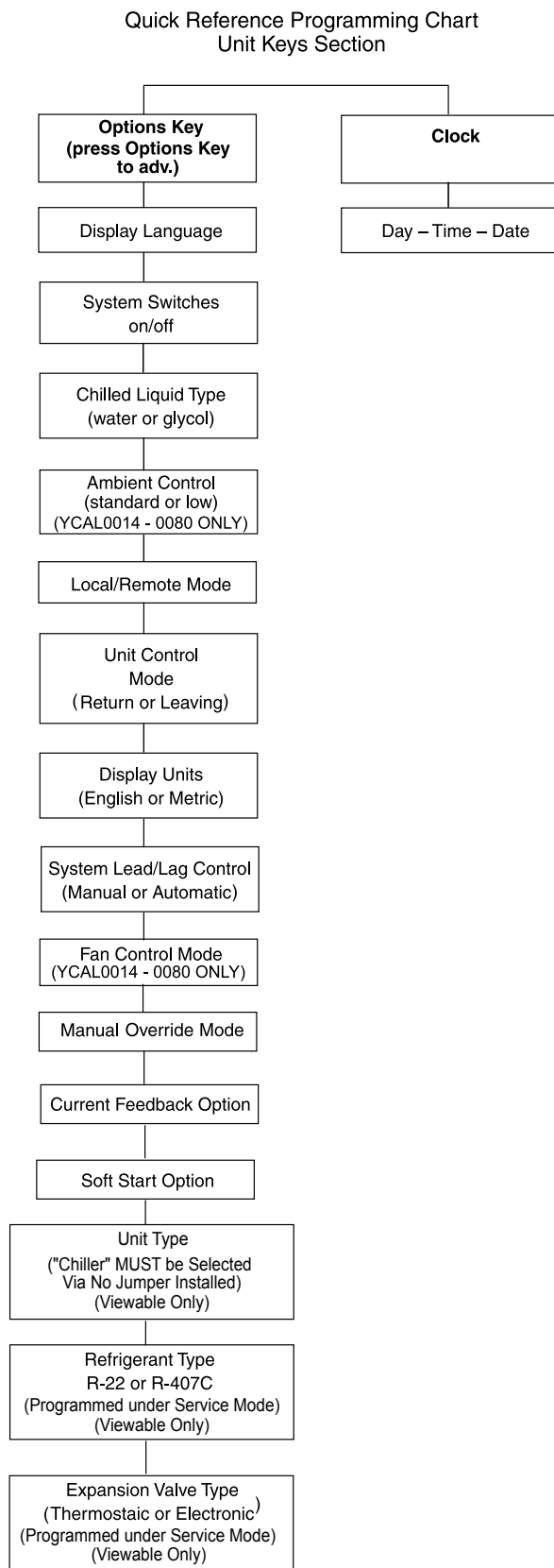
It is important that the date and time be correct, otherwise the daily schedule will not function as desired if programmed. In addition, for ease of troubleshooting via the history printouts, the day, time, and date should be correct.

To change the day, time, and date press the **CLOCK** key. The display will show something similar to the following:

TODAY IS FRI 08:51AM  
25 JAN 02

The line under the F is the cursor. If the day is correct, press the ENTER/ADV key. The cursor will move under the 0 in 08 hours. If the day is incorrect, press the UP or DOWN arrow keys until the desired day is displayed and then press the ENTER/ADV key at which time the day will be accepted and the cursor will move under the first digit of the “2 digit hour”. In a similar manner, the hour, minute, meridian, month, day, and year may be programmed, whenever the cursor is under the first letter/numeral of the item. Press the UP or DOWN arrow keys until the desired hour, minute, meridian, day, month, and year are displayed. Pressing the ENTER/ADV key will save the value and move the cursor on to the next programmable variable.

TABLE 23 – UNIT KEYS PROGRAMMING QUICK REFERENCE LIST



LD07405A

## SECTION 3 - UNIT OPERATION

### CAPACITY CONTROL

To initiate the start sequence of the chiller, all run permissive inputs must be satisfied (flow/remote start/stop switch), and no chiller or system faults exist.

The first phase of the start sequence is initiated by the daily schedule start or a remote cycling device. If the unit is shut down on the daily schedule, the chilled water pump I/O Board contacts (TB5 3-4) will close when the daily schedule start time has been reached. Once flow has been established and the flow switch closes, capacity control functions are initiated.

If unit cycling is accomplished with a remote cycling device wired in series with the flow switch, the chilled water pump contacts will always be energized as long as the Unit Switch is turned ON. When the flow switch and remote cycling contacts are closed, the capacity control functions will be initiated.

It should be noted that the chilled water pump contacts (TB5 3-4) are not required to be used to cycle the chilled water pump. However, in all cases the flow switch must be closed to allow unit operation.

The control system will evaluate the need for cooling by comparing the actual leaving or return chilled liquid temperature to the desired setpoint, and regulate the leaving or return chilled liquid temperature to meet that desired setpoint.

### SUCTION PRESSURE LIMIT CONTROLS

The anticipatory controls are intended to prevent the unit from ever actually reaching a low-pressure cutout. Loading is prevented, if the suction pressure drops below 1.15 x Suction Pressure Cutout. Load may reoccur after suction pressure rises above the unload point and a period of one minute elapses. This control is only operable if the optional suction pressure transducers are installed.

### DISCHARGE PRESSURE LIMIT CONTROLS

The discharge pressure limit controls unload a system before it reaches a safety limit due to high load or dirty condenser coils. The microprocessor monitors discharge pressure and unloads a system, if fully loaded, by one compressor when discharge pressure exceeds the programmed cutout minus 15 psig. Reloading will occur when the discharge pressure on the affected system drops to 85% of the unload pressure and 10 minutes have elapsed.

This control is only applicable if optional discharge pressure transducers are installed.

### LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL

The setpoint, when programmed for Leaving Chilled Liquid Control, is the temperature the unit will control to within plus or minus the cooling range. The Setpoint High Limit is the setpoint plus the cooling range. The Setpoint Low Limit is the setpoint minus the cooling range (*see Fig. 8*). Figure 8 should be utilized to aid in understanding the remainder of the description of Leaving Chilled Liquid Control.

If the leaving chilled liquid temperature is above the Setpoint High Limit, the lead compressor on the lead system will be energized along with the liquid line solenoid. Upon energizing any compressor, the 60 second Anti-Coincidence timer will be initiated.

If after 60 seconds of run-time the leaving chilled liquid temperature is still above the Setpoint High Limit, the next compressor in sequence will be energized. Additional compressors will be energized at a rate of once every 60 seconds if the chilled liquid temperature remains above the Setpoint High Limit and the chilled liquid temperature is dropping less than 3°F/min. The lag system will not be allowed to start a compressor until the lead system has run for five minutes.

If the chilled liquid temperature falls below the Setpoint High Limit but is greater than the Setpoint Low Limit, loading and unloading do not occur. This area of control is called the control range.

If the chilled liquid temperature drops to between Setpoint Low Limit and 0.5°F (.28°C) below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading occurs at a rate of 60 seconds. If the chilled liquid temperature falls to a value greater than 0.5°F (.28°C) below the Setpoint Low Limit but not greater than 1.5°F (.83°C) below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading occurs at a rate of 20 seconds. If the chilled liquid temperature falls to a value greater than 1.5°F (.83°C) below the Setpoint Low Limit, unloading occurs at a rate of 30 seconds. If the chilled liquid temperature falls below 1°F above the low chilled liquid temperature cutout, unloading occurs at a rate of 10 seconds.

Hot gas, if present, will be the final step of capacity. If temperature remains below the Setpoint Low Limit on the lowest step of capacity, the microprocessor will close the liquid line solenoid or EEV, after turning off hot gas, and pump the system down before turning off the last compressor in a system.

The Leaving Chilled Liquid Setpoint is programmable from 40°F to 70°F (4.4°C to 21.1°C) in water chilling mode and from 10°F to 70°F (-12.2°C to 21.1°C) in glycol chilling mode. In both modes, the cooling range can be from plus or minus 1.5°F to plus or minus 2.5°F (plus or minus .83°C to 1.39°C).

### Leaving Chilled Liquid Control Override to Reduce Cycling

To avoid compressor cycling the I/O Board will adjust the setpoint upward temporarily. The last run time of the system will be saved. If the last run time was greater than five minutes, no action is to be taken. If the last run time for the lead system was less than five minutes, increase the Setpoint High Limit according to the chart at right, with a maximum value allowed of 50°F.

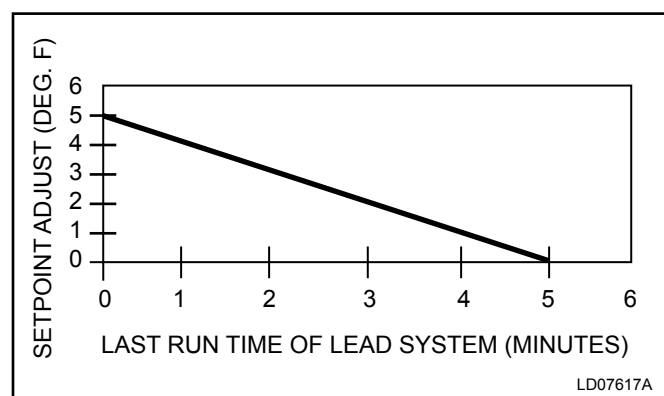


FIG. 7 – SETPOINT ADJUST

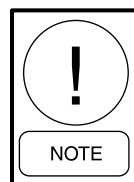
If adding the setpoint adjust value to the Setpoint High Limit causes the Setpoint High Limit to be greater than 50°F, the Setpoint High Limit will be set to 50°F, and the difference will be added to the Setpoint Low Limit.

Once a system runs for greater than five minutes, the setpoint adjust will be set back to 0. This will occur while the system is still running.

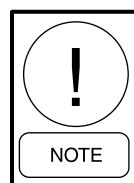
### RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL

(Can be used on Dual System 4, 5 & 6 Comp Units Only)

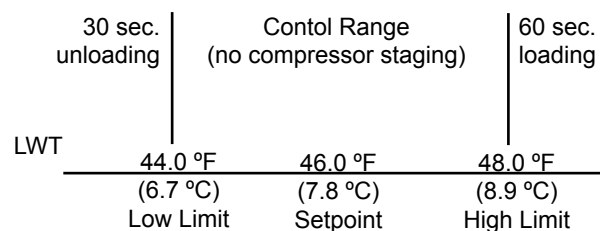
Return Chilled Liquid Control is based on staging the compressors to match the cooling load. The chiller will be fully loaded when the return water temperature is equal to the Cooling Setpoint plus the range. The chiller will be totally unloaded (all compressors off) when the return water temperature is equal to the Cooling Setpoint (see sample in Table 24). At return water temperatures between the Cooling, and Cooling Setpoint plus range, compressor loading and unloading will be determined by the formulas in Table 25 or Table 26.



***Return Chilled Liquid Control MUST only be used when constant chilled liquid flow is ensured.***



***The RANGE MUST always be programmed to equal the temperature drop across the evaporator when the chiller is fully loaded. Otherwise, chilled liquid temperature will over or under shoot.***



Leaving Water Temp. Control - Compressor Staging  
Setpoint = 46.0 °F (7.8 °C) Range = +/- 2 °F (1.1 °C)

LD14404

FIG. 8 – LEAVING WATER TEMPERATURE CONTROL EXAMPLE

**TABLE 24 – COMPRESSOR STAGING FOR RETURN WATER CONTROL**

| <b>COMPRESSOR STAGING FOR RETURN WATER CONTROL</b>          |                 |                    |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>6 COMPRESSORS</b>                                        |                 |                    |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b>COOLING SETPOINT = 45°F (7.2°C) RANGE = 10°F (5.6°C)</b> |                 |                    |                   |                   |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| <b># OF COMP ON</b>                                         | <b>0</b>        | <b>*1+HG</b>       | <b>1</b>          | <b>2</b>          | <b>3</b>           | <b>4</b>           | <b>5</b>           | <b>6</b>           |
| RWT                                                         | 45°F<br>(7.2°C) | 46.25°F<br>(7.9°C) | 46.7°F<br>(8.2°C) | 48.3°F<br>(9.1°C) | 50.0°F<br>(10.0°C) | 51.7°F<br>(11.0°C) | 53.4°F<br>(11.9°C) | 55.0°F<br>(12.8°C) |

\* Unloading Only

Normal loading will occur at intervals of 60 seconds according to the temperatures determined by the formulas. Unloading will occur at a rate of 30 seconds according to the temperatures determined in the formulas.

The return chilled liquid setpoint is programmable from 40°F to 70°F (4.4°C to 21.1°C) in water chilling mode and from 10°F to 70°F (-12.2°C to 21.1°C) in glycol chilling mode. In both modes, the cooling range can be from 4°F to 20°F (2.2° to 11.1°C).

As an example of compressor staging (*refer to Table 24*), a chiller with six compressors using a Cooling Setpoint programmed for 45°F (7.20°C) and a Range Setpoint of 10°F (5.56°C). Using the formulas in Table 25, the control range will be split up into six (seven including hot gas) segments, with the Control Range determining the separation between segments. Note also that the Cooling Setpoint is the point at which all compressors are OFF, and Cooling Setpoint plus range is the point all compressors are ON. Specifically, if the return water temperature is 55°F (12.8°C), then all compressors will be ON, providing full capacity. At nominal gpm, this would provide approximately 45°F (7.2°C) leaving water temperature out of the evaporator.

If the return water temperature drops to 53.4°F (11.9°C), one compressor would cycle off leaving five compressors running. The compressors would continue to cycle off approximately every 1.7°F (.94°C), with the exception of hot gas bypass. Notice that the Hot Gas Bypass would be available when the return water temperature dropped to 46.25°F (7.9°C). At this point one compressor would be running.

Should the return water temperature rise from this point to 46.7°F (8.2°C), the Hot Gas Bypass would shut off, still leaving one compressor running. As the load increased, the compressors would stage ON every 1.7°F (.94°C).

Also notice that Tables 24, 25 and 26 not only provide the formulas for the loading (ON POINT) and unloading (OFF POINT) of the system, the “STEP” is also shown in the tables. The “STEP” is that sequence in the capacity control scheme that can be viewed under the OPER DATA key. *Refer to the section on the DISPLAY/PRINT keys for specific information on the OPER DATA key.*

3

**TABLE 25 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL FOR 5 & 6 COMPRESSORS (7 & 8 STEPS)**

| <b>*STEP</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR ON POINT</b> | <b>COMPRESSOR OFF POINT</b> |
|--------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>0</b>     | 0                 | SETPOINT                   | SETPOINT                    |
| <b>1</b>     | 1 W/HGB           | SP + CR/8 (Note 1)         | SETPOINT                    |
| <b>2</b>     | 1 NO HGB          | SP + CR/6                  | SETPOINT                    |
| <b>3</b>     | 2                 | SP + 2*CR/6 (Note 2)       | SP + CR/6                   |
| <b>4</b>     | 2                 | SP + 2*CR/6                | SP + CR/6 (Note 3)          |
| <b>5</b>     | 3                 | SP + 3*CR/6                | SP + 2*CR/6                 |
| <b>6</b>     | 4                 | SP + 4*CR/6                | SP + 3*CR/6                 |
| <b>7**</b>   | 5                 | SP + 5*CR/6                | SP + 4*CR/6                 |
| <b>8</b>     | 6                 | SP + CR                    | SP + 5*CR/6                 |

\* STEP can be viewed using the OPER DATA key and scrolling to COOLING DEMAND.

\*\* 5-Compressor Chillers stop at 7 steps

Notes:

- Step 1 is Hot Gas Bypass and is skipped when loading occurs. Hot Gas Bypass operation is inhibited during pumpdown.
- Step 3 is skipped when loading occurs.
- Step 4 is skipped when unloading occurs.

**TABLE 26 – RETURN CHILLED LIQUID CONTROL FOR 4 COMPRESSORS (6 STEPS)**

| *STEP | COMPRESSOR | COMPRESSOR ON POINT  | COMPRESSOR OFF POINT |
|-------|------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 0     | 0          | SETPOINT             | SETPOINT             |
| 1     | 1 W/HGB    | SP + CR/8 (Note 1)   | SETPOINT             |
| 2     | 1 NO HGB   | SP + CR/4            | SP + CR/8            |
| 3     | 2          | SP + 2*CR/4 (Note 2) | SP + CR/4            |
| 4     | 2          | SP + 2*CR/4          | SP + CR/4 (Note 3)   |
| 5     | 3          | SP + 3*CR/4          | SP + 2*CR/4          |
| 6     | 4          | SP + CR              | SP + 3*CR/4          |

**Notes:**

1. Step 1 is Hot Gas Bypass and is skipped when loading occurs. Hot Gas Bypass operation is inhibited during pumpdown.
2. Step 3 is skipped when loading occurs.
3. Step 4 is skipped when unloading occurs.

\* STEP can be viewed using the OPER DATA key and scrolling to COOLING DEMAND.

**SYSTEM LEAD/LAG**

Lead/lag between systems may be selected to help equalize average run hours between systems on chillers with 2 refrigerant systems. This may be programmed under the OPTIONS key. Auto lead/lag allows automatic lead/lag of the two systems based on average run hours of the compressors in each system. Manual lead/lag selects specifically the sequence in which the microprocessor starts systems.

**COMPRESSOR LEAD/LAG**

The compressors within a system rotate starts in sequence 1, 2 or 1, 2, 3 with wraparound. The longest-off compressor in a system will start first, and the longest-running compressor in a system will turn off first. When unloading, the system with the most compressors ON, unloads first. The lag system will shut down a compressor first when equal numbers of compressors are operating in each system. The microprocessor will not attempt to equalize run time of compressors in a system.

Once the second system has started a compressor, the microprocessor will attempt to equally load each system. Once this occurs, loading will alternate between systems.

If soft start is enabled on European models with this option, compressor lead/lag will function as outlined in Option 12 under the OPTIONS key.

**ANTI-RECYCLE TIMER**

The programmable anti-recycle timer assures that systems do not cycle. This timer is programmable under the PROGRAM key between 300 and 600 seconds. Whenever possible, to reduce cycling and motor heating, the anti-recycle timer should be adjusted to 600 seconds. The programmable anti-recycle timer starts the timer when the first compressor in a system starts. The timer begins to count down. If all of the compressors in a circuit cycle off, a compressor within the circuit will not be permitted to start until the anti-recycle timer has timed out. If the lead system has run for less than five minutes, 3 times in a row, the anti-recycle timer will be extended to 10 minutes.

**ANTI-COINCIDENCE TIMER**

This timer is not present on single-system units. Two timing controls are present in software to assure compressors within a circuit or between systems, do not start simultaneously. The anti-coincidence timer assures there is at least a one minute delay between system starts on 2-circuit systems. This timer is NOT programmable. The load timers further assure that there is a minimum time between compressor starts within a system.

## EVAPORATOR PUMP CONTROL

The evaporator pump dry contacts (CTB2 – terminals 23 and 24) are energized when any of the following conditions are true:

1. Low Leaving Chilled Liquid fault
2. Any compressor is running
3. Daily schedule is not programmed OFF and Unit Switch is ON

The pump will not run if the micro panel has been powered up for less than 30 seconds or if the pump has run in the last 30 seconds to prevent pump motor overheating.

## EVAPORATOR HEATER CONTROL

The evaporator heater is controlled by ambient air temperature. When the ambient temperature drops below 40°F (4.4°C) the heater is turned ON. When the temperature rises above 45°F (7.2°C) the heater is turned off. An under voltage condition will keep the heater off until full voltage is restored to the system.

## PUMPDOWN CONTROL

Each system has a pump-down feature upon shut-off. Manual pumpdown from the keypad is possible by turning off the respective system's switch under the OPTIONS key. On a non-safety, non-unit switch shutdown, all compressors but one in the system will be shut off. The LLSV or EEV will also be turned off. The final compressor will be allowed to run until the suction pressure falls below the cutout, or for 180 seconds, whichever comes first.

The EEV pilot solenoid is also used as a low superheat safety device when the EEV is selected as the expansion valve type. While the system is running and not in a pumpdown mode, the EEV pilot solenoid will close if the suction superheat falls below 4°F. The EEV pilot solenoid will open again when the superheat rises above 7.0°F. This safety device is ignored for the first 30 seconds of system run time. If the EEV pilot solenoid is closed 10 times in two minutes on the safety device, the low superheat safety will be triggered.

## ELECTRONIC EXPANSION VALVE (EEV)

### General

The EEV is optional on the YCAL0014 through YCAL0080 and standard on the YCAL0090 through YCAL0114. When the EEV is installed, it is programmed under Service Mode, which instructs the microprocessor to control the associated outputs.

The EEV controller in the microprocessor is a PI controller. The integration time is fixed while gain scheduling varies the proportional gain based on the superheat error. As the superheat gets smaller, the proportional gain gets smaller.

The output of the PI controller may be viewed on the display and printouts as the EEV output percentage. This output % is converted to a PWM signal that is used to control the EEV. It can over and under drive the heat motor for faster valve response. This PWM output is the percentage of a one second period that the 24VAC heat motor power signal is energized.

### MOP Feature

The controller has an MOP feature that overrides the superheat control when the MOP setpoint is exceeded. This is generally only active during hot water starts. The MOP setpoint is 60°F saturated suction temp.

The MOP feature is also used to prevent undershoot when the suction temperature of a system being started is much higher than the return water temperature. This provides better startup superheat control for high ambient, low water temp startups when the superheat measurement is high due to a warm suction line.

### Valve Preheat

The heat motor is pre-heated for moderate and low ambient standby conditions. When the ambient is below 25°F, the heat motor is preheated to 25%. Between 25 and 50°F, the preheat is ramped from 25% to 0% linearly, preheat at 50°F and above is 0%.

### Inputs

Two external inputs to the microprocessor are used to control the superheat. These inputs are the suction temperature sensor input and the suction pressure transducer input.

## Outputs

Two output signals are fed to the EEV. The first controls the EEV pilot solenoid portion of the valve and is 115VAC.

The second output is the EEV PWM signal which feeds the heat motor. The signal will be a 24VAC pulsed signal that is fed to the valve heat motor within a one second period. This 24VAC signal can be fed to the motor 0% to 100% of the one second period. The signal is measured in terms of watts with 100% equating to 30W, 50% to 15W, etc.

The EEV PWM signal is used to overdrive the valve for faster response. It also allows the valve to stabilize and control superheat more accurately. This feature is especially valuable at start and during transients when valve overfeed could cause liquid to be fed to the compressor.

## Program

The superheat setpoint is programmable under the PROGRAM key. Superheat may be programmed for 10°F to 15°F, with 12°F as the default. It is recommended that a 12°F to 15°F setpoint be used for most applications.

## Safeties

Two safeties are associated with the EEV, the low superheat safety and the sensor failure safety. Details are outlined in “System Safeties” located in Section 2 “Fault Status Messages”.

### CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 CHILLERS)

Condenser fan operation must be programmed with the OPTIONS key under “Fan Control.” Condenser Fan Control can be selected for Ambient Temp. and Disch. Pressure, or Discharge Pressure Only.

The Condenser Fan Control by “Ambient Temperature and Discharge Pressure” is a feature that is integral to the standard software control. If the optional discharge transducer is not installed, the condenser fans will operate based on outdoor ambient temperature only (see Table 27).

The Condenser Fan Control by “Discharge Pressure” is a feature that can be selected if the discharge pressure transducer is installed and fan recycling is not a concern. Fan control by discharge pressure will work according to Table 28. The Fan Control ON Pressure and Fan Differential OFF Pressure are programmable under the PROGRAM key.

### CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (YCAL0090 THROUGH YCAL0134)

YCAL0090 through YCAL0134 fan control will be by discharge pressure only (see Tables 30 and 31).

### LOW AMBIENT CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080)

(YCAL0090 through YCAL0134 always operate in Low Ambient Mode)

For unit operation below 25°F (-3.9°C) a low ambient kit is required. The kit consists of a discharge pressure transducer(s) and reversing contactors.

With the low ambient kit installed and the unit programmed for low ambient operation, the condenser fans will operate as shown in Table 29 (YCAL0014 through YCAL0080) YCAL0090 through YCAL0134 is shown in Tables 30 and 31.

Condenser fan operation will be controlled by discharge pressure control only.

The Fan Control ON Pressure and the Fan Differential OFF Pressure are programmable under the PROGRAM key.



***A low ambient kit **MUST** be installed when **AMBIENT CONTROL LOW AMBIENT** is selected under the **OPTIONS** key on YCAL0014 through YCAL0080.***



***Compressor damage could occur if programming does not match installed hardware.***

## CONDENSER FAN CONTROL YCAL0014 - YCAL0080

**TABLE 27 – YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL USING OUTDOOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE AND DISCHARGE PRESSURE.**

| FAN STAGE                    | ON                                                                          | OFF                                                                                           | CONTACTOR  |              | I/O BOARD OUTPUT    |                       | FAN # |       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|--------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|-------|
|                              |                                                                             |                                                                                               | SYS 1      | SYS 2        | SYS 1               | SYS 2                 | SYS 1 | SYS 2 |
| <b>1<br/>1 FAN<br/>FWD</b>   | OAT >25°F (-3.9°C)<br>OR<br>DP > Fan Ctrl On Press                          | OAT < 20°F (-6.7°C)<br>AND<br>DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – (Diff. Press.)                         | 8M         | 11M          | TB7-9               | TB10-9                | 3     | 4     |
| <b>*3<br/>2 FANS<br/>FWD</b> | OAT >65°F (18.3°C)<br>OR<br>DP > Fan Ctrl On Press<br>+ 40 psig (2.76 bars) | OAT < 60°F (15.6°C)<br>AND<br>DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.-<br>[Diff. Press + 40 psig (2.76 bars)] | 7M &<br>8M | 10M &<br>11M | TB7-8<br>&<br>TB7-9 | TB10-8<br>&<br>TB10-9 | 1 & 3 | 2 & 4 |

\* (Discharge Pressure Controls will not function unless the optional Discharge Pressure Transducer is installed)

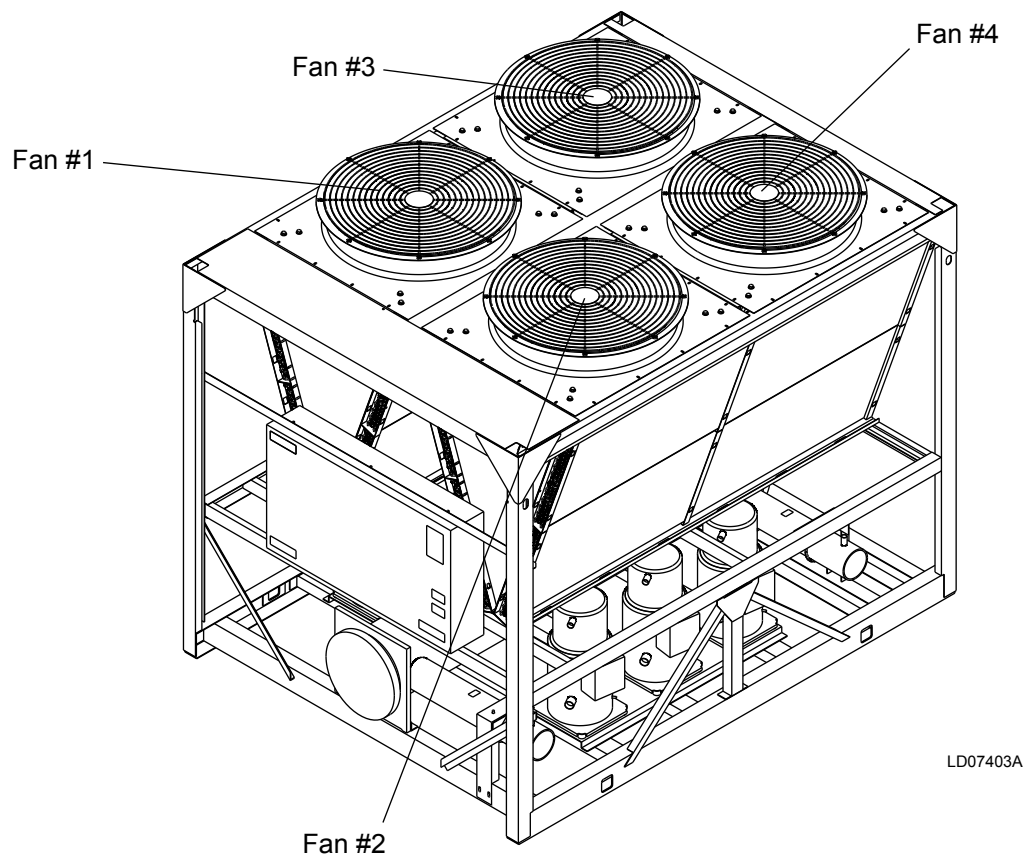


**FIG. 9 – YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 FAN LOCATION (TYPICAL)**

## CONDENSER FAN CONTROL - YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 (CONT'D)

**TABLE 28 – YCAL0014 THROUGH YCAL0080 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL USING DISCHARGE PRESSURE ONLY**

| FAN STAGE                      | ON                                           | OFF                                                              | CONTACTOR |           | I/O BOARD OUTPUT |                 | FAN # |       |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|-------|-------|
|                                |                                              |                                                                  | SYS 1     | SYS 2     | SYS 1            | SYS 2           | SYS 1 | SYS 2 |
| <b>1</b><br><b>1 FAN FWD</b>   | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press                       | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – (Diff. Press.)                          | 8M        | 11M       | TB7-9            | TB10-9          | 3     | 4     |
| <b>*3</b><br><b>2 FANS FWD</b> | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 40 psig (2.76 bars) | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [(Diff Press.) + 40 psig (2.76 bars)] | 7M & 8M   | 10M & 11M | TB7-8 & TB7-9    | TB10-8 & TB10-9 | 1 & 3 | 2 & 4 |

\* NOTE: STEP 2 is not active in the “Standard Ambient” mode. When changing to “Low Ambient” control, fan power wiring also changes.

**TABLE 29 – YCAL0014 - YCAL0080 LOW AMBIENT CONDENSER FAN CONTROL – DISCHARGE PRESSURE CONTROL**

| FAN STAGE                     | ON                                           | OFF                                                            | CONTACTOR |           | I/O BOARD OUTPUT |                  | FAN #     |           |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------------|------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                               |                                              |                                                                | SYS 1     | SYS 2     | SYS 1            | SYS 2            | SYS 1     | SYS 2     |
| <b>1</b><br><b>1 FAN REV</b>  | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press                       | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – Diff. Press.                          | 7M        | 10M       | TB7-8            | TB10-8           | 1 REV     | 2 REV     |
| <b>2</b><br><b>1 FAN FWD</b>  | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 20 psig (1.38 bars) | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [Diff Press. + 20 psig (1.38 bars)] | 8M        | 11M       | TB7-9            | TB10-9           | 3 FWD     | 4 FWD     |
| <b>3</b><br><b>2 FANS FWD</b> | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 40 psig (2.76 bars) | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [Diff Press. + 40 psig (2.76 bars)] | 8M & 9M   | 11M & 12M | TB7-9 & TB7-10   | TB10-9 & TB10-10 | 1 & 3 FWD | 2 & 4 FWD |

NOTE: When “Low Ambient” control of the fans is selected, fan control will be by discharge pressure only.

## CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (CONT'D)

### YCAL0090 – YCAL0104

Condenser Fan Control on models YCAL0090 through YCAL0104 will always be by discharge pressure. The ON pressure and the differential OFF pressure are programmable under the PROGRAM key.

The following figures and tables outline fan sequencing for the various models. These models are equipped to operate to 0°F ambient as a standard.

**TABLE 30 – YCAL0090 - YCAL0104 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL**

| FAN STAGE                               | ON                                           | OFF                                                              | CONTACTOR    |                | I/O BOARD OUTPUT      |                          | FAN #    |          |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------|----------|
|                                         |                                              |                                                                  | SYS 1        | SYS 2          | SYS 1                 | SYS 2                    | SYS 1    | SYS 2    |
| <b>1</b><br><b>1 FAN</b><br><b>FWD</b>  | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press                       | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – (Diff. Press.)                          | 10M          | 14M            | TB7-8                 | TB10-8                   | 7        | 8        |
| <b>2</b><br><b>2 FANS</b><br><b>FWD</b> | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 20 psig (1.38 bars) | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [(Diff Press.) + 20 psig (1.38 bars)] | 9M & 10M     | 13M & 14M      | TB7-8 & TB7-9         | TB10-8 & TB10-9          | 5 & 7    | 6 & 8    |
| <b>3</b><br><b>3 FANS</b><br><b>FWD</b> | DP > Fan Ctrl On Press + 40 psig (2.76 bars) | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [(Diff Press.) + 40 psig (2.76 bars)] | 8M, 9M & 10M | 12M, 13M & 14M | TB7-8, TB7-9 & TB7-10 | TB10-8, TB10-9 & TB10-10 | 3, 5 & 7 | 4, 6 & 8 |

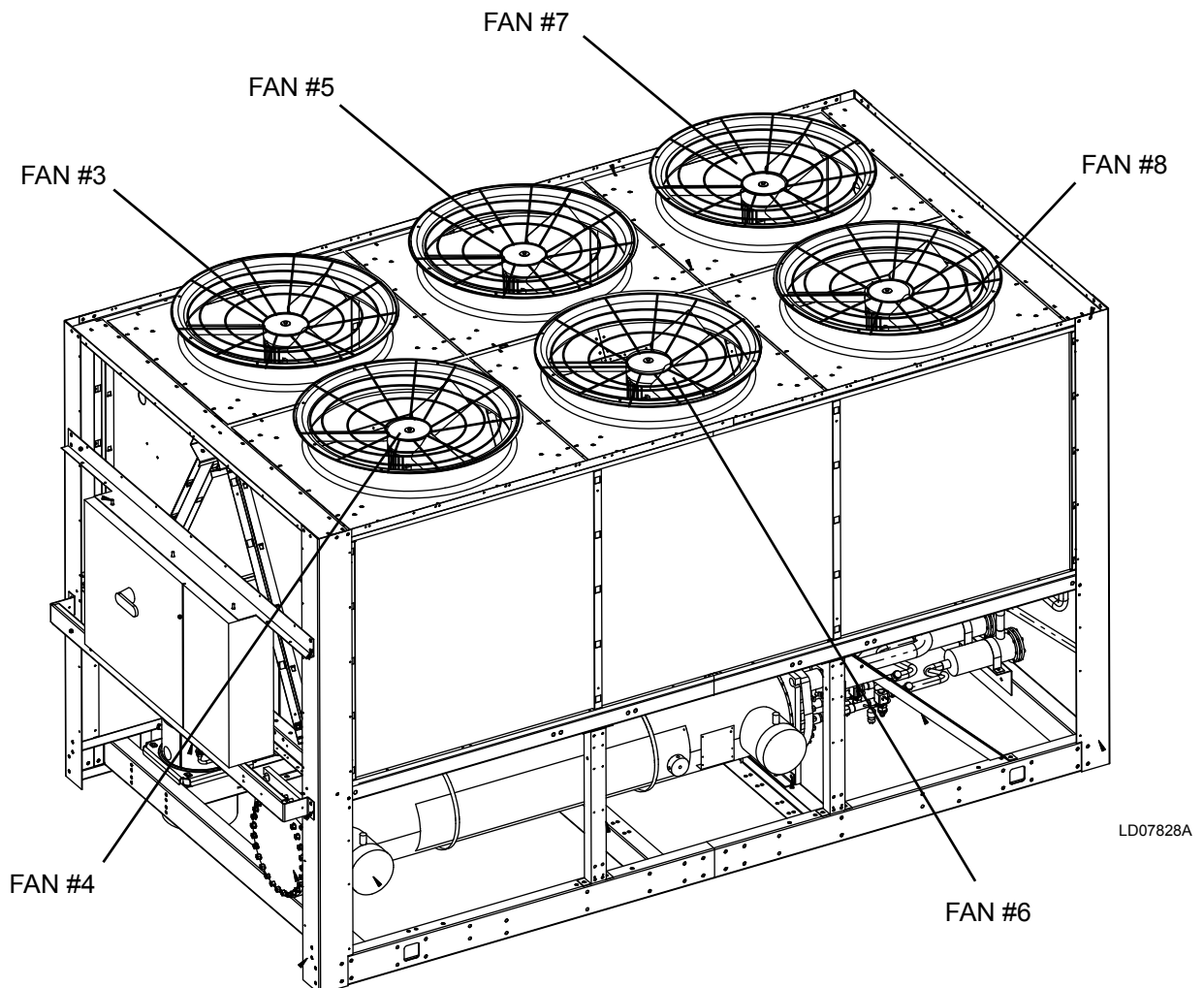


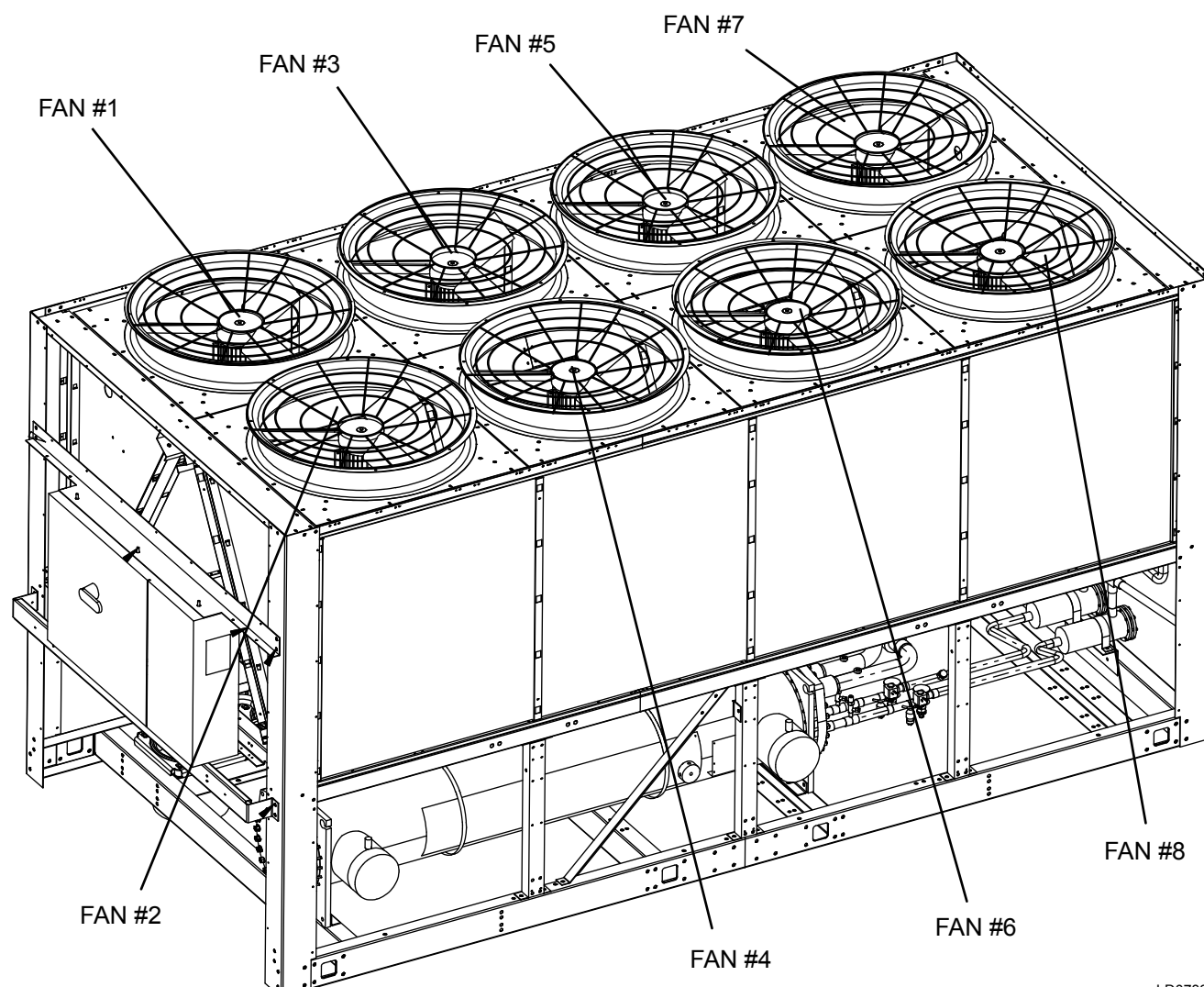
**FIG. 10 – YCAL0090 THROUGH YCAL0104 FAN LOCATION**

## CONDENSER FAN CONTROL (CONT'D)

### YCAL0114 – YCAL0134

**TABLE 31 – YCAL0114 - YCAL0134 CONDENSER FAN CONTROL**

| FAN STAGE                               | ON                                                   | OFF                                                              | CONTACTOR        |                     | I/O BOARD OUTPUT      |                          | FAN #       |             |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                                         |                                                      |                                                                  | SYS 1            | SYS 2               | SYS 1                 | SYS 2                    | SYS 1       | SYS 2       |
| <b>1</b><br><b>1 FAN</b><br><b>FWD</b>  | DP more than Fan Ctrl On Press                       | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press – (Diff. Press.)                          | 10M              | 14M                 | TB7-8                 | TB10-8                   | 7           | 8           |
| <b>2</b><br><b>2 FANS</b><br><b>FWD</b> | DP more than Fan Ctrl On Press + 20 psig (1.38 bars) | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [(Diff Press.) + 20 psig (1.38 bars)] | 9M & 10M         | 13M & 14M           | TB7-8 & TB7-9         | TB10-8 & TB10-9          | 5 & 7       | 6 & 8       |
| <b>4</b><br><b>4 FANS</b><br><b>FWD</b> | DP more than Fan Ctrl On Press + 40 psig (2.76 bars) | DP < Fan Ctrl On Press.) – [(Diff Press.) + 60 psig (4.14 bars)] | 7M, 8M, 9M & 10M | 11M, 12M, 13M & 14M | TB7-8, TB7-9 & TB7-10 | TB10-8, TB10-9 & TB10-10 | 1, 3, 5 & 7 | 2, 4, 6 & 8 |



LD07829A

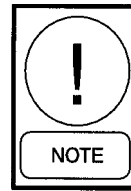
**FIG. 11 – YCAL0114 – YCAL0134 FAN LOCATION**

## LOAD LIMITING

Load limiting is a feature that prevents the unit from loading beyond the desired value. Two and four compressor units can be load limited to 50%. This would allow only 1 compressor per system to run. Three and six compressor units can be load limited to 33% or 66%. The 66% limit would allow up to two compressors per system to run, and the 33% limit would allow only 1 compressor per system to run. Five-compressor units may be load limited to 40% (1 compressor per system runs) or 80% (up to two compressors per system) are permitted to run. No other values of limiting are available.

There are two ways to load limit the unit. The first is through remote communication via an ISN.

A second way to load limit the unit is through closing contacts connected to the Load Limit (CTB1 – terminals 13 and 21) and PWM inputs (CTB1 – terminals 13 and 20). Stage 1 of load limiting involves closing the Load Limit input. Stage 2 of load limiting involves closing both the Load Limit and PWM inputs. The first stage of limiting is either 80%, 66% or 50%, depending on the number of compressors on the unit. The second stage of limiting is either 40% or 33% and is only available on three, five & six compressor units. Table 32 shows the load limiting permitted for the various number of compressors.



***Simultaneous operation of load limiting and EMS-PWM Temperature Reset (described on following pages) cannot occur.***

## COMPRESSOR RUN STATUS

Compressor run status is indicated by closure of contacts at CTB2 – terminals 25 to 26 for system 1 and CTB2 – terminals 27 to 28 for system 2.

## ALARM STATUS

System or unit shutdown is indicated by normally-open alarm contacts opening whenever the unit shuts down on a unit fault, or locks out on a system fault. System 1 alarm contacts are located at CTB2 – terminals 29 to 30. System 2 alarm contacts are located at CTB2 – terminals 31 to 32. The alarm contacts will close when conditions allow the unit to operate.

**TABLE 32 – COMPRESSOR OPERATION – LOAD LIMITING**

| COMPRESSORS IN UNIT | STAGE 1 | STAGE 2 |
|---------------------|---------|---------|
| 2                   | 50%     | –       |
| 3                   | 66%     | 33%     |
| 4                   | 50%     | –       |
| 5                   | 80%     | 40%     |
| 6                   | 66%     | 33%     |

**EMS-PWM REMOTE TEMPERATURE RESET**

EMS-PWM Remote Temperature Reset is a value that resets the chilled liquid setpoint based on a PWM input (timed contact closure) to the I/O Board. This PWM input would typically be supplied by an Energy Management System.

A contact closure on the PWM Temp Reset input at CTB1 terminals 13 and 20, will reset the chilled liquid setpoint based on the length of time the contacts remain closed. The maximum temperature reset is achieved at a contact closure of 11 seconds. This is the longest contact closure time allowed. One second is the shortest time allowed and causes the chilled liquid setpoint to revert back to the local programmed value. The reset value is always added to the chilled liquid setpoint, meaning that this function never lowers the chilled liquid setpoint below the locally programmed value, it can only reset to a higher value. The I/O Board must be refreshed between 30 seconds and 30 minutes. Any contact closure occurring sooner than 30 seconds will be ignored. If more than 30 minutes elapse before the next contact closure, the setpoint will revert back to the locally programmed value. The new chilled liquid setpoint is calculated by the following equations:

$$\text{setpoint} = \text{local chilled liquid setpoint} + ^\circ\text{reset}$$

$$^\circ\text{reset} = (\text{Contact Closure} - 1) \times \frac{(*\text{Max. Reset Value})}{10}$$

Example:

Local chilled liquid setpoint = 45°F (7.22°C).

\*Max Reset Value = 10°F (5.56°C)

Contact Closure Time = 6 Seconds.

(English)

$$(6 \text{ sec.} - 1) (10^\circ\text{F}/10) = 5^\circ\text{F Reset}$$

So, the new chilled liquid setpoint = 45°F + 5°F = 50°F. This can be viewed by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key twice. The new value will be displayed as "REM SETP = 50.0°F."

(Metric)

$$(6 \text{ sec} - 1) * (5.56^\circ\text{C}/10) = 2.78^\circ\text{C}$$

$$\text{Reset Cooling Setpoint} = 7.22^\circ\text{C} + 2.78^\circ\text{C} = 10.0^\circ\text{C}$$

So, the new reset Cooling Setpoint = 7.22 °C + 2.78°C = 10°C. This can be viewed by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key twice. The new value will be displayed as "REM SETP = 10.0°C."

\* Max Reset Value is the "Max EMS-PWM Remote Temp. Reset" setpoint value described in the "Setpoints Keys" segment of Section 2 in this IOM. Programmable values are from 2°F to 40°F (1.11°C to 22.2°C).

**BAS/EMS TEMPERATURE RESET OPTION**

The Remote Reset option allows the control center of the unit to reset the chilled liquid setpoint using a 0 to 10VDC input, a 4 to 20mA input, or a contact closure input. The Remote Reset circuit board converts the signals mentioned above into pulse width modulated (PWM) signals which the microprocessor can understand. Whenever a reset is called for, the change may be noted by pressing the COOLING SETPOINTS key twice. The new value will be displayed as "REM SETP = XXX°F."

The optional Remote Reset option would be used when reset of the chilled liquid setpoint is required and a PWM signal (timed contact closure) cannot be supplied by an Energy Management System. The Remote Temp. Reset Board will convert a voltage, current, or contact signal that is available from an EMS to a PWM signal, and every 80 seconds provide a PWM input to the I/O Board. Figure 12 shows a diagram of the field and factory electrical connections.

If a 0 - 10VDC signal is available, it is applied to terminals A+ and A-, and jumpers are applied to JU4 and JU2 on the reset board. This DC signal is conditioned to a 1 to 11 second PWM output and supplied to the PWM input on the I/O Board at CTB1 terminals 13 and 20. To calculate the reset chilled liquid setpoint for values between 0VDC and 10VDC use the following formula:

$$\text{setpoint} = \text{local chilled liquid setpoint} + ^\circ\text{reset}$$

$$^\circ\text{reset} = \frac{(\text{DC voltage signal}) \times (*\text{Max Reset Value})}{10}$$

Example:

Local chilled liquid setpoint = 45°F (7.22°C)

\*Max Reset Value = 20°F (11.11°C)

Input Signal = 6VDC

(English)

$$^\circ\text{reset} = \frac{6\text{VDC} \times 20^\circ\text{F}}{10} = 12^\circ\text{F reset}$$

$$\text{setpoint} = 45^\circ\text{F} + 12^\circ\text{F} = 57^\circ\text{F}$$

(Metric)

$$^\circ\text{reset} = \frac{6\text{VDC} \times 11.11^\circ\text{C}}{10} = 6.67^\circ\text{C reset}$$

$$\text{setpoint} = 7.22^\circ\text{C} + 6.67^\circ\text{C} = 13.89^\circ\text{C}$$

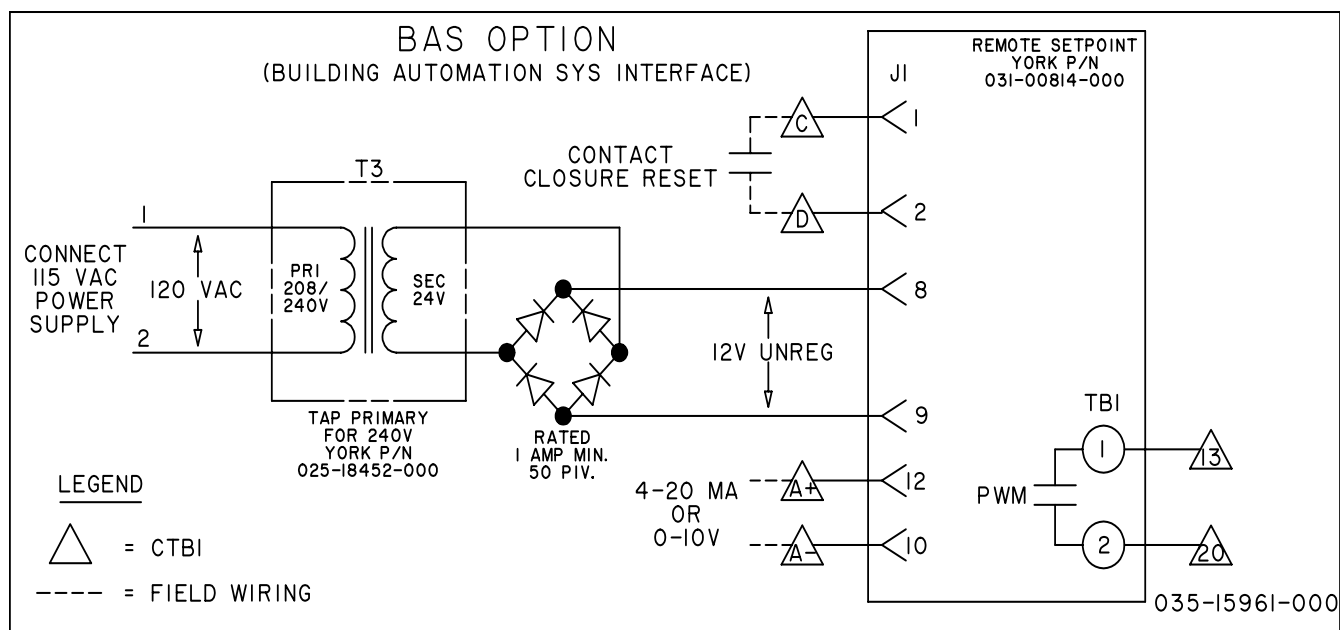


**FIG. 12 – FIELD AND FACTORY ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS  
OPTIONAL REMOTE TEMPERATURE RESET BOARD**

LD03875

If a 4-20mA signal is available, it is applied to terminals A+ and A- and jumpers are applied to JU5 and JU3 on the reset board. The mA signal is conditioned to a 1 to 11 second PWM output. The PWM output is then supplied to the PWM input on the I/O Board at CTB1 terminals 13 and 20. To calculate the chilled liquid setpoint for values between 4mA and 20 mA use the following formula:

setpoint = local chilled liquid setpoint + °reset

$$^{\circ}\text{reset} = \frac{(\text{mA signal} - 4) \times (*\text{Max Reset Value})}{16}$$

Example:

Local chilled liquid setpoint = 45° (7.22°C)

\*Max Reset Value = 10°F (5.56°C)

Input Signal = 12 mA

(English)

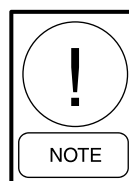
$$^{\circ}\text{reset} = \frac{8\text{mA} \times 10^{\circ}\text{F}}{16} = 5^{\circ}\text{F reset}$$

$$\text{setpoint} = 45^{\circ}\text{F} + 5^{\circ}\text{F} = 50^{\circ}\text{F}$$

(Metric)

$$^{\circ}\text{reset} = \frac{8\text{mA} \times 5.56^{\circ}\text{C}}{16} = 2.78^{\circ}\text{C reset}$$

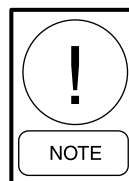
$$\text{setpoint} = 7.22^{\circ}\text{C} + 2.78^{\circ}\text{C} = 10.0^{\circ}\text{C}$$



**A 240-24 Volt Ratio Transformer (T3) is used to derive nominal 12 volt output from the 120 volt supply.**

If the contact closure input is used. The connections are made to terminals C and D and only **jumper JUI must be in place** on the reset board. This input is used when a single reset value is needed. When the contacts are closed, the remote temperature reset board will convert this contact closure to a PWM signal that is applied to CTB1 terminals 13 and 20.

To set the PWM output, the contacts must be closed on inputs C and D, and potentiometer R11 (located on the front edge of the PC board) is adjusted to 10VDC as measured at TP3 to terminal 10 on the circuit board. The reset value will be the “Max EMS-PWM Remote Temp. Reset” setpoint value programmed in the Setpoints section under the COOLING SETPOINTS key.



**The coil of any added relay used for re-set must be suppressed to prevent possible component damage. Use YORK PN031-00808-000 suppressor.**

\* Max Reset Value is the “Max EMS-PWM Remote Temp. Reset” setpoint value described in the “Setpoints Keys” segment of Section 2 in this IOM. Programmable values are from 2°F to 40°F (1.11°C to 22.2°C).

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

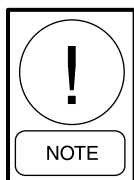
## SECTION 4 - SERVICE AND TROUBLESHOOTING

### CLEARING HISTORY BUFFERS

The history buffers may be cleared by pressing the HISTORY key and then repeatedly pressing the UP arrow key until you scroll past the last history buffer choice. The following message will be displayed:

```
INITIALIZE HISTORY
ENTER = YES
```

Pressing the ENTER/ADV key at this display will cause the history buffers to be cleared. Pressing any other key will cancel the operation.



***DO NOT CLEAR BUFFERS. Important information may be lost. Contact factory service.***

### SOFTWARE VERSION

The software version may be viewed by pressing the HISTORY key and then repeatedly pressing the DOWN arrow key until you scroll past the first history buffer choice. The following message is an example of what will be displayed:

```
SOFTWARE VERSION
C . M M C . 0 1 . 0 1
```

### SERVICE MODE

Service Mode is a mode that allows the user to enable or disable all of the outputs (except compressors) on the unit, change chiller configuration setup parameters and view all the inputs to the I/O Board.

To enter Service Mode, turn the Unit Switch off and press the following keys in the sequence shown; PROGRAM, UP ARROW, UP ARROW, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, ENTER. Service Mode will time out after 30 minutes and return to normal control mode, if the panel is accidentally left in this mode. Otherwise, turning the Unit Switch ON will take the panel out of Service Mode.

#### Service Mode – Outputs

After pressing the key sequence as described, the control will enter Service Mode permitting the outputs (except compressors), operating hours, refrigerant type, expansion valve type, and start/hour counters to be viewed/modified. The ENTER/ADV key is used to

advance through the outputs. Using the UP/DOWN arrow keys will turn the respective digital output ON/OFF or modify the value.

Following is the order of outputs that will appear as the ENTER/ADV key is pressed:

```
SYS 1 COMP 1 STATUS TB7-2 IS:
SYS 1 LLSV STATUS TB7-3 IS:
SYS 1 COMP 2 STATUS TB7-4 IS:
SYS 1 COMP 3 STATUS TB7-5 IS:
SYS 1 HGBP STATUS TB7-7 IS:
SYS 2 COMP 4 STATUS TB10-2 IS:
SYS 2 LLSV STATUS TB10-3 IS:
SYS 2 COMP 5 STATUS TB10-4 IS:
SYS 2 COMP 6 STATUS TB10-5 IS:
SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 1 TB7-8 IS:
SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 2 TB7-9 IS:
SYS 1 FAN OUTPUT 3 TB7-10 IS:
SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 1 TB10-8 IS:
SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 2 TB10-9 IS:
SYS 2 FAN OUTPUT 3 TB10-10 IS:
EVAP HEATER STATUS TB8-2 IS:
SYS 1 ALARM STATUS TB8-3 IS:
SYS 2 ALARM STATUS TB9-2 IS:
EVAP PUMP STATUS TB8-6 & TB8-7 IS:
SYS 1 EEV OUTPUT TB5-1 & 2 = :
SYS 2 EEV OUTPUT TB6-1 & 2 = :
```

Each display will also show the output connection on the I/O Board for the respective output status shown. For example:

```
SYS 1 LLSV STATUS
TB10-3 IS OFF
```

This display indicates that the system 1 liquid line solenoid valve is OFF, and the output connection from the I/O Board is coming from terminal block 10 - pin 3.

Pressing the UP arrow key will energize the liquid line solenoid valve and OFF will change to ON in the display as the LLSV is energized.

#### Service Mode – Chiller Configuration

After the outputs are displayed, the next group of displays relate to chiller configuration and start/hour counters. Data logging, soft start, refrigerant type, and expansion valve type all must be programmed to match actual chiller configuration.



***Soft start, Refrigerant Type, and Expansion Valve Type MUST be properly programmed or damage to compressors and other system components may result.***

Following is a list, in order of appearance:

DATA LOGGING MODE = : DO NOT MODIFY  
DATA LOGGING TIMER = : DO NOT MODIFY

SOFT START

REFRIGERANT TYPE

EXPANSION VALVE TYPE

SYS 1 HOURS

SYS 2 HOURS

SYS 1 STARTS

SYS 2 STARTS

The last displays shown on the above list is for the accumulated run and start timers for each system. All values can also be changed using the ↑ (UP) and ↓ (DOWN) arrow keys, but under normal circumstances would not be advised. After the last start display, the microprocessor will display the first programmable value under the PROGRAM key.

### Service Mode – Inputs

After entering Service Mode (program UP arrow, UP arrow ↑↑ then DOWN arrow, DOWN arrow ↓↓), all digital and analog inputs to the I/O Board can be viewed by pressing the OPER DATA key. After pressing the OPER DATA key, the UP arrow and DOWN arrow keys are used to scroll through the analog and digital inputs.

Following is the order of analog and digital inputs that will appear when sequenced with the DOWN arrow key:

#### ANALOG INPUTS

- SYS 1 \*SUCTION PRESSURE
- UNIT TYPE
- SYS 1 \*\*DISCH PRESSURE
- SYS 1\*\*\* COOLER INLET REFRIG. TEMP.
- SYS 2\*\*\* COOLER INLET REFRIG. TEMP.
- SYS 1\*\*\*\* SUCTION TEMP.
- SYS 2\*\*\*\* SUCTION TEMP.
- AMBIENT AIR TEMP.
- LEAVING LIQUID TEMP.

- RETURN LIQUID TEMP.
- SYS 2 \*SUCTION PRESSURE
- SYS 2 SPARE
- SYS 2 \*\*DISCH PRESSURE
- SYS 1 MTR VOLTS
- SYS 2 MTR VOLTS

#### DIGITAL INPUTS

- PWM TEMP RESET INPUT
- LOAD LIMIT INPUT
- FLOW SW / REM START
- SPARE
- SINGLE SYSTEM SELECT
- SYS 1 MP / HPCO INPUT
- SYS 2 MP / HPCO INPUT

\* The suction pressure transducer is optional on YCAL0014 through YCAL0060. A low pressure switch is standard on these models in place of the suction transducer.

\*\* The discharge pressure transducer is optional on some models.

\*\*\* The cooler inlet refrigerant temp. sensor is on R-407C units only.

\*\*\*\*The suction temp. sensor is on EEV units only.

The analog inputs will display the input connection, the temperature or pressure, and corresponding input voltage such as:

```
SYS 1 SUCT PR J7 - 10
2.1 VDC = 81 PSIG
```

This example indicates that the system 1 suction pressure input is connected to plug 7 - pin 10 (J7-10) on the I/O Board. It indicates that the voltage is 2.1VDC which corresponds to 81 psig (5.6 bars) suction pressure.

The digital inputs will display the input connection and ON/OFF status such as:

```
FLOW SW / REM START
J13 - 5 IS ON
```

This indicates that the flow switch/remote start input is connected to plug 13 - pin 5 (J13-5) on the I/O Board, and is ON (ON = +30VDC unregulated input, OFF = 0VDC input on digital inputs).

## CONTROL INPUTS/OUTPUTS

Tables 33 through 36 are a quick reference list providing the connection points and a description of the inputs and outputs respectively. All input and output connections pertain to the connections at the I/O Board.

**TABLE 33 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL INPUTS**

|              |                                                                     |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>J13-1</b> | 30VDC UNREGULATED SUPPLY                                            |
| <b>J13-2</b> | UNIT ON/OFF SWITCH                                                  |
| <b>J13-3</b> | PWM TEMP RESET OR LOAD LIMIT STAGE 2 ON 3, 5 & 6 COMP UNITS         |
| <b>J13-4</b> | LOAD LIMIT STAGE 1                                                  |
| <b>J13-5</b> | FLOW SWITCH AND REMOTE START / STOP                                 |
| <b>J13-6</b> | SPARE                                                               |
| <b>J13-7</b> | SINGLE SYSTEM SELECT<br>(JUMPER = SINGLE SYS,<br>NO JUMPER=TWO SYS) |
| <b>J13-8</b> | CR1 (SYS 1 MOTOR PROTECTOR /<br>HIGH PRESS CUTOUT)                  |
| <b>J13-9</b> | CR2 (SYS 2 MOTOR PROTECTOR /<br>HIGH PRESS CUTOUT)                  |

**TABLE 34 – I/O BOARD ANALOG INPUTS**

|                            |                                                                                                  |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>J7-10</b>               | SYS 1 SUCTION PRESS TRANSDUCER <b>OR</b><br>SYS 1 LOW PRESS SWITCH                               |
| <b>J11-7 to<br/>J11-12</b> | UNIT TYPE:CHILLER = NO JUMPER J4-6 TO<br>J4-11<br>YCAL CONDENSING UNIT = JUMPER J4-6<br>TO J4-11 |
| <b>J7-11</b>               | SYS 1 DISCHARGE PRESSURE<br>TRANSDUCER (OPTIONAL)                                                |
| <b>J11-11</b>              | SPARE                                                                                            |
| <b>J8-8</b>                | SYS 1 COOLER INLET REFRIGERANT<br>TEMP SENSOR (R-407C)                                           |
| <b>J10-8</b>               | SYS 2 COOLER INLET REFRIGERANT<br>TEMP. SENSOR (R-407C)                                          |
| <b>J8-8</b>                | SYS 1 SUCTION TEMP SENSOR<br>(EEV OPTION)                                                        |
| <b>J10-8</b>               | SYS 2 SUCTION TEMP SENSOR<br>(EEV OPTION)                                                        |
| <b>J6-9</b>                | AMBIENT AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR                                                                   |
| <b>J6-7</b>                | LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE<br>SENSOR                                                     |
| <b>J6-8</b>                | RETURN CHILLED LIQUID TEMPERATURE<br>SENSOR                                                      |
| <b>J9-10</b>               | SYS 2 SUCTION PRESSURE TRANSDUCER<br><b>OR</b> SYS 2 LOW PRESSURE SWITCH                         |
| <b>J9-11</b>               | SYS 2 DISCHARGE PRESSURE<br>TRANSDUCER (OPTIONAL)                                                |
| <b>J7-12</b>               | SYS 1 MOTOR VOLTS                                                                                |
| <b>J9-12</b>               | SYS 2 MOTOR VOLTS                                                                                |

\* The 30VDC unregulated supply is not an input. This voltage originates on the I/O Board and is used to supply the contacts for the digital inputs.

Figure 13 illustrates the physical connections on the I/O Board.

**TABLE 35 – I/O BOARD DIGITAL OUTPUTS**

|                              |                                                           |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TB7-2</b>                 | SYS 1 COMPRESSOR 1                                        |
| <b>TB7-3</b>                 | SYS 1 LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE OR<br>EEV PILOT SOLENOID |
| <b>TB7-4</b>                 | SYS 1 COMPRESSOR 2                                        |
| <b>TB7-5</b>                 | SYS 1 COMPRESSOR 3                                        |
| <b>TB7-7</b>                 | SYS 1 HOT GAS BYPASS VALVE                                |
| <b>TB10-2</b>                | SYS 2 COMPRESSOR 1                                        |
| <b>TB10-3</b>                | SYS 2 LIQUID LINE SOLENOID VALVE OR<br>EEV PILOT SOLENOID |
| <b>TB10-4</b>                | SYS 2 COMPRESSOR 2                                        |
| <b>TB10-5</b>                | SYS 2 COMPRESSOR 3                                        |
| <b>TB7-8</b>                 | SYS 1 CONDENSER FAN OUTPUT 1                              |
| <b>TB7-9</b>                 | SYS 1 CONDENSER FAN OUTPUT 2                              |
| <b>TB7-10</b>                | SYS 1 CONDENSER FAN OUTPUT 3                              |
| <b>TB10-8</b>                | SYS 2 CONDENSER FAN OUTPUT 1                              |
| <b>TB10-9</b>                | SYS 2 CONDENSER FAN OUTPUT 2                              |
| <b>TB10-10</b>               | SYS 2 CONDENSER FAN OUTPUT 3                              |
| <b>TB8-2</b>                 | EVAPORATOR HEATER                                         |
| <b>TB8-3</b>                 | SYS 1 ALARM                                               |
| <b>TB9-2</b>                 | SYS 2 ALARM                                               |
| <b>TB8-6 &amp;<br/>TB8-7</b> | EVAPORATOR PUMP STARTER                                   |
| <b>TB10-7</b>                | SYS 2 HOT GAS BYPASS VALVE                                |

**TABLE 36 – I/O BOARD ANALOG OUTPUTS**

|                      |                  |
|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>TB5-1 &amp; 2</b> | SYS 1 EEV OUTPUT |
| <b>TB6-1&amp;2</b>   | SYS 2 EEV OUTPUT |
| <b>J15-3 &amp; 7</b> | SPARE            |
| <b>J15-4 &amp; 8</b> | SPARE            |

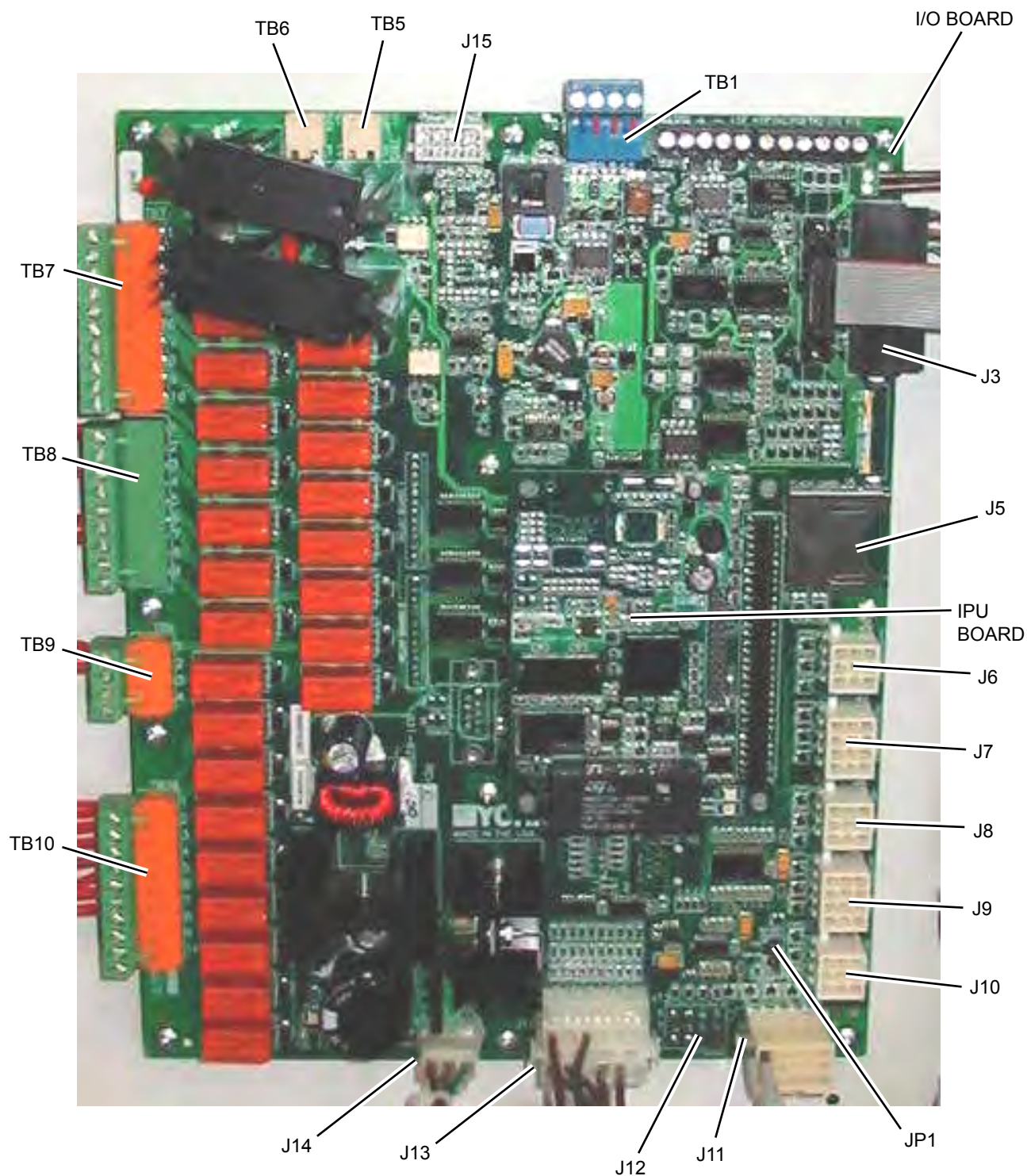


FIG. 13 – I/O BOARD LAYOUT

LD12721

## Checking Inputs and Outputs

### Digital Inputs

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. All digital inputs are connected to J13 of the I/O Board. The term “digital” refers to two states – either ON or OFF. As an example, when the flow switch is closed, 30 volts **DC** will be applied to J13, pin 5 (J13) of the I/O Board. If the flow switch is open, 0VDC will then be present at J13-5.

Pin 1 of J13 is an unregulated 30VDC that is the DC voltage source used to supply the DC voltage to the various contacts, unit switch, flow switch, etc. This DC source is factory wired to CTB1, terminal 13. Any switch or contact used as a digital input would be connected to this terminal, with the other end connecting to its respective digital input on the I/O Board. Any time a switch or contact is closed, 30VDC would be applied to that particular digital input. Any time a switch or contact is open, 0VDC would be applied to that particular digital input.

Typically, as high as 34VDC could be measured for the DC voltage on the digital inputs. This voltage is in reference to ground. The unit case should be sufficient as a reference point when measuring digital input voltages.

### Analog Inputs – Temperature

Refer to the unit wiring diagram. Temperature inputs are connected to the I/O Board on plug J6. These analog inputs represent varying DC signals corresponding to varying temperatures. All voltages are in reference to the unit case (ground). Following are the connections for the temperature sensing inputs:

#### Outside Air Sensor

J6-6 = +5VDC regulated supply to sensor.

J6-6 = VDC input signal to the I/O Board. (See Table 37 for voltage readings that correspond to specific outdoor temperatures.)

J6-3 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC).

**TABLE 37 – OUTDOOR AIR SENSOR  
TEMPERATURE/VOLTAGE/  
RESISTANCE CORRELATION**

| TEMP °F | VOLTAGE | RESISTANCE | TEMP C° |
|---------|---------|------------|---------|
| 0       | 0.7     | 85398      | -18     |
| 5       | 0.8     | 72950      | -15     |
| 10      | 0.9     | 62495      | -12     |
| 15      | 1.0     | 53685      | -9      |
| 20      | 1.1     | 46240      | -7      |
| 25      | 1.2     | 39929      | -4      |
| 30      | 1.4     | 34565      | -1      |
| 35      | 1.5     | 29998      | 2       |
| 40      | 1.7     | 26099      | 4       |
| 45      | 1.8     | 22673      | 7       |
| 50      | 2.0     | 19900      | 10      |
| 55      | 2.2     | 17453      | 13      |
| 60      | 2.3     | 15309      | 16      |
| 65      | 2.5     | 13472      | 18      |
| 70      | 2.6     | 11881      | 21      |
| 75      | 2.8     | 10501      | 24      |
| 80      | 2.9     | 9298       | 27      |
| 85      | 3.1     | 8250       | 29      |
| 90      | 3.2     | 7332       | 32      |
| 95      | 3.4     | 6530       | 35      |
| 100     | 3.5     | 5827       | 38      |
| 105     | 3.6     | 5209       | 41      |
| 110     | 3.7     | 4665       | 43      |
| 115     | 3.8     | 4184       | 46      |
| 120     | 3.9     | 3759       | 49      |
| 125     | 4.0     | 3382       | 52      |
| 130     | 4.1     | 3048       | 54      |

**TABLE 38 – ENTERING/LEAVING CHILLED LIQUID TEMP. SENSOR, COOLER INLET TEMPERATURE SENSOR, AND SUCTION TEMPERATURE SENSOR: TEMPERATURE/VOLTAGE/RESISTANCE CORRELATION**

| TEMP °F | VOLTAGE | RESIS-TANCE | TEMP °C |
|---------|---------|-------------|---------|
| 0       | 1.71    | 25619       | -18     |
| 2       | 1.78    | 24046       | -17     |
| 4       | 1.85    | 22580       | -16     |
| 6       | 1.93    | 21214       | -14     |
| 8       | 2.00    | 19939       | -13     |
| 10      | 2.07    | 18749       | -12     |
| 12      | 2.15    | 17637       | -11     |
| 14      | 2.22    | 16599       | -10     |
| 16      | 2.30    | 15629       | -9      |
| 18      | 2.37    | 14721       | -8      |
| 20      | 2.45    | 13872       | -7      |
| 22      | 2.52    | 13077       | -6      |
| 24      | 2.59    | 12333       | -4      |
| 26      | 2.67    | 11636       | -3      |
| 28      | 2.74    | 10982       | -2      |
| 30      | 2.81    | 10370       | -1      |
| 32      | 2.88    | 9795        | 0       |
| 34      | 2.95    | 9256        | 1       |
| 36      | 3.02    | 8750        | 2       |
| 38      | 3.08    | 8276        | 3       |
| 40      | 3.15    | 7830        | 4       |
| 42      | 3.21    | 7411        | 6       |
| 44      | 3.27    | 7017        | 7       |
| 46      | 3.33    | 6647        | 8       |
| 48      | 3.39    | 6298        | 9       |
| 50      | 3.45    | 5970        | 10      |
| 52      | 3.51    | 5661        | 11      |
| 54      | 3.56    | 5370        | 12      |
| 56      | 3.61    | 5096        | 13      |
| 58      | 3.67    | 4837        | 14      |
| 60      | 3.72    | 4593        | 16      |
| 62      | 3.76    | 4363        | 17      |
| 64      | 3.81    | 4145        | 18      |
| 66      | 3.86    | 3941        | 19      |
| 68      | 3.90    | 3747        | 20      |
| 70      | 3.94    | 3564        | 21      |
| 72      | 3.98    | 3392        | 22      |
| 74      | 4.02    | 3228        | 23      |
| 76      | 4.06    | 3074        | 24      |
| 78      | 4.10    | 2928        | 26      |
| 80      | 4.13    | 2790        | 27      |

#### Entering Chilled Liquid Sensor

J6-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to sensor.

J6-8 = VDC input signal to the I/O Board. *(See Table 38 for voltage readings that correspond to specific liquid temperatures.)*

J6-2 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

#### Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp. Sensor

J6-4 = +5VDC regulated supply to sensor.

J6-7 = VDC input signal to the I/O Board. *(See Table 38 for voltage readings that correspond to specific liquid temperatures.)*

J6-1 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

#### Suction Temp Sensor

J8-5 = +5VDC regulated to sensor

J8-8 = VDC input signal to I/O Board from Sys 1 Suction Temp Sensor (EEV only)

J8-1 = Drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

J10-5 = +5VDC regulated to sensor

J10-8 = Suction Temp Sensor (EEV only)

J10-2 = Drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

## Analog Inputs – Pressure

*Refer to the unit wiring diagram.* Pressure inputs are connected to the I/O Board on plugs J7 and J9. These analog inputs represent varying dc signals corresponding to varying pressures. All voltages are in reference to the unit case (ground).

System 1 discharge and suction pressures will be connected to J7 of the I/O Board. System 2 discharge and suction pressure transducers will be connected to J9 of the I/O Board.

The discharge transducers are optional on all units except the YCAL0090 through YCAL0134. If the discharge transducers are not installed, no connections are made to the I/O Board and the discharge pressure readout on the display would be zero.

The suction pressure transducers are optional on YCAL0014 through YCAL0060. If the suction transducers are not installed, a mechanical low pressure switch will be installed in its place, and the suction pressure readout on the display will be 0 psig when the low pressure switch is open, and 200 psig (13.79 barg) when the low pressure switch is closed.

The discharge transducers have a range from 0 to 400 psig. The output will be linear from .5VDC to 4.5VDC over the 400 psig (27.5 barg) range. Following is the formula that can be used to verify the voltage output of the transducer. All voltage reading are in reference to ground (unit case).

$$V = (\text{Pressure in psig} \times .01) + .5$$

or

$$V = (\text{Pressure in barg} \times .145) + .5$$

where V = dc voltage output  
Pressure = pressure sensed by transducer

The I/O Board connections for the Discharge Transducers:

### System 1 Discharge Transducer

- J7-6 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.
- J7-11 = VDC input signal to the I/O Board. *See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific discharge pressures.*
- J7-7 = +5VDC return
- J7-2 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

### System 2 Discharge Transducer

- J9-6 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.
- J9-11 = VDC input signal to the I/O Board. *See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific discharge pressures.*
- J9-7 = +5VDC return
- J9-2 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

The suction transducers have a range from 0 to 200 psig (13.79 barg). The output will be linear from .5VDC to 4.5VDC over the 200 psig (13.79 barg) range. Following is a formula that can be used to verify the voltage output of the transducer. All voltage reading are in reference to ground (unit case).

$$V = (\text{Pressure in psig} \times .02) + .5$$

or

$$V = (\text{Pressure in barg} \times .29) + .5$$

Where V = dc voltage input to microprocessor  
Pressure = pressure sensed by transducer

Following are the I/O Board connections for the Suction Transducer:

### System 1 Suction Transducer

- J7-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.
- J7-10 = VDC input signal to the I/O Board. *(See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific suction pressures.)*
- J7-9 = +5VDC return
- J7-1 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

### System 2 Suction Transducer

- J9-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to transducer.
- J9-10 = VDC input signal to the I/O Board. *(See the formula above for voltage readings that correspond to specific suction pressures.)*
- J9-9 = +5VDC return
- J9-1 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

If the optional Suction Transducer is not used on the YCAL0014 through YCAL0060, a Low Pressure switch will be used. Following are the I/O Board connections for the Low Pressure switch.

## System 1 Low Pressure Switch

J7-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to low pressure switch.

J7-10 = input signal to the I/O Board. 0VDC = open switch / +5VDC = closed switch.

J7-1 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

## System 2 Low Pressure Switch

J9-5 = +5VDC regulated supply to low pressure switch.

J9-10 = input signal to the I/O Board. 0VDC = open switch / +5VDC = closed switch.

J9-1 = drain (shield connection = 0VDC)

**Digital Outputs**

Refer to the unit wiring diagram and Fig. 14. The digital outputs are located on TB7, TB8, TB9 and TB10 of the I/O Board. All outputs are 120VAC with the exception of TB8-6 to TB8-7 which are the contacts that can be used for a remote evaporator pump start signal. The voltage applied to either of these terminals would be determined by field wiring.

Each output is controlled by the microprocessor by switching 120VAC to the respective output connection energizing contactors, evaporator heater, and solenoids according to the operating sequence.

120VAC is supplied to the I/O Board via connections at TB7-1, TB7-6, TB10-1, TB10-6, TB8-1 and TB9-1. Figure 14 illustrates the relay contact architecture on the I/O Board.

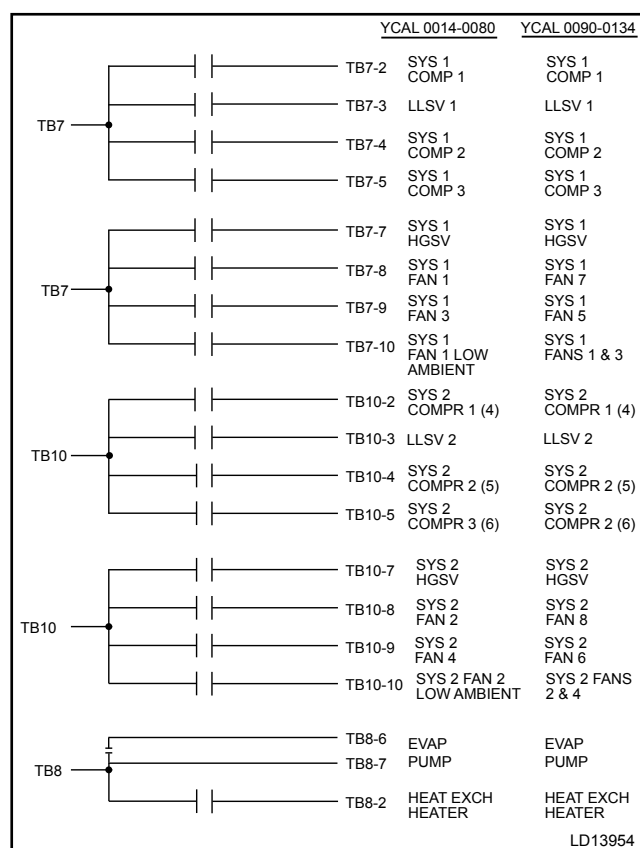


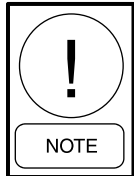
**FIG. 14 – I/O BOARD RELAY CONTACT ARCHITECTURE**

## KEYPAD

The operator keypad is connected to the I/O Board by a ribbon cable, which is connected to J2 on the I/O Board.

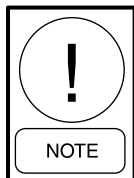
The integrity of a specific “button” on the keypad can be verified by doing a continuity check across two specific points (or pins), that represent one of twelve “buttons” on the keypad.

Table 39 lists the key/pin assignments for the keypad.



***Power to the I/O Board must be turned off, and the ribbon cable disconnected from the I/O Board prior to conducting the tests, or component damage may result.***

After the ribbon cable is disconnected from I/O Board, ohmmeter leads are connected to the pins representing the specific “button” to be tested. After connecting the meter leads, the “button” being checked is pressed and a reading of zero ohms should be observed. After releasing the “button,” the resistance value should be infinite (open circuit).



***Pin 1 is usually identified by a stripe on the ribbon cable.***

**TABLE 39 – KEYPAD PIN ASSIGNMENT MATRIX**

| KEYPAD               | PIN CONNECTIONS |
|----------------------|-----------------|
| STATUS               | 1 TO 5          |
| OPER DATA            | 1 TO 7          |
| PRINT                | 1 TO 6          |
| HISTORY              | 1 TO 8          |
| UP ARROW             | 2 TO 5          |
| DOWN ARROW           | 2 TO 7          |
| ENTER/ADV            | 2 TO 6          |
| COOLING SETPOINTS    | 2 TO 8          |
| SCHEDULE/ADVANCE DAY | 3 TO 5          |
| PROGRAM              | 3 TO 7          |
| OPTIONS              | 3 TO 6          |
| CLOCK                | 3 TO 8          |

The micro panel is capable of supplying a printout of chiller conditions or fault shutdown information at any given time. This allows operator and service personnel to obtain data and system status with the touch of the keypad. In addition to manual print selection, the micro panel will provide an automatic printout whenever a fault occurs. Detailed explanation of the print function is given under PRINT key located in the "Display/Print keys" segment of Section 2 in this IOM.

Johnson Controls recommends the field tested WEIGH-TRONIX model 1220 printer (or former IMP 24). This is a compact low cost printer that is ideal for service work and data logging.

The WEIGH-TRONIX printer can be obtained by contacting WEIGH-TRONIX for purchase information at:

WEIGH-TRONIX  
2320 Airport Blvd.  
Santa Rosa, CA 95402  
Phone: 1-800-982-6622 or 1-707-527-5555  
(International Orders Only)

The part number for the printer that is packaged specifically for Johnson Controls is P/N 950915576. The cable to connect the printer can either be locally assembled from the parts listed, or ordered directly from WEIGH-TRONIX under part number 287-040018.

## Parts

The following parts are required:

1. WEIGH-TRONIX model 1220 printer.
2. 2.25" (5.7cm) wide desk top calculator paper.
3. 25 ft. (7.62m) maximum length of Twisted Pair Shielded Cable (minimum 3 conductor), #18 AWG stranded, 300V minimum insulation.
4. One 25 pin Cannon connector and shell.  
Connector: Cannon P/N DB-25P or equivalent.

Shell: Cannon P/N DB-C2-J9.

## Assembly and Wiring

All components should be assembled and wired as shown in Figure 15. Strip the outside insulation back several inches and individual wires about 3/8" (9.5 mm) to connect the cable at the I/O Board. Do not connect the shield at the printer-end of the cable.

## Obtaining a Printout

A printout is obtained by pressing the PRINT key on the keypad and then pressing either the OPER DATA key or HISTORY key.

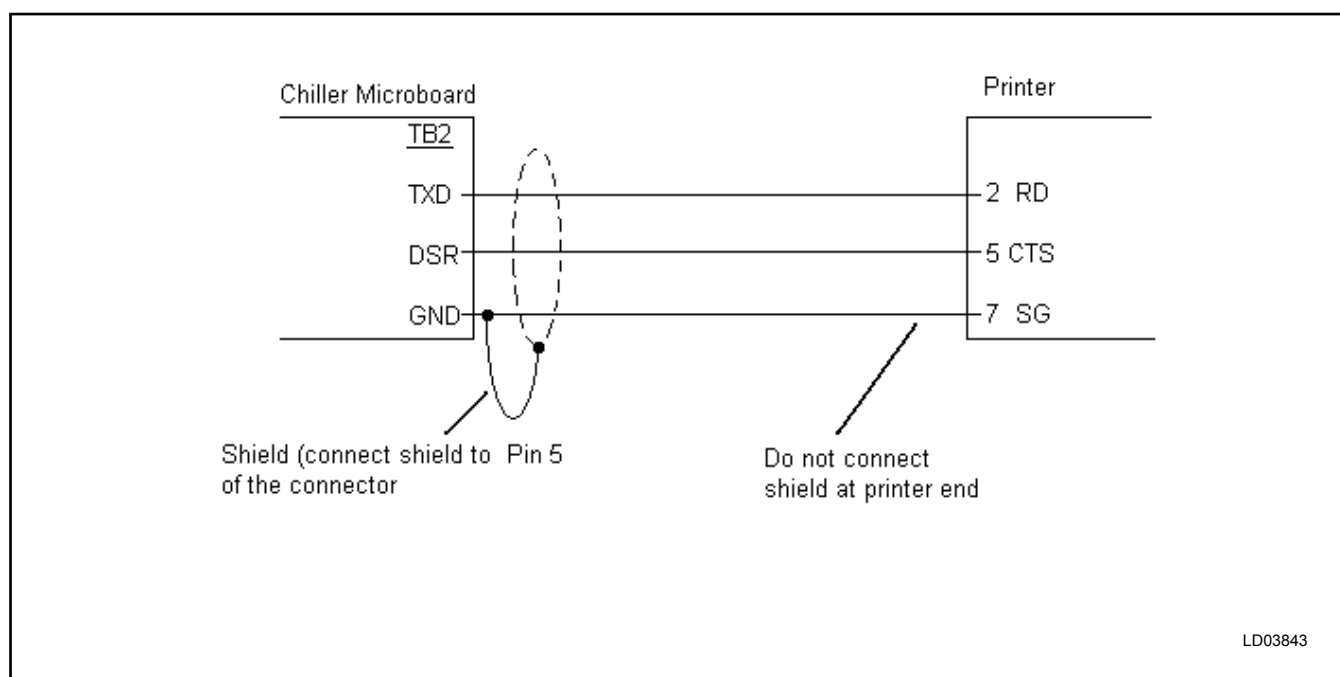


**FIG. 15 – PRINTER TO I/O BOARD ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS**

## TROUBLESHOOTING CHARTS

TABLE 40 – TROUBLESHOOTING

| PROBLEM                                              | CAUSE                                                                    | SOLUTION                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>NO DISPLAY ON PANEL<br/>UNIT WILL NOT OPERATE</b> | 1. No 115VAC to 1T.                                                      | 1a. Check wiring and fuse 3FU<br>1b. Check wiring emergency stop contacts 5 to L of CTB2 terminal block.<br>1c. Replace 1T.                                    |
|                                                      | 2. No 24VAC to I/O Board.                                                | 2. Check wiring 1T to I/O Board.                                                                                                                               |
|                                                      | 3. 1T defective, no 24VAC output.                                        | 3. Replace 1T.                                                                                                                                                 |
|                                                      | 4. Short in wire to temp. sensors or pressure transducers.               | 4. Unplug connections at I/O Board to isolate.                                                                                                                 |
|                                                      | 5. Defective I/O & IPU2 board or Display board                           | 5. Replace I/O Board & IPU2 board.<br><br>NOTE:<br>Contact Johnson Controls Service before replacing circuit boards.                                           |
| <b>FLOW SWITCH/REM<br/>STOP NO RUN PERMISSIVE</b>    | 1. No chilled liquid flow.                                               | 1. Check chilled liquid flow.                                                                                                                                  |
|                                                      | 2. Flow switch improperly installed.                                     | 2. Check that the flow switch is installed according to manufacturer's instructions.                                                                           |
|                                                      | 3. Defective flow switch.                                                | 3. Replace flow switch.                                                                                                                                        |
|                                                      | 4. Remote cycling device open.                                           | 4. Check cycling devices connected to terminals 13 and 14 of the CTB1 terminal block.                                                                          |
| <b>LOW SUCTION PRESSURE FAULT</b>                    | 1. Improper Suction Pressure Cutouts adjustments.                        | 1. Adjust per recommended settings.                                                                                                                            |
|                                                      | 2. Low refrigerant charge.                                               | 2. Repair leak if necessary and add refrigerant.                                                                                                               |
|                                                      | 3. Fouled filter dryer.                                                  | 3. Change dryer/core.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                                      | 4. TXV / EEV defective.                                                  | 4. Replace TXV/EEV.                                                                                                                                            |
|                                                      | 5. Reduced flow of chilled liquid through the cooler.                    | 5. Check GPM ( <i>See Operational Limitations in Installation section</i> ). Check operation of pump, clean pump strainer, purge chilled liquid system of air. |
|                                                      | 6. Defective suction pressure transducer/ low pressure switch or wiring. | 6. Replace transducer/low pressure switch or faulty wiring. <i>Refer to Service section for pressure/ voltage formula.</i>                                     |
|                                                      | 7. LLSV defective                                                        | 7. Replace LLSV                                                                                                                                                |
|                                                      | 8. EEV Unit Setup in TXV mode.                                           | 8. Place in Service Mode & program for EEV.                                                                                                                    |

## TROUBLESHOOTING (CONT'D)

| PROBLEM                              | CAUSE                                                                                                                                                   | SOLUTION                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>HIGH DISCHARGE PRESSURE FAULT</b> | 1. Condenser fans not operating or operating backwards.                                                                                                 | 1. Check fan motor, fuses and contactors. Assure fan blows air upward.                                                                                                    |
|                                      | 2. Too much refrigerant.                                                                                                                                | 2. Remove refrigerant.                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                      | 3. Air in refrigerant system.                                                                                                                           | 3. Evacuate and recharge system.                                                                                                                                          |
|                                      | 4. Defective discharge pressure transducer.                                                                                                             | 4. Replace discharge pressure transducer. <i>Refer to Service section for pressure/voltage formula.</i>                                                                   |
| <b>LOW LIQUID TEMP FAULT</b>         | 1. Improperly adjusted leaving chilled liquid temp. cutout (glycol only).                                                                               | 1. Re-program the leaving chilled liquid temp. cutout.                                                                                                                    |
|                                      | 2. Micro panel setpoint/range values improperly programmed.                                                                                             | 2. Re-adjust setpoint/range.                                                                                                                                              |
|                                      | 3. Chilled liquid flow too low.                                                                                                                         | 3. Increase chilled liquid flow – <i>refer to Operational Limitations in Installation section.</i>                                                                        |
|                                      | 4. Defective LWT or RWT sensor. (assure the sensor is properly installed in the bottom of the well with a generous amount of heat conductive compound). | 4. Compare sensor against a known good temperature sensing device. <i>Refer to Service section for temp./ voltage table.</i>                                              |
| <b>MP / HPCO FAULT</b>               | 1. Compressor internal motor protector (MP) open.                                                                                                       | 1. Verify refrigerant charge is not low. Verify superheat setting of 10° - 15°F (5.6° - 8.3°C). Verify correct compressor rotation. Verify compressor is not over loaded. |
|                                      | 2. External overload tripped.                                                                                                                           | 2. Determine cause and reset.                                                                                                                                             |
|                                      | 3. HPCO switch open.                                                                                                                                    | 3. <i>See High Press. Disch. fault.</i>                                                                                                                                   |
|                                      | 4. Defective HPCO switch.                                                                                                                               | 4. Replace HPCO switch.                                                                                                                                                   |
|                                      | 5. Defective CR relay                                                                                                                                   | 5. Replace relay.                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>COMPRESSOR(S) WON'T START</b>     | 1. Demand not great enough.                                                                                                                             | 1. No problem. Consult INstallation Manual to aid in understanding compressor operation and capacity control.                                                             |
|                                      | 2. Defective water temperature sensor.                                                                                                                  | 2. Compare the display with a thermometer. Should be within +/- 2 degrees. <i>Refer to Service section for RWT/LWT temp./ voltage table.</i>                              |
|                                      | 3. Contactor/Overload failure.                                                                                                                          | 3. Replace defective part.                                                                                                                                                |
|                                      | 4. Compressor failure.                                                                                                                                  | 4. Diagnose cause of failure and replace.                                                                                                                                 |

## TROUBLESHOOTING (CONT'D)

| PROBLEM                       | CAUSE                                                               | SOLUTION                                                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>LACK OF COOLING EFFECT</b> | 1. Fouled evaporator surface Low suction pressure will be observed. | 1. Contact the local Johnson Controls Service representative.                                              |
|                               | 2. Improper flow through the evaporator.                            | 2. Reduce flow to within chiller design specs. <i>See Operational Limitations in Installation section.</i> |
|                               | 3. Low refrigerant charge. Low suction pressure will be observed.   | 3. Check subcooling and add charge as needed.                                                              |

**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

## SECTION 5 - MAINTENANCE

It is the responsibility of the equipment owner to provide maintenance on the system.

### IMPORTANT

If system failure occurs due to improper maintenance during the warranty period, Johnson Controls will not be liable for costs incurred to return the system to satisfactory operation. The following is intended only as a guide and covers only the chiller unit components. It does not cover other related system components which may or may not be furnished by Johnson Controls. System components should be maintained according to the individual manufacture's recommendations as their operation will affect the operation of the chiller.

### COMPRESSORS

#### Oil Level check

The oil level can only be tested when the compressor is running in stabilized conditions, to ensure that there is no liquid refrigerant in the lower shell of the compressor. When the compressor is running at stabilized conditions, the oil level must be between 1/4 and 3/4 in the oil sight glass. Note: at shutdown, the oil level can fall to the bottom limit of the oil sight glass. Use YORK "F" oil when adding oil.

#### Oil Analysis

The oil used in these compressors is pale yellow in color (mineral oil). If the oil color darkens or exhibits a change in color, this may be an indication of contaminants in the refrigerant system. If this occurs, an oil sample should be taken and analyzed. If contaminants are present, the system must be cleaned to prevent compressor failure.



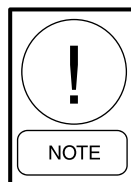
***Never use the scroll compressor to pump the refrigerant system down into a vacuum. Doing so will cause internal arcing of the compressor motor which will result in failure of compressor.***

### CONDENSER FAN MOTORS

Condenser fan motors are permanently lubricated and require no maintenance.

### CONDENSER COILS

Dirt should not be allowed to accumulate on the condenser coil surfaces. Cleaning should be as often as necessary to keep coil clean.



***Exercise care when cleaning the coil so that the coil fins are not damaged.***

### OPERATING PARAMETERS

Regular checks of the system should be performed to ensure that operating temperatures and pressures are within limitations, and that the operating controls are set within proper limits. Refer to the Operation, Startup, and Installation sections of this manual.

### ON-BOARD BATTERY BACK-UP

U5 (031-02565-000) on the IPU2 Board is the Real Time Clock chip that maintains the date/time and stores customer programmed setpoints.



***The unit evaporator heater is 120VAC. Disconnecting 120VAC power from the unit, at or below freezing temperatures, can result in damage to the evaporator and unit as a result of the chilled liquid freezing.***

### OVERALL UNIT INSPECTION

In addition to the checks listed on this page, periodic overall inspections of the unit should be accomplished to ensure proper equipment operation. Items such as loose hardware, component operation, refrigerant leaks, unusual noises, etc. should be investigated and corrected immediately.

## BACNET, MODBUS AND YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS

Data can be read and in some cases modified using a serial communication BACnet, Modbus or YorkTalk 2 network connection. This information allows communications of chiller operating parameters and external control changes to setpoint, load limiting, and start/stop commands.

BACnet and YorkTalk 2 RS485 networks are wired to the + and - terminals of TB1 for port 1 communications. Modbus network connection has the option of RS232 or RS485 connection for port 2 communications. Modbus network is wired to either TB2 or TB3 as follows:

- RS-485: connect to TB2 - Network (-1) to TB2 (-1); Network (+1) to TB2 (+1)

- RS-232: connect to TB3 - Network (RX) to TB3 (TXD); Network (TX) to TB3 (RXD); Network (GND) to TB3 (GND)

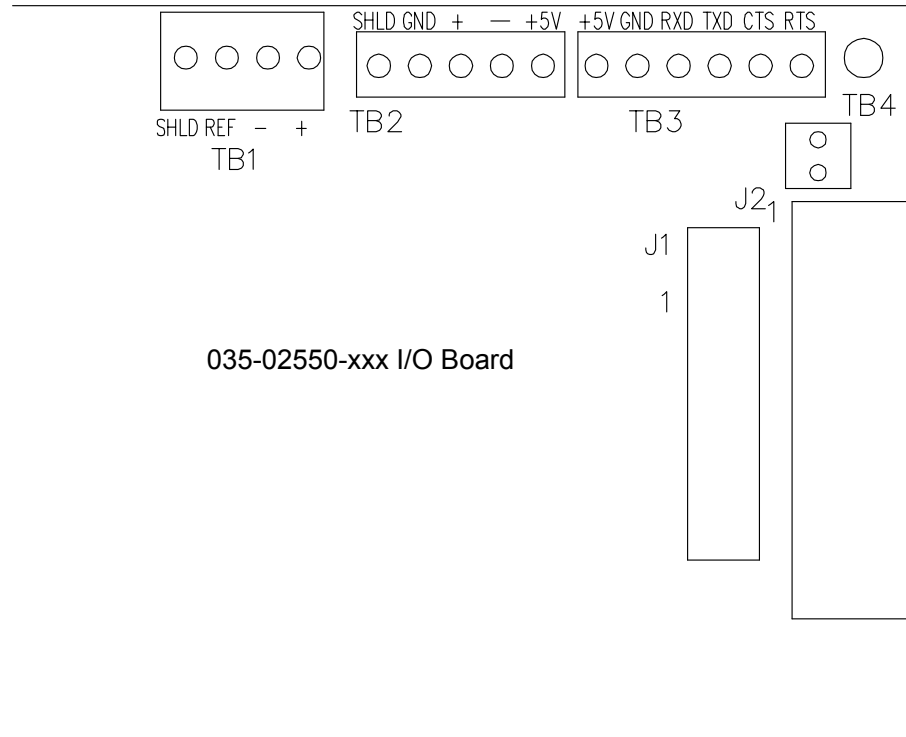
*Refer to Micro Panel Connections on page 143 for TB1, TB2 and TB3 locations.*

In most cases, communication parameters will need to be modified. Table 42 “Values Required for BAS Communication” lists setup parameters for the available protocols. Modification is accomplished by pressing the PROGRAM, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, DOWN ARROW, and ENTER keys in sequence. The list below shows the displays for the values that may be modified:

|                              |                                               |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| DE MODIFIER ADDRESS<br>XXXXX | P2 PROTOCOL<br>XXXXXXXXXX                     |
| DE MODIFIER OFFSET<br>XX     | P2 MANUAL MAC<br>ADDRESS XXX                  |
| P1 PROTOCOL<br>XXXXXX        | P2 BAUD RATE<br>XXXXX                         |
| P1 MANUAL MAC<br>ADDRESS XXX | P2 PARITY<br>XXXXX                            |
| P1 BAUD RATE<br>XXXXX        | P2 STOP BITS<br>X                             |
| P1 PARITY<br>XXXXX           | P2 HW SELECT BIT<br>XXXXX                     |
| P1 STOP BITS<br>X            | REAL TIME ERROR ##<br>RESET 1 = YES, 0 = NO 0 |

*Note: See Table 43 for error descriptions*

## MICRO PANEL CONNECTIONS


**TABLE 41 – MINIMUM, MAXIMUM AND DEFAULT VALUES**

| DESCRIPTION               | MINIMUM                                                           | MAXIMUM       | DEFAULT |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------|
| DE MODIFIER ADDRESS       | -1                                                                | 41943         | -1      |
| DE MODIFIER OFFSET        | -1                                                                | 99            | -1      |
| P1 BAUD RATE              | 1200                                                              | 76800         | 4800    |
|                           | 1200, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 76800, AUTO SELECTABLE            |               |         |
| P2 BAUD RATE              | 1200                                                              | 57600         | 1200    |
|                           | 1200, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600 SELECTABLE                  |               |         |
| P1, P2 MANUAL Mac ADDRESS | -1                                                                | 127           | -1      |
| P1, P2 PARITY             | NONE                                                              | IGNORE        | NONE    |
|                           | NONE, EVEN, ODD, IGNORE SELECTABLE                                |               |         |
| P1 PROTOCOL               | BACNET                                                            | API           | BACNET  |
|                           | BACNET, API SELECTABLE                                            |               |         |
| P2 PROTOCOL               | TERMINAL                                                          | MODBUS CLIENT | API     |
|                           | TERMINAL, MODBUS IO, MODBUS SERVER, API, MODBUS CLIENT selectable |               |         |
| P1, P2 STOP BITS          | 1                                                                 | 2             | 1       |
| RESET REAL TIME ERROR     | NO                                                                | YES           | NO      |

**TABLE 42 – VALUES REQUIRED FOR BAS COMMUNICATION**

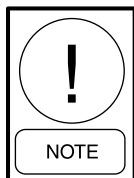
| SETTING DESCRIPTION   | Protocol                                        |                                 |            |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------|
|                       | BACnet MS/TP                                    | Modbus RTU <sup>5</sup>         | YorkTalk 2 |
| DE MODIFIER ADDRESS   | 0 to 41943 <sup>(3)</sup>                       | 1                               | -1         |
| DE MODIFIER OFFSET    | 0 to 99 <sup>(4)</sup>                          | 0                               | N/A        |
| P1 PROTOCOL           | BACNET                                          | N/A                             | N/A        |
| P1 MANUAL MAC ADDRESS | 0-127 <sup>(1)</sup>                            | N/A                             | N/A        |
| P1 BAUD RATE          | 9600 to 76800 or Auto Selectable <sup>(1)</sup> | N/A                             | N/A        |
| P1 PARITY             | NONE                                            | N/A                             | N/A        |
| P1 STOP BITS          | 1                                               | N/A                             | N/A        |
| P2 PROTOCOL           | N/A                                             | MODBUS SVR                      | N/A        |
| P2 MANUAL MAC ADDRESS | N/A                                             | 0-127 <sup>(1)</sup>            | N/A        |
| P2 BAUD RATE          | N/A                                             | 19,200 <sup>(2)</sup>           | N/A        |
| P2 PARITY             | N/A                                             | NONE <sup>(2)</sup>             | N/A        |
| P2 STOP BITS          | N/A                                             | 1                               | N/A        |
| P2 HW SELECT BIT      | N/A                                             | RS-485 or RS-232 <sup>(1)</sup> | N/A        |
| RESET REAL TIME ERROR | N/A                                             | N/A                             | N/A        |
| P1 HW SELECT BIT      | N/A                                             | N/A                             | N/A        |
| CHILLER ID            | N/A                                             | N/A                             | 0          |

<sup>1</sup>as required by network

<sup>2</sup>or other as required by network

<sup>3</sup>number is multiplied by 100, set as required by network

<sup>4</sup>number is added to DE MODIFIER ADDRESS, set as required by network

<sup>5</sup>unit operating software version C.MMC.13.03 or later required for Modbus protocol


***Reboot required (cycle power) after settings are changed.***

The table below shows the real time error numbers that may be encountered during communication setup and a description of each.

**TABLE 43 – REAL TIME ERROR NUMBERS**

| ERROR NUMBER<br>(##) | DESCRIPTION                |
|----------------------|----------------------------|
| 0                    | ALL OK                     |
| 1                    | DATUM TYPE OK TEST FAILED  |
| 2                    | ENGLISH TEXT TOO LONG      |
| 3                    | FLOATING POINT EXCEPTION   |
| 4                    | GET PACKET FAILED          |
| 5                    | GET TYPE FAILED            |
| 6                    | INVALID UNIT CONVERSION    |
| 7                    | INVALID HARDWARE SELECTION |
| 8                    | REAL TIME FAULT            |
| 9                    | SPANISH TEXT TOO LONG      |
| 10                   | THREAD EXITED              |
| 11                   | THREAD FAILED              |
| 12                   | THREAD STALLED             |
| 13                   | IO BOARD RESET             |
| 14                   | BRAM INVALID               |
| 15                   | BACNET SETUP FAILED        |

## BACnet and Modbus Communications

Chiller data that can be read and modified using specific BACnet or Modbus Register Addresses; and the data associated with the addresses, is outlined in the following description:

### ANALOG WRITE POINTS

This data can be read and modified using a BACnet or Modbus network connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is  $1025 + AV \#$ .

### BINARY WRITE POINTS

This data can be read and modified using a BACnet or Modbus network connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is  $1537 + BV \#$ .

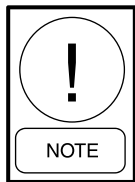
### ANALOG READ ONLY POINTS

This data can be read using a BACnet or Modbus network connection and can NOT be modified using this connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is  $513 + AI \#$ .

### BINARY MONITOR ONLY POINTS

This data can be read using a BACnet or Modbus network connection and can NOT be modified using this connection. The Modbus Register Address for these points is  $1281 + BI \#$ .

*Refer to Table 44 for complete list of BACnet and Modbus registers.*



***The latest data map information is listed on the Johnson Controls Equipment Integration website.***

## Communications Data Map Notes

*(See Table 44)*

1. IPU II based units are configured for Native BACnet MS/TP and Modbus RTU communications. MicroGateway or E-Link not required for these two communication protocols.
2. BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Value, 3= Binary In, 4 = Binary Output, 5= Binary Value, 8= Device, 15 = Alarm Notification (0 through 127 are reserved ASHRAE Objects).
3. WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feet per Minute; FPM = Feet per Minute; PSI = Lbs per square inch; Pa = Pascals; kPa = Kilopascals; PPM = Part per Million; kJ/kg = Kilojoules per Kilogram.
4. Water Cooled Scroll units use the same firmware as Air Cooled Scroll units, ignoring fan control.

## YCAL/YCUL/YCWL/YLAA IPU II

## Native Modbus and BACnet MS/TP Data Maps

Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550

| ITEM | Version     | Date      | York PN       | Check Sum | Comments                                                                                                                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-------------|-----------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1    | C.MMC.13.00 | 29-Nov-06 | 031-02755-001 |           | Standard with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | C.MMC.15.00 | 29-Nov-06 | 031-02755-002 |           | Basildon with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3    | C.MMC.14.00 | 29-Nov-06 | 031-02755-003 |           | MMHP with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550                                                                                    |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4    | C.MMC.16.00 | 29-Nov-06 | 031-02755-004 |           | Basildon MMHP with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550                                                                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5    | C.MMC.13.02 | 17-Oct-08 | 031-02755-001 |           | Standard Micro Board 031-02550-xxx . Fix native Modbus communications. Fix Café Metric functionality (SCR-766)                 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6    | C.MMC.14.02 | 17-Oct-08 | 031-02755-003 |           | MMHP with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550Fix native Modbus communications. Fix Café Metric functionality (SCR-766)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7    | C.MMC.16.02 | 17-Oct-08 | 031-02755-004 |           | Basildon MMHP with Board: 031-02630-xxx w/ 031-02550 Fix native Modbus communications. Fix Café Metric functionality (SCR-766) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8    |             |           |               |           |                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9    |             |           |               |           |                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10   |             |           |               |           |                                                                                                                                |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| ITEM REF<br>NUM | BACnet NAME             | BACnet<br>Object/Inst<br>ance | MODBUS<br>ADDRESS | MODBUS Data<br>Type Supported | ENG UNITS  | READ<br>WRITE | POINT DESCRIPTION                                            | Point List Code<br>S=Standard; O = Optional; N = Not Available |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|-----------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
|                 |                         |                               |                   |                               |            |               |                                                              | 1                                                              | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 1               |                         |                               |                   |                               | SEE NOTE 5 |               | SEE NOTE 1                                                   |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 3               | ANALOG WRITE POINTS     |                               |                   |                               |            |               |                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 4               | REM_SETP                | AV_1                          | 1026              | 03,06,16                      | F°         | R/W           | Setpoint Cooling Setpoint(HP Only), 99 = Auto; (40°F - 70°F) |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 5               | SP_REM_SP_S1            | AV_2                          | 1027              | 03,06,16                      | PSIG       | R/W           | Sys 1 Setpoint ( Suction Pressure Control units only)        |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 6               | LOAD_LIMIT              | AV_3                          | 1028              | 03,06,16                      | index      | R/W           | Load Limit Stage (0, 1, 2)                                   |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 7               | REM_CR                  | AV_4                          | 1029              | 03,06,16                      | F°         | R/W           | Cooling Range (DAT Mode Only)                                |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 8               | SP_REM_SP_S2            | AV_5                          | 1030              | 03,06,16                      | PSIG       | R/W           | Sys 2 Setpoint (Suction Pressure Control)                    |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 9               | REM_SP_HEAT             | AV_6                          | 1031              | 03,06,16                      | F°         | R/W           | Heating Setpoint (HP Only), 999 = Auto (95°F - 122°F)        |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 10              | HP_MODE                 | AV_7                          | 1032              | 03,06,16                      | index      | R/W           | Mode (HP Only) (0=Panel, 1=Cooling, 2=Heating)               |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 11              |                         |                               |                   |                               |            |               |                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 12              | BINARY WRITE POINTS     |                               |                   |                               |            |               |                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 13              | START_STOP              | BV_1                          | 1538              | 01,03,05,15,06,               | 0, 1       | R/W           | Stop Start Command                                           |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 14              | SS_SYS1                 | BV_2                          | 1539              | 01,03,05,15,06,               | 0, 1       | R/W           | Sys 1 Start/Stop ( Suction Pressure (SP) Control Only)       |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 15              | SS_SYS2                 | BV_3                          | 1540              | 01,03,05,15,06,               | 0, 1       | R/W           | Sys 2 Start/Stop ( Suction Pressure (SP) Control Only)       |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 16              | ANALOG READ ONLY POINTS |                               |                   |                               |            |               |                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 17              | LCHLT                   | AI_1                          | 514               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp                                  |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 18              | RCHLT                   | AI_2                          | 515               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Return Chilled Liquid Temp                                   |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 19              | DAT                     | AI_3                          | 516               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Condensing Unit Models Only                                  |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 20              | S1_SUCT_TEMP            | AI_4                          | 517               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Electronic Expansion Valve Models Only                       |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 21              | OAT                     | AI_5                          | 518               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Ambient Air Temperature                                      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 22              | S1_SUCT_SHEAT           | AI_6                          | 519               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Sys 1 Suction Superheat ( EEV Models Only)                   |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 23              | S1_RUN_TIME             | AI_7                          | 520               | 03,04                         | seconds    | R             | Sys 1 Run Time (seconds)                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 24              | S1_SUCT_PR              | AI_8                          | 521               | 03,04                         | PSIG       | R             | Sys 1 Suction Pressure                                       |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 25              | S1_DSCH_PR              | AI_9                          | 522               | 03,04                         | PSIG       | R             | Sys 1 Discharge Pressure                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 27              | S1_CIR_TEMP             | AI_10                         | 523               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Sys 1 Cooler Inlet Refrigerant Temp (R-407c Models Only)     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 28              | S1_DEF_TEMP             | AI_11                         | 524               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Sys 1 Defrost Temperature (HP Only)                          |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 29              | S1_EEV_OUT              | AI_12                         | 525               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | System 1 EEV Output % ( EEV Models Only)                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 30              | S1_AR_TIMER             | AI_13                         | 526               | 03,04                         | seconds    | R             | Sys 1 Anti-Recycle Timer                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 31              | AC_TIMER                | AI_14                         | 527               | 03,04                         | seconds    | R             | Anti-Coincident Timer                                        |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 32              | S2_SUCT_TEMP            | AI_15                         | 528               | 03,04                         | °F         | R             | System 2 Suction Temp ( EEVModels Only)                      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 33              | S2_RUN_TIME             | AI_16                         | 529               | 03,04                         | seconds    | R             | Sys 2 Run Time (seconds)                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 34              | S2_SUCT_PR              | AI_17                         | 530               | 03,04                         | PSIG       | R             | Sys 2 Suction Pressure                                       |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 35              | S2_DSCH_PR              | AI_18                         | 531               | 03,04                         | PSIG       | R             | Sys 2 Discharge Pressure                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 36              | S2_CIR_TEMP             | AI_19                         | 532               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Sys 2 Cooler Inlet Refrigerant Temperature(R-407c Only)      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 37              | S2_DEF_TEMP             | AI_20                         | 533               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Sys 2 Defrost Temperature (HP Only)                          |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 38              | S2_SUCT_SH              | AI_21                         | 534               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Sys 2 Suction SuperHeat (EEV Models Only)                    |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 39              | S2_AR_TIMER             | AI_22                         | 535               | 03,04                         | F°         | R             | Sys 2 Anti-Recycle Timer                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 40              | S2_EEV_OUT              | AI_23                         | 536               | 03,04                         | seconds    | R             | Sys 2 Suction Superheat ( EEV Models Only)                   |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

Property of JCI/York International. Subject to change without notice  
Middle Market IPU II NATIVE BACnet\_Modbus Data Maps\_ Rev A\_06.xls

| ITEM REF<br>NUM | BACnet NAME                | BACnet<br>Object/Inst<br>ance | MODBUS<br>ADDRESS | MODBUS Data<br>Type Supported | ENG UNITS | READ<br>WRITE | POINT DESCRIPTION                                                                                           | Point List Code<br>S=Standard; O = Optional; N = Not Available |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|-----------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
|                 |                            |                               |                   |                               |           |               |                                                                                                             | 1                                                              | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 41              | NUM_COMPS                  | AI_24                         | 537               | 03,04                         | count     | R             | Number of Compressors                                                                                       |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 42              | S1_OP_CODE                 | AI_25                         | 538               | 03,04                         | index     | R             | Sys 1 Operational Code (See Table A & B)                                                                    |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 43              | S1_FLT_CODE                | AI_26                         | 539               | 03,04                         | index     | R             | Sys 1 Fault Code (See Table A & B)                                                                          |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 44              | S2_OP_CODE                 | AI_27                         | 540               | 03,04                         | index     | R             | Sys 2 Operational Code (See Table A & B)                                                                    |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 45              | S2_FLT_CODE                | AI_28                         | 541               | 03,04                         | index     | R             | Sys 2 Fault Code (See Table A & B)                                                                          |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 46              | S1_DBG_CODE                | AI_29                         | 542               | 03,04                         | index     | R             | Sys 1 Debug Code                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 47              | S1_FAN_STAGE               | AI_30                         | 543               | 03,04                         | count     | R             | Sys 1 Condenser Fan Stage                                                                                   |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 48              | S2_DBG_CODE                | AI_31                         | 544               | 03,04                         | index     | R             | Sys 2 Debug Code                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 49              | S2_FAN_STAGE               | AI_32                         | 545               | 03,04                         | count     | R             | Sys 2 Condenser Fan Stage                                                                                   |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 50              | CONTROL_MODE               | AI_33                         | 546               | 03,04                         | count     | R             | Unit Control Mode (0=Leaving Water, 1=Return Water, 2=Discharge Air, 3=Suction Press, 4=Cooling, 5=Heating) |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 51              | AR_TIME                    | AI_34                         | 547               | 03,04                         | seconds   | R             | Anti-Recycle Time (Programmed)                                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 52              | LCHLT_CUT                  | AI_35                         | 548               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp Cutout                                                                          |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 53              | LOW_AMB_CUT                | AI_36                         | 549               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Low Ambient Temperature Cutout                                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 54              | SUCT_P_CO_HT               | AI_37                         | 550               | 03,04                         | PSIG      | R             | Low Suction Pressure Cutout Heating (HP Only)                                                               |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 55              | L_SUCT_P_CO                | AI_38                         | 551               | 03,04                         | PSIG      | R             | Low Suction Pressure Cutout (Cooling on HP units)                                                           |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 56              | H_DSCH_P_CO                | AI_39                         | 552               | 03,04                         | PSIG      | R             | High Discharge Pressure Cutout                                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 57              | COOL_SETP                  | AI_40                         | 553               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Setpoint                                                                                                    |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 58              | SP_SETP_S1                 | AI_41                         | 554               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Setpoint 1 (SP Control)                                                                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 59              | CONTROL_RG                 | AI_42                         | 555               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Cooling Range                                                                                               |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 60              | SP_CTL_RG_S1               | AI_43                         | 556               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Cooling Range 1 (SP Control)                                                                                |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 61              | SP_SETP_S2                 | AI_44                         | 557               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Setpoint 2 (SP Control)                                                                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 62              | HEAT_SETP                  | AI_45                         | 558               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Heating Setpoint (HP Only)                                                                                  |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 63              | SP_CTL_RG_S2               | AI_46                         | 559               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Cooling Range 2 (SP Control)                                                                                |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 64              | HEAT_RANGE                 | AI_47                         | 560               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Heating Range (HP Only)                                                                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 65              | S1_DSCH_TEMP               | AI_48                         | 561               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Sys 1 Discharge Temperature (EEV Only)                                                                      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 66              | S1_DSCH_SHEAT              | AI_49                         | 562               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Sys 1 Discharge Superheat (EEV Only)                                                                        |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 67              | S2_DSCH_TEMP               | AI_50                         | 563               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Sys 2 Discharge Temperature (EEV Only)                                                                      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 68              | S2_DSCH_SH                 | AI_51                         | 564               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Sys 2 Discharge Superheat (EEV Only)                                                                        |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 69              | LEAVING_HOT                | AI_52                         | 565               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Leaving Liquid Hot Temp (R-410a)                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 70              | RETURN_HOT                 | AI_53                         | 566               | 03,04                         | F°        | R             | Return Liquid Hot Temp (R-410a)                                                                             |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 71              |                            |                               |                   |                               |           |               |                                                                                                             |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 72              |                            |                               |                   |                               |           |               |                                                                                                             |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 74              | BINARY MONITOR ONLY POINTS |                               |                   |                               |           |               |                                                                                                             |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 75              | S1_ALARM                   | BI_1                          | 1282              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 1 Alarm                                                                                                 |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 76              | S2_ALARM                   | BI_2                          | 1283              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 2 Alarm                                                                                                 |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 77              | EVAP_HTR                   | BI_3                          | 1284              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Evaporator Heater Status                                                                                    |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 78              | EVAP_PUMP                  | BI_4                          | 1285              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Evaporator Pump Status                                                                                      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 79              | S1_C1_RUN                  | BI_5                          | 1286              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 1 Comp 1 Run                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 80              | S2_C1_RUN                  | BI_6                          | 1287              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 2 Comp 1 Run                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 81              | S1_LLSV                    | BI_7                          | 1288              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 1 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 82              | S1_MODE_SV                 | BI_8                          | 1289              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 1 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP Only)                                                                         |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 83              | S1_HGBV                    | BI_9                          | 1290              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 1 Hot Gas Bypass Valve                                                                                  |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 84              | S1_BHS                     | BI_10                         | 1291              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Bivalent Heat Source (HP Only)                                                                              |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 85              | S1_C2_RUN                  | BI_11                         | 1292              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 1 Comp 2 Run                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 86              | S2_C2_RUN                  | BI_12                         | 1293              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 2 Comp 2 Run                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 87              | S2_LLSV                    | BI_13                         | 1294              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 2 Liquid Line Solenoid Valve                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 88              | S2_MODE_SV                 | BI_14                         | 1295              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 2 Mode Solenoid Valve (HP Only)                                                                         |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 89              | LEAD_SYS                   | BI_15                         | 1296              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Lead System (0 = Sys 1, 1 = Sys 2)                                                                          |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 90              | S1_C3_RUN                  | BI_16                         | 1297              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 1 Comp 3 Run                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 91              | S2_C3_RUN                  | BI_17                         | 1298              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Sys 2 Comp 3 Run                                                                                            |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 92              | CH_LIQ_TYPE                | BI_18                         | 1299              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Chilled Liquid Type (0=Water, 1=Glycol)                                                                     |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 93              | AMB_MODE                   | BI_19                         | 1300              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Ambient Control Mode (0=Std Amb, 1=Low Amb)                                                                 |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

TABLE 44 (cont'd) - BACNET AND MODBUS COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP

| ITEM REF<br>NUM | BACnet NAME | BACnet<br>Object/Inst<br>ance | MODBUS<br>ADDRESS | MODBUS Data<br>Type Supported | ENG UNITS | READ<br>WRITE | POINT DESCRIPTION                             | Point List Code<br>S=Standard; O = Optional; N = Not Available |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
|-----------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
|                 |             |                               |                   |                               |           |               |                                               | 1                                                              | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| 94              | CNTL_MODE   | BI_20                         | 1301              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Local/Remote Control Mode (0=Local, 1=Remote) |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 95              | DATA_UNIT   | BI_21                         | 1302              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Units (0=Imperial, 1=SI)                      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |
| 96              | AUTO_LL     | BI_22                         | 1303              | 01,02,03                      | 0, 1      | R             | Lead/Lag Control Mode (0=Manual, 1=Auto)      |                                                                |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |    |

TABLE A

| Code | Operational Codes             |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 0    | No Abnormal Condition         |
| 1    | Unit Switch Off               |
| 2    | System Switch Off             |
| 3    | Lock-Out                      |
| 4    | Unit Fault                    |
| 5    | System Fault                  |
| 6    | Remote Shutdown               |
| 7    | Daily Schedule Shutdown       |
| 8    | No Run Permissive             |
| 9    | No Cool Load                  |
| 10   | Anti-Coincidence Timer Active |
| 11   | Anti-Recycle Timer Active     |
| 12   | Manual Override               |
| 13   | Suction Limiting              |
| 14   | Discharge Limiting            |
| 15   |                               |
| 16   | Load Limiting                 |
| 17   | Compressor(s) Running         |
| 18   |                               |
| 19   |                               |
| 20   |                               |
| 21   |                               |
| 22   |                               |
| 23   |                               |
| 24   |                               |
| 25   |                               |
| 26   |                               |
| 27   |                               |
| 28   |                               |
| 29   |                               |
| 30   |                               |

TABLE B

| Code | Fault Codes                          |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| 0    | No Fault                             |
| 1    | VAC Under Voltage                    |
| 2    | Low Ambient Temperature              |
| 3    | High Ambient Temperature             |
| 4    | Low Leaving Chilled Liquid Temp      |
| 5    | High Discharge Pressure              |
| 6    | High Differential Oil Pressure       |
| 7    | Low Suction Pressure                 |
| 8    | High Motor Current                   |
| 9    | LLSV Not On                          |
| 10   | Low Battery Warning                  |
| 11   | High Oil Temperature                 |
| 12   | High Discharge Temperature           |
| 13   | Improper Phase Rotation              |
| 14   | Low Motor Current / MP / HPCO        |
| 15   | Motor Current Unbalanced             |
| 16   | Low Differential Oil Pressure        |
| 17   | Ground Fault                         |
| 18   | MP/HPCO Fault                        |
| 19   | Low Evaporator Temperature           |
| 20   | Incorrect Refrigerant Programmed     |
| 21   | Power Failure, Manual Reset Required |
| 22   | Unit Motor Current                   |
| 23   | Low Superheat                        |
| 24   | Sensor Fault                         |
| 25   |                                      |
| 26   | MP/HPCO Inhibit                      |
| 27   |                                      |
| 28   |                                      |
| 29   |                                      |
| 30   |                                      |

## NOTES

|    |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1  | The IPU II based YCAL /YCUL Units are configured for Native BACnet MS/TP and Modbus RTU communications. The Microgateway product is not required for these 2 interfaces                             |
| 2  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 3  | BACnet Object Types: 0= Analog In, 1 = Analog Out, 2= Analog Value, 3= Binary In, 4 = Binary Output, 5= Binary Value, 8= Device, 15 = Alarm Notification ( 0 -127 are reserved ASHRAE Objects)      |
| 4  | WC= Inches of water column; CFM = Cubic Feet per Minute; FPM = Feet per Minute; PSI = Lbs per square inch; Pa = Pascals; kPa = Kilopascals; PPM = Part Per Million; kJ/kg = Kilojoules per Kilogram |
| 5  | See the applicable Middle Market Chiller Operations Manual for more details                                                                                                                         |
| 6  | The YCWL uses the same firmware as a YCAL , it just ignores Fan Control                                                                                                                             |
| 7  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 8  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 9  |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| 10 |                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

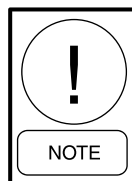
## Yorktalk 2 Communications

### ***Received Data (Control Data)***

The unit receives eight data values from the MicroGateway or E-Link. The first four are analog values and the last four are digital values. These eight data values are used as control parameters when in Remote mode. When the unit is in LOCAL mode, these eight values are ignored. If the unit receives no valid YorkTalk 2 transmission for five minutes it will revert back to all local control values. Table 45 “Yorktalk 2 Communications Data Map” lists the control parameters. These values are found under feature 54 in the MicroGateway or E-Link.

### ***Transmitted Data***

After receiving a valid transmission from the MicroGateway or E-Link, the unit will transmit either operational data or history buffer data depending on the “History Buffer Request” on ENG PAGE 10. Data must be transmitted for every page under feature 54. If there is no value to be sent to a particular page, a zero will be sent. Table 45 “Yorktalk 2 Communications Data Map” shows the data values and page listings for this unit.



***The latest point map information is listed on the Johnson Controls Equipment Integration website.***

**TABLE 45 - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP**

YCAL/YCWL/YLAA Middle Market w/ 2050, 2550

## MicroGateway / ELINK

**Micro Board: 031-02050/02550**

[illegible]

NOTE: The Appropriate Product Code Listing Summary Should Accompany Document

**TABLE 45 (cont'd) - YORKTALK 2 COMMUNICATIONS DATA MAP**

[illegible]

## SECTION 6 - WIRING DIAGRAMS

### ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0014E\_ – YCAL0030E\_

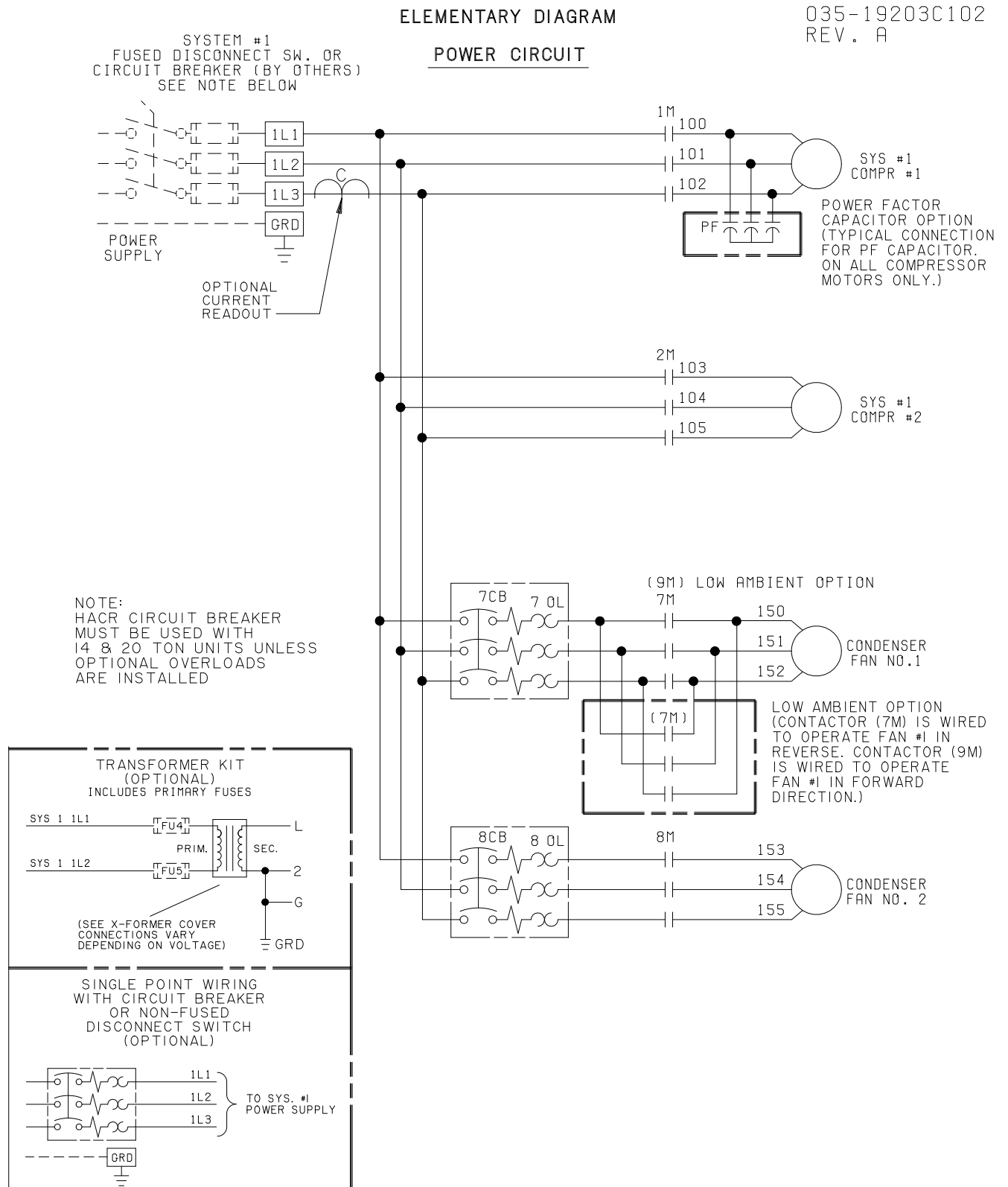


FIG. 16 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0014E\_ - YCAL0030E\_

# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAMS YCAL0014E\_ – YCAL0030E\_

035-21613-101  
REV. B

## ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM CONTROL CIRCUIT

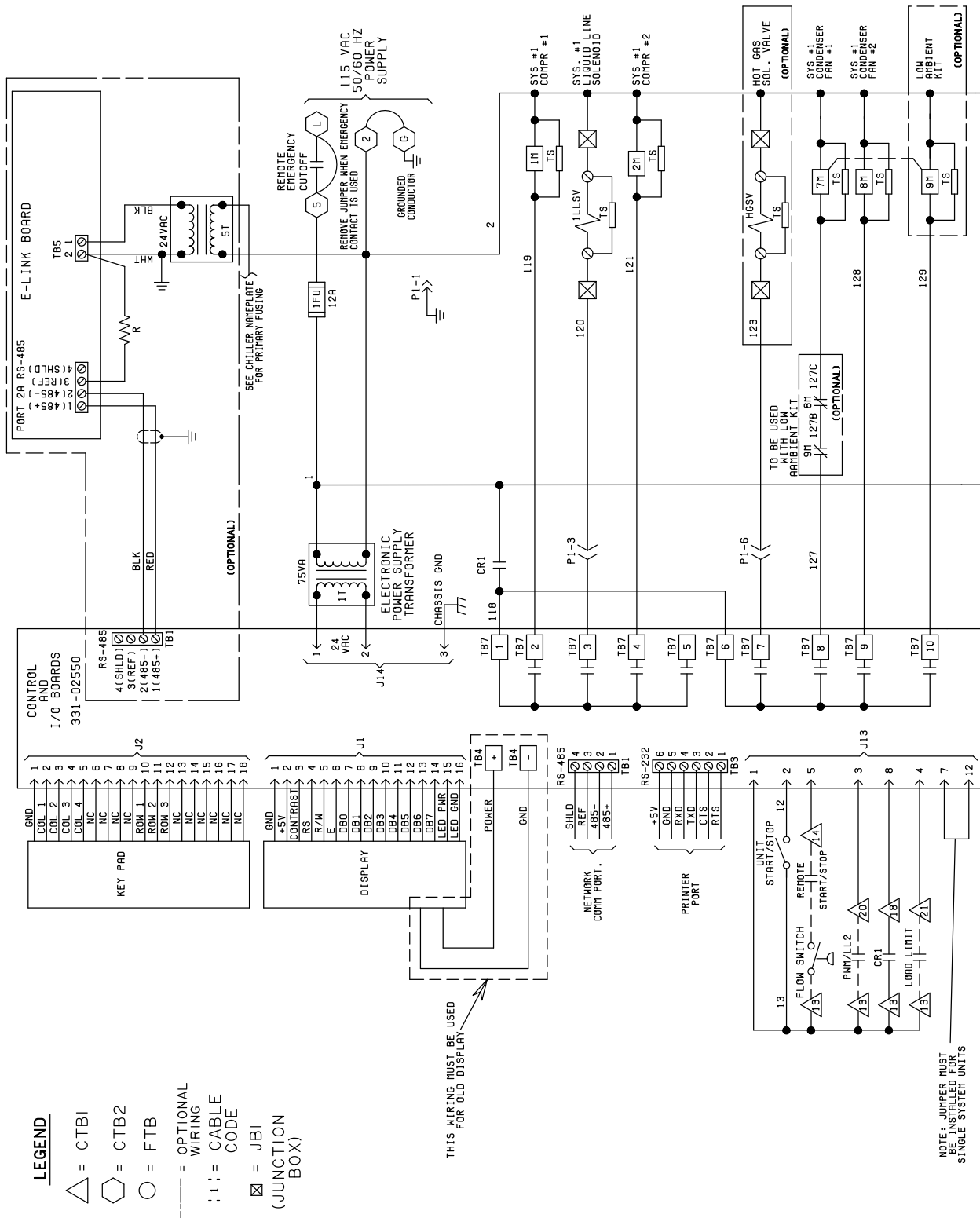
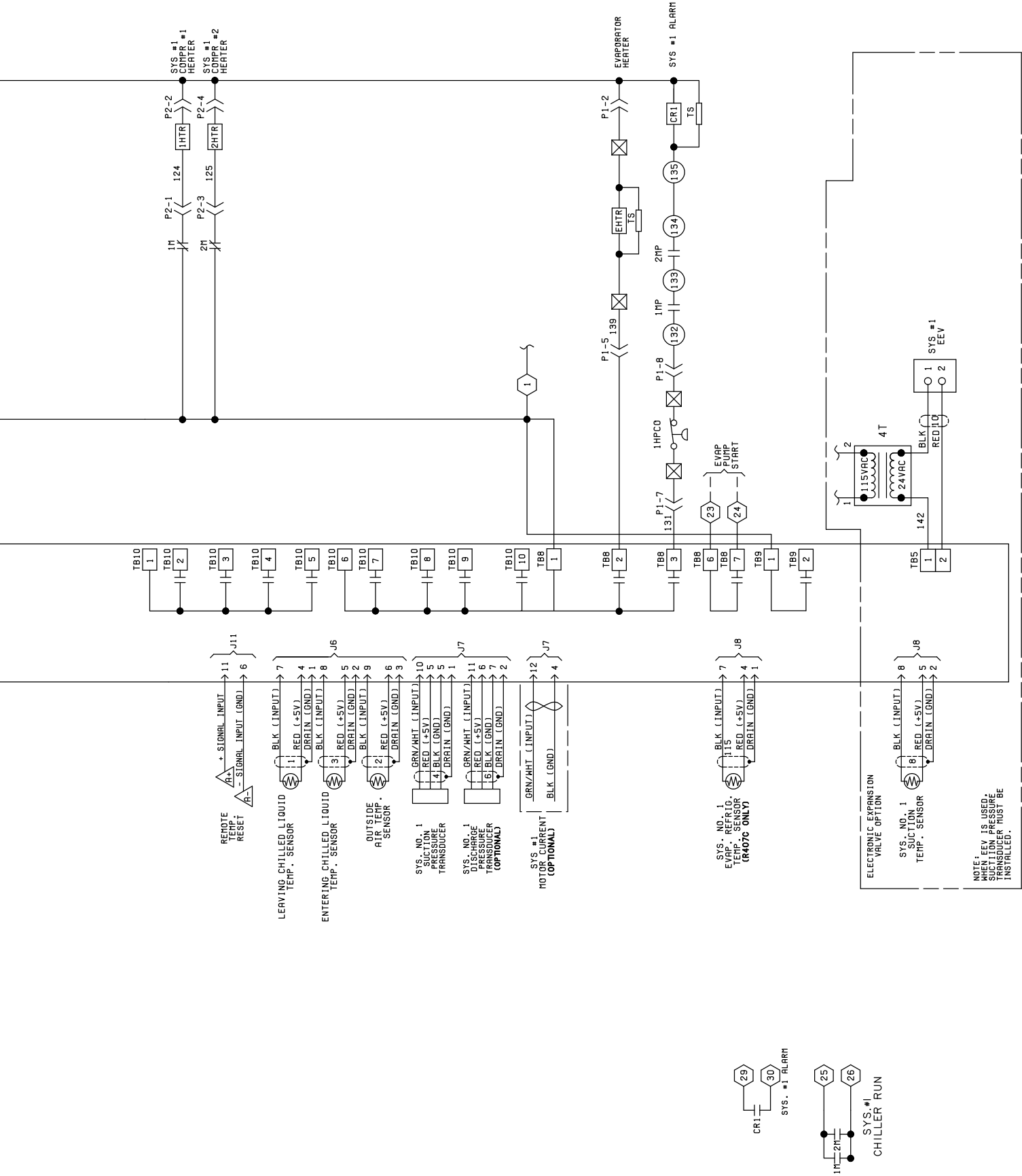


FIG. 17 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0014E\_ - YCAL0030E\_



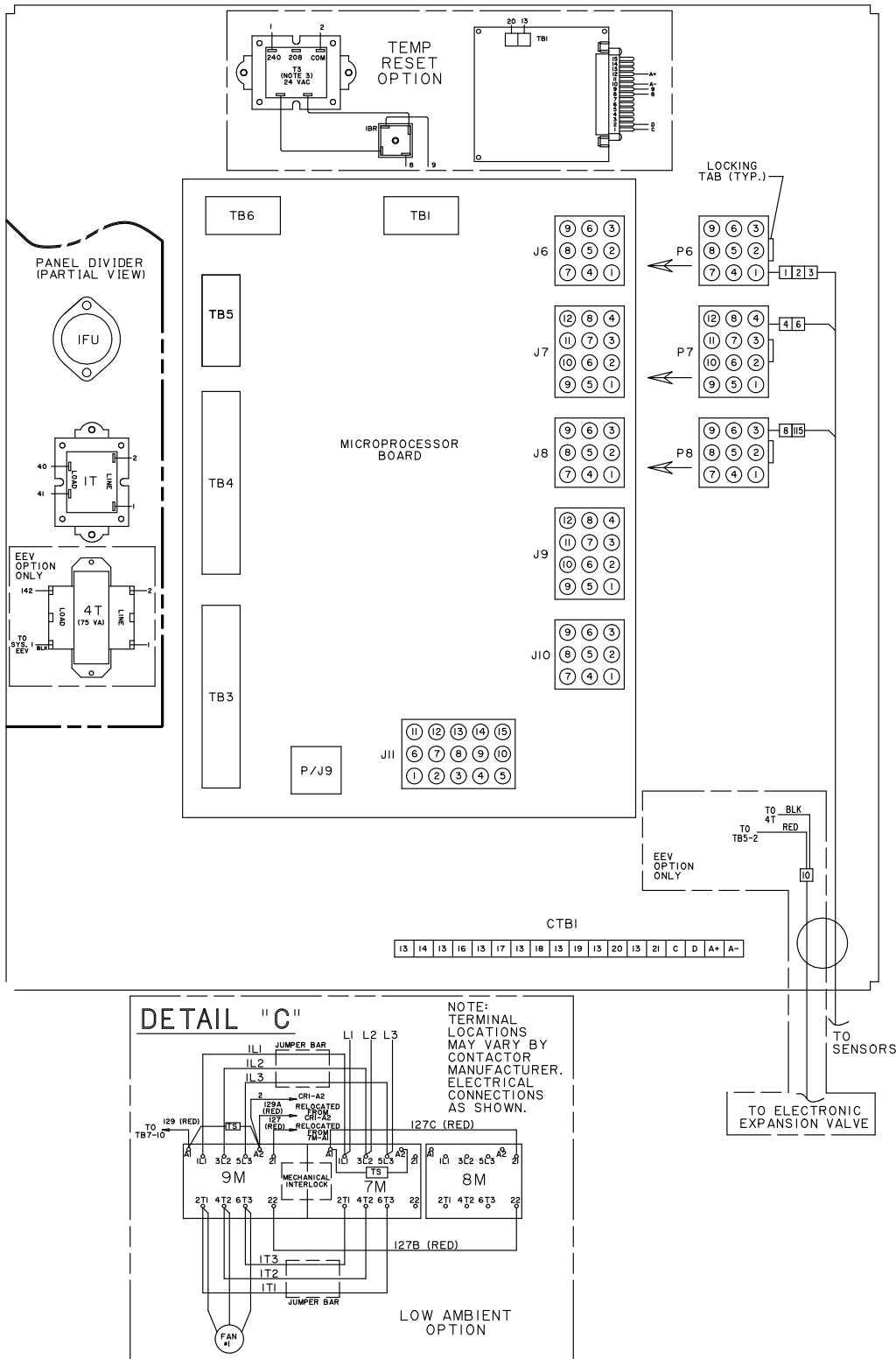
# CONNECTION DIAGRAM

## POWER PANEL MIDDLE MARKET



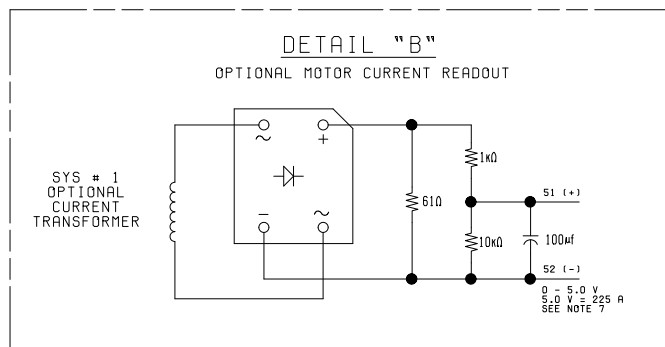
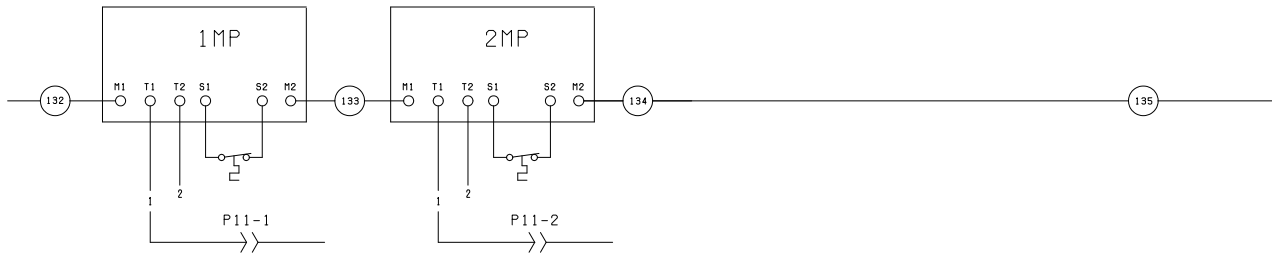
035-21627-000  
REV B

## MICRO PANEL



# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0014E\_ AND YCAL0030E\_

DETAIL "A"



## Notes:

- Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
- Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when feeding analog signal for Remote Temp. Reset.
- Optional current readout. 5V = 225A.
- 1MP thru 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

## LEGEND

- TS Transient Voltage Suppression.
- Terminal Block for customer connections.
- Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.
- Terminal block for YORK connections only.
- Wiring and components by YORK.
- Optional equipment.
- Wiring and/or components by others.

FIG. 19 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0014E\_ - YCAL0030E\_

# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0034E\_

SYSTEM #1  
FUSED DISCONNECT SW. OR  
CIRCUIT BREAKER (BY OTHERS)

## ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM POWER CIRCUIT

035-19202C102  
REV. A

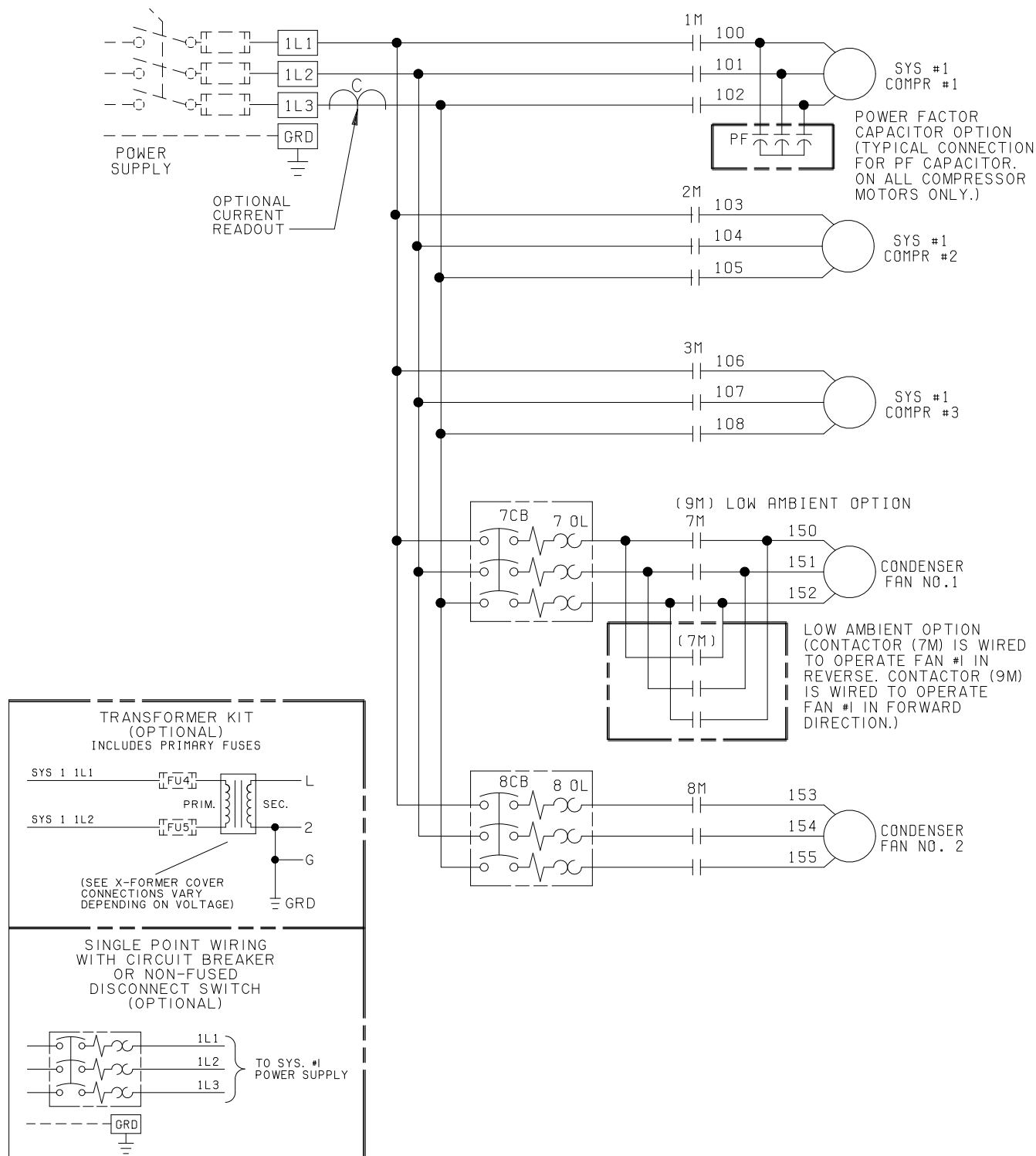


FIG. 20 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0034E\_

# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0034E\_

035-21612-101  
REV. B

## ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM CONTROL CIRCUIT

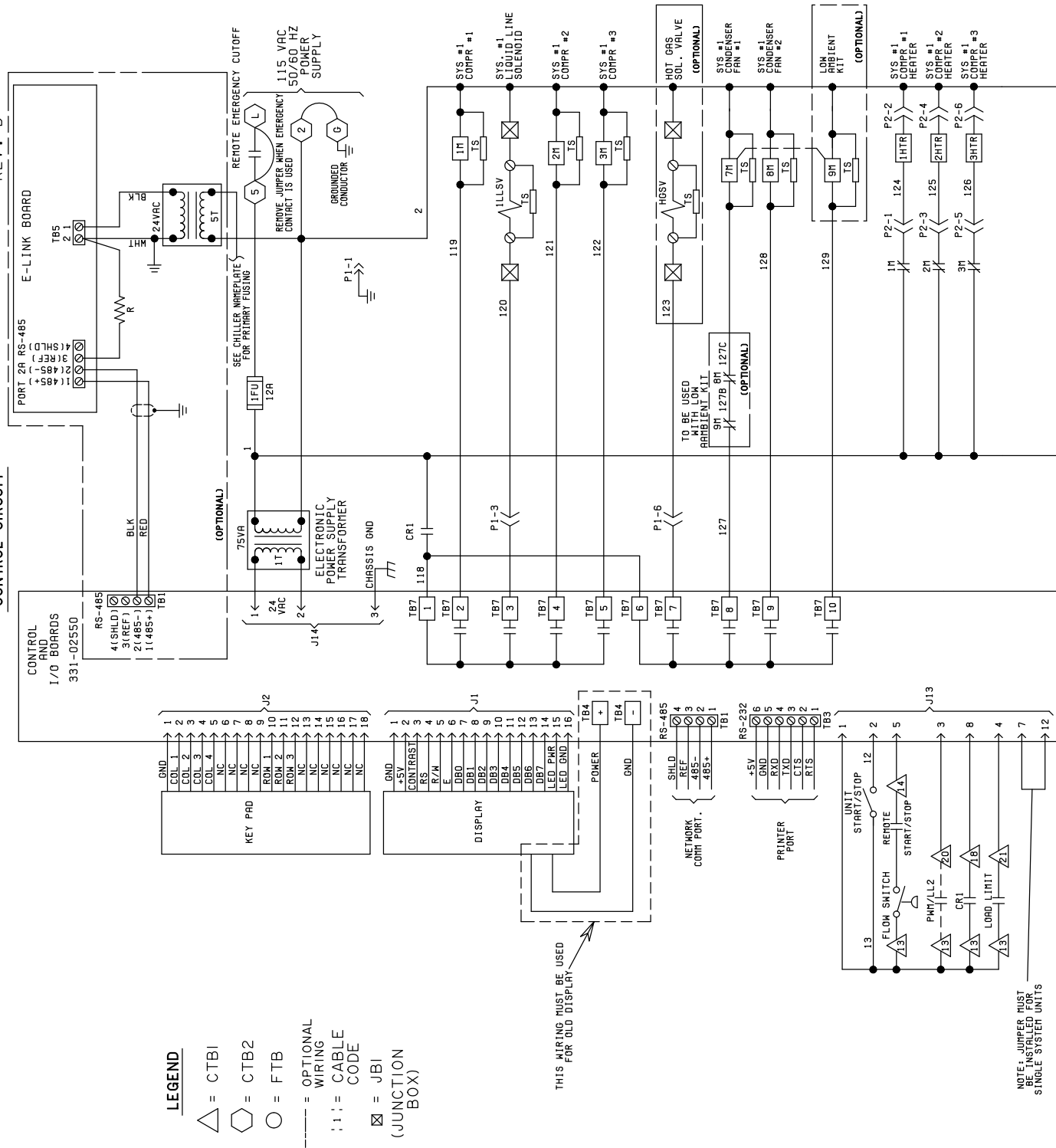
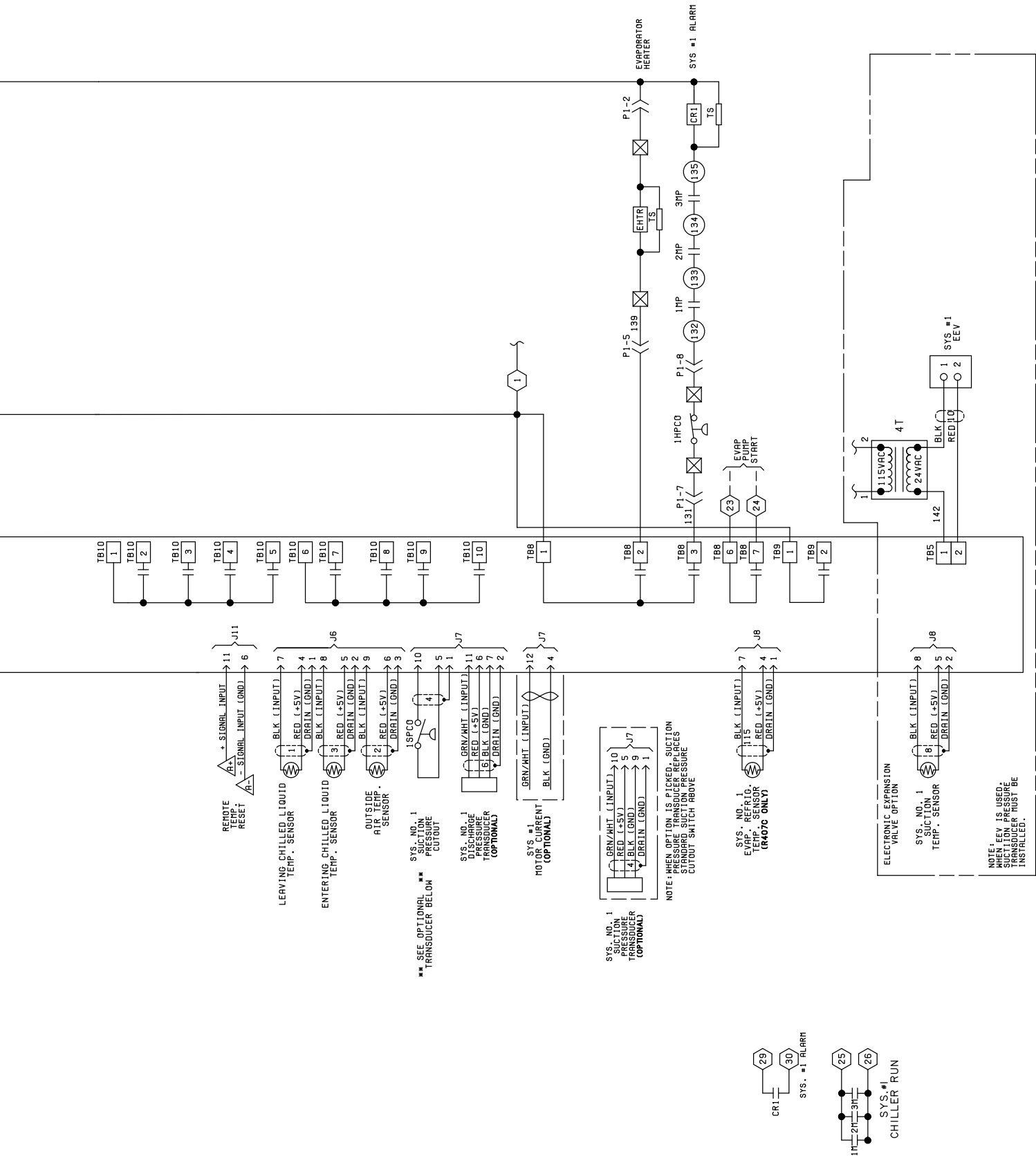


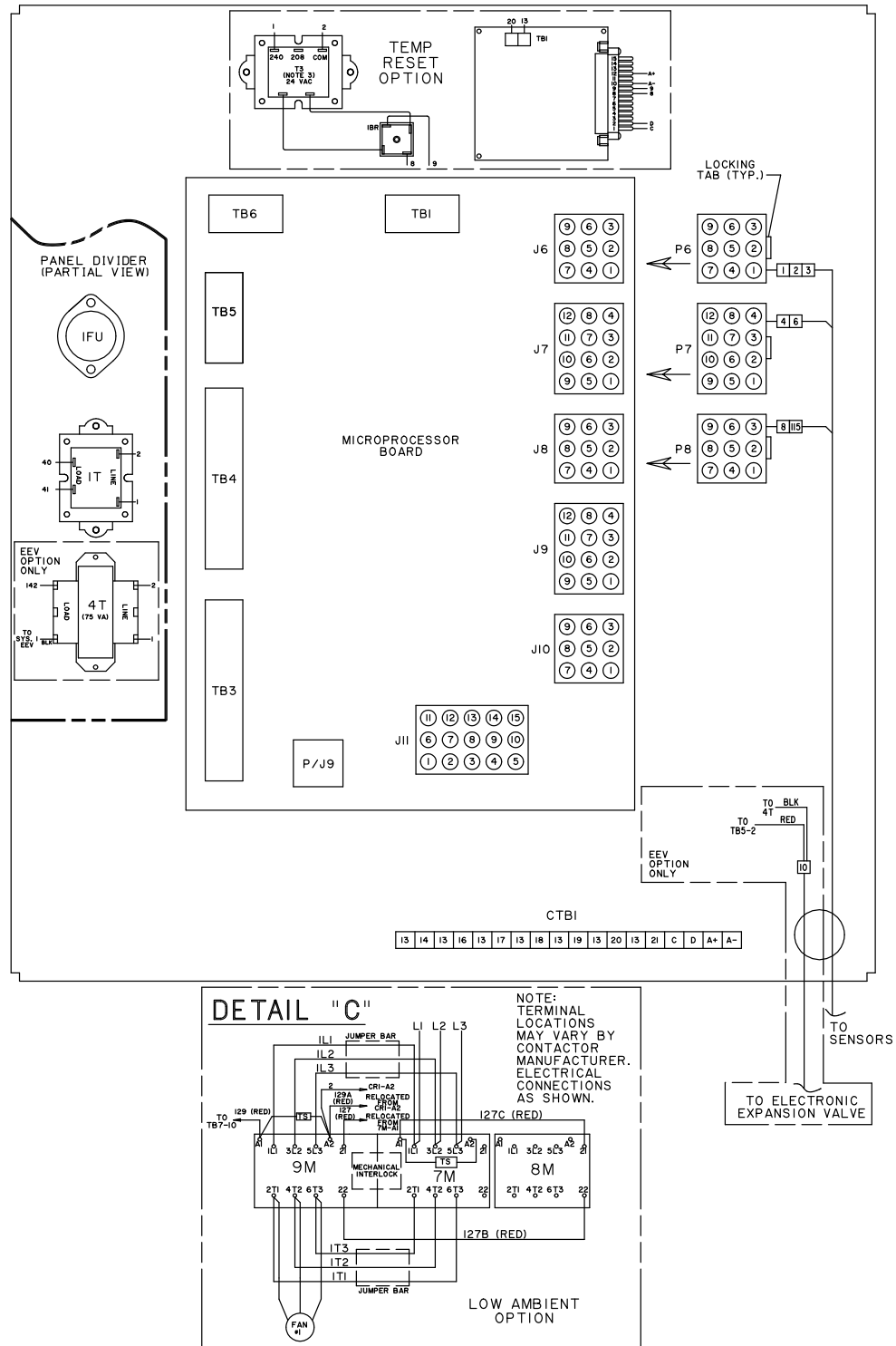
FIG. 21 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0034E\_





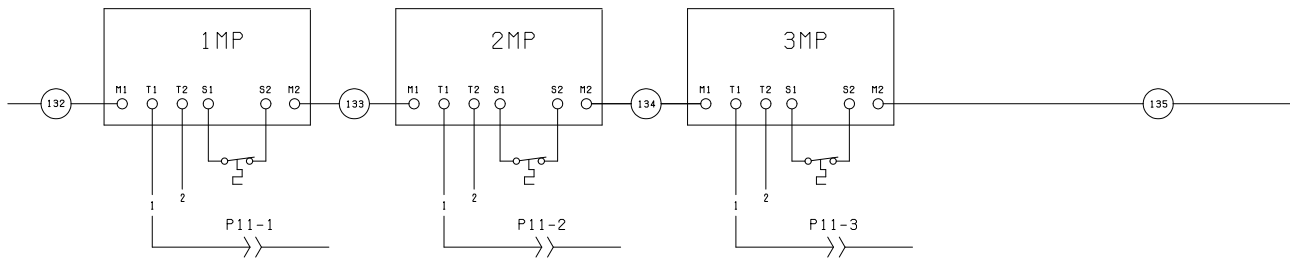
# MICRO PANEL

035-21628-000  
REV B



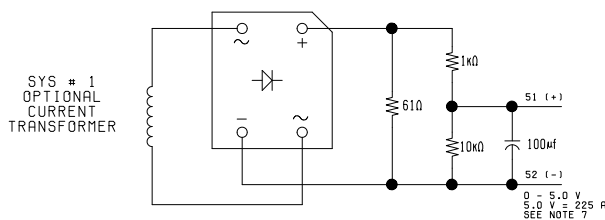
# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0034E\_

DETAIL "A"



## DETAIL "B"

OPTIONAL MOTOR CURRENT READOUT



### Notes:

- Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
- Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when feeding analog signal for Remote Temp. Reset.
- Optional current readout. 5V = 225A.
- 1MP thru 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

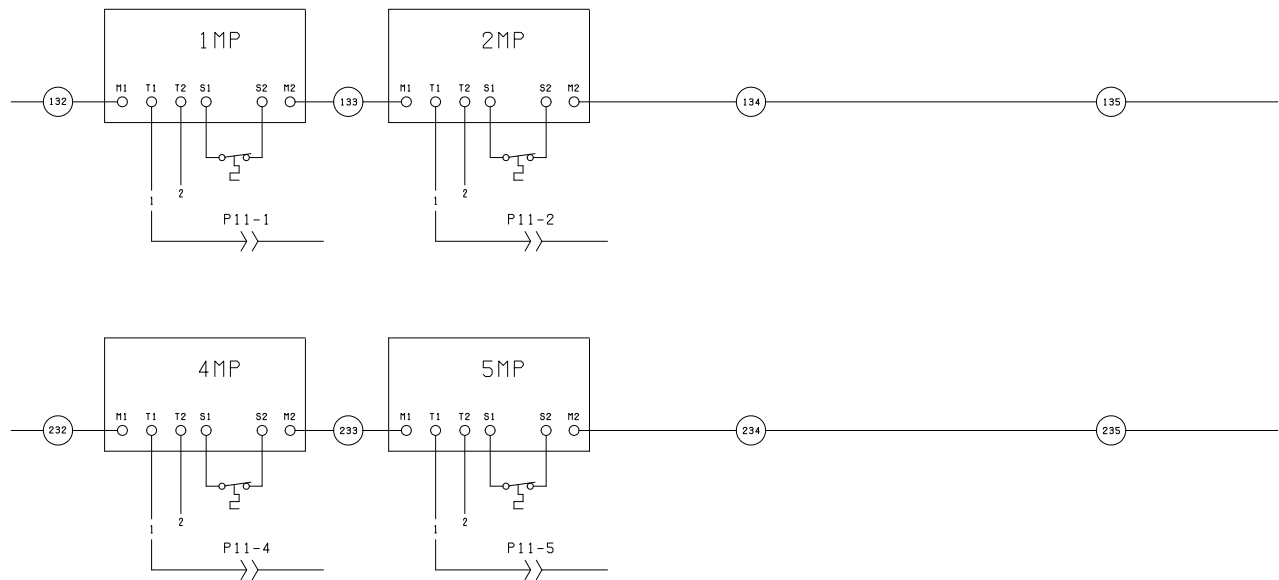
### LEGEND

- TS Transient Voltage Suppression.
- Terminal Block for customer connections.
- Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.
- Terminal block for YORK connections only.
- Wiring and components by YORK.
- Optional equipment.
- Wiring and/or components by others.

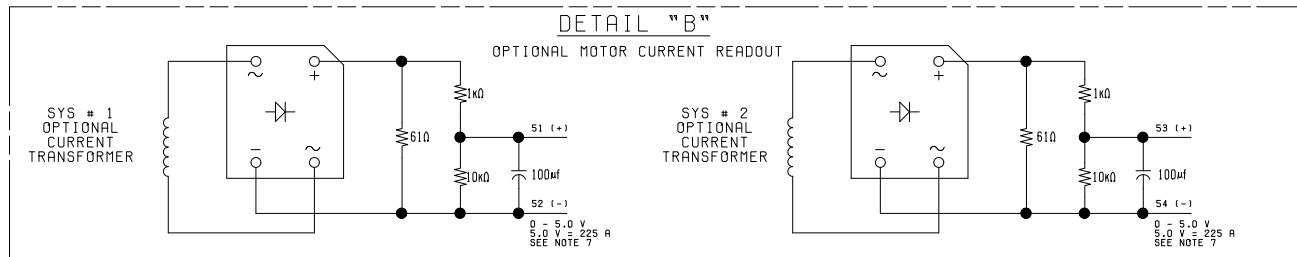
FIG. 23 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0034E\_

# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0040E\_ – YCAL0060E\_

DETAIL "A"



DETAIL "B"



## Notes:

- Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
- Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when feeding analog signal for Remote Temp. Reset.
- Optional current readout. 5V = 225A.
- 1MP thru 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

## LEGEND

TS Transient Voltage Suppression.



Terminal Block for customer connections.



Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.



Terminal block for YORK connections only.

— Wiring and components by YORK.

- - - Optional equipment.

— — — Wiring and/or components by others.

FIG. 24 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0040E\_ - YCAL0060E\_

035-21617-101  
REV. B

### ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM CONTROL CIRCUIT

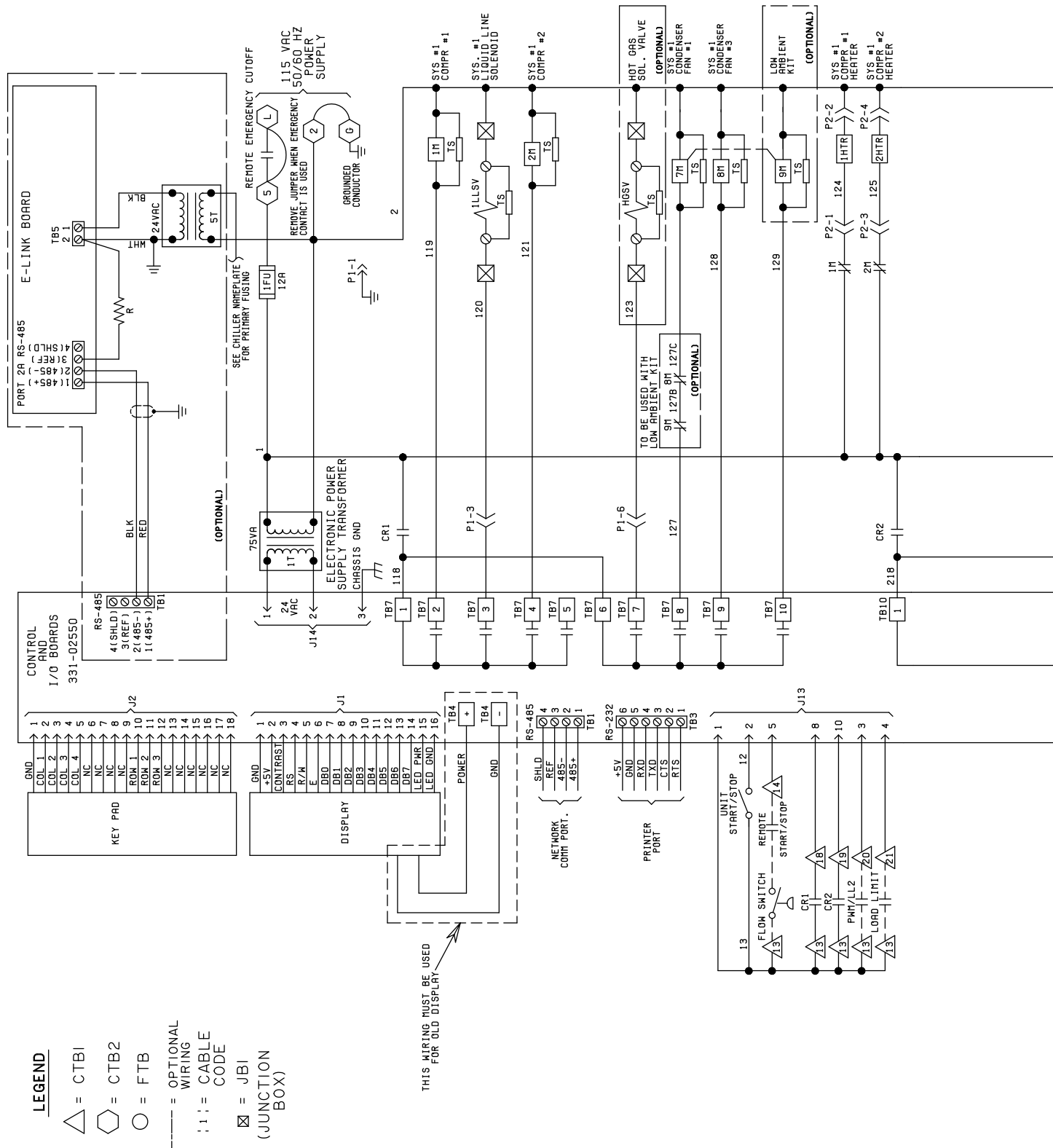
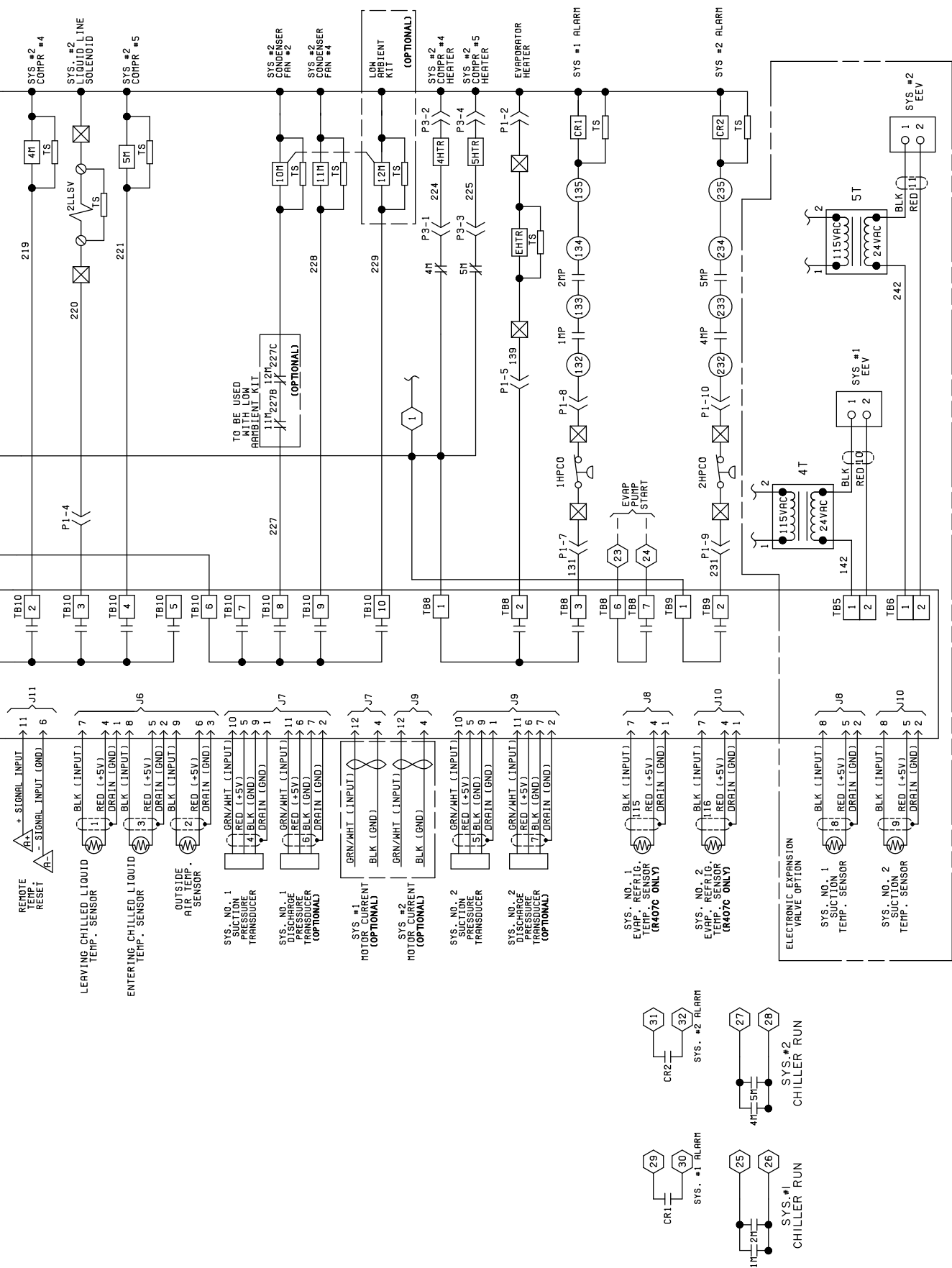


**FIG. 25 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0040E\_ - YCAL0060E\_**



# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0040E\_ – YCAL0060E\_

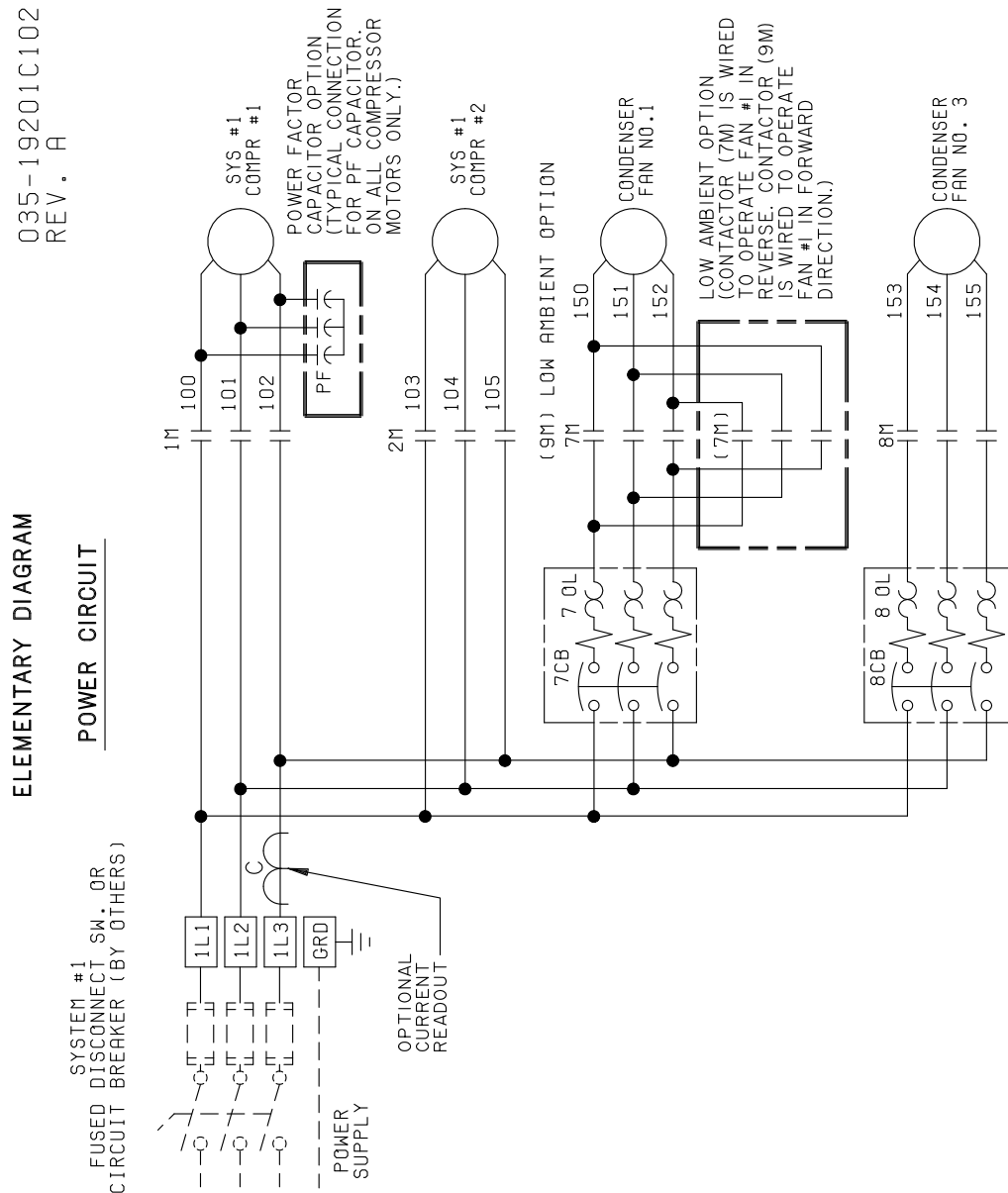
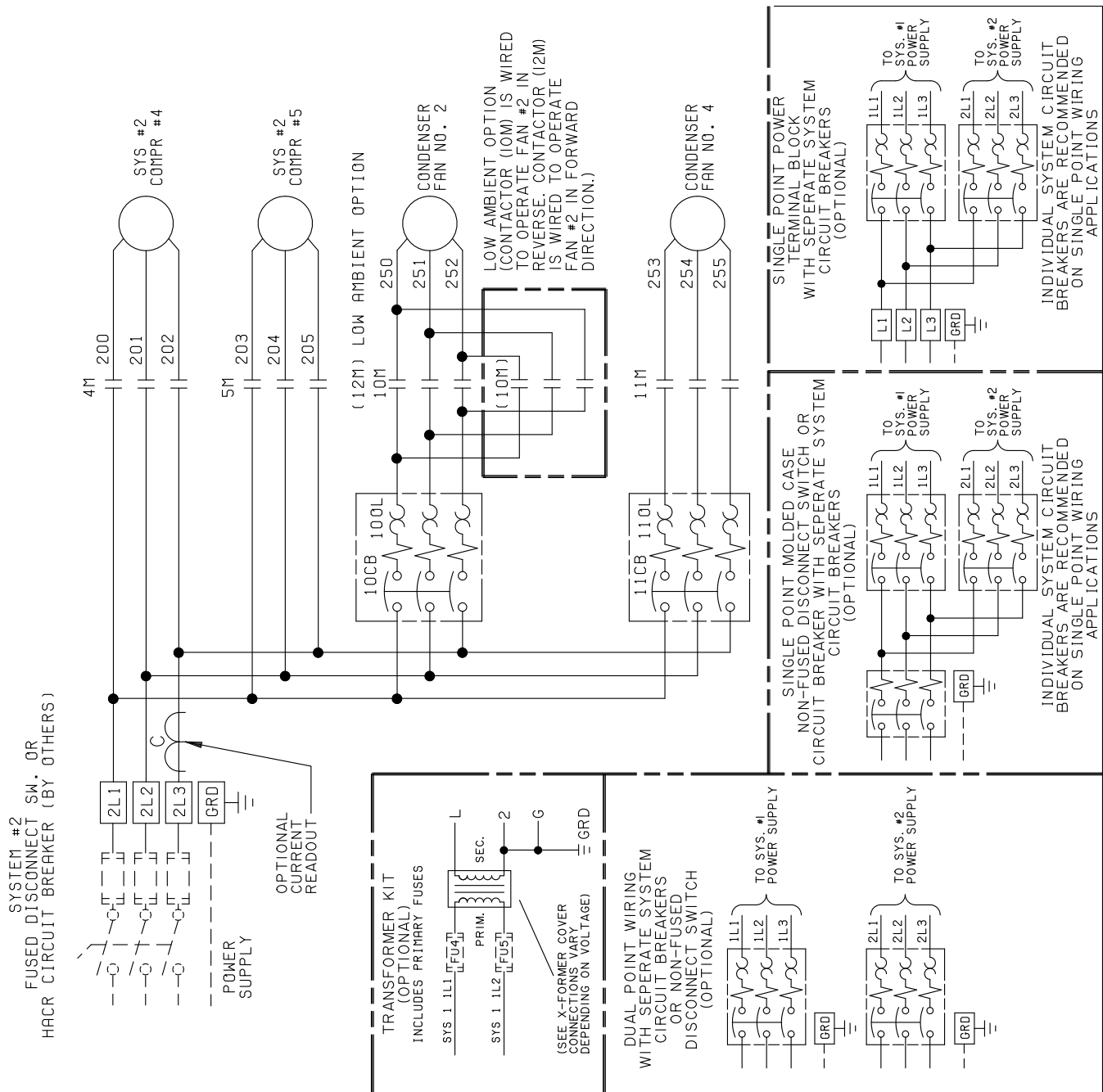


FIG. 26 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0040E\_ - YCAL0060E\_



# CONNECTION DIAGRAM MIDDLE MARKET





035-21614-101  
REV. B

### ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM CONTROL CIRCUIT

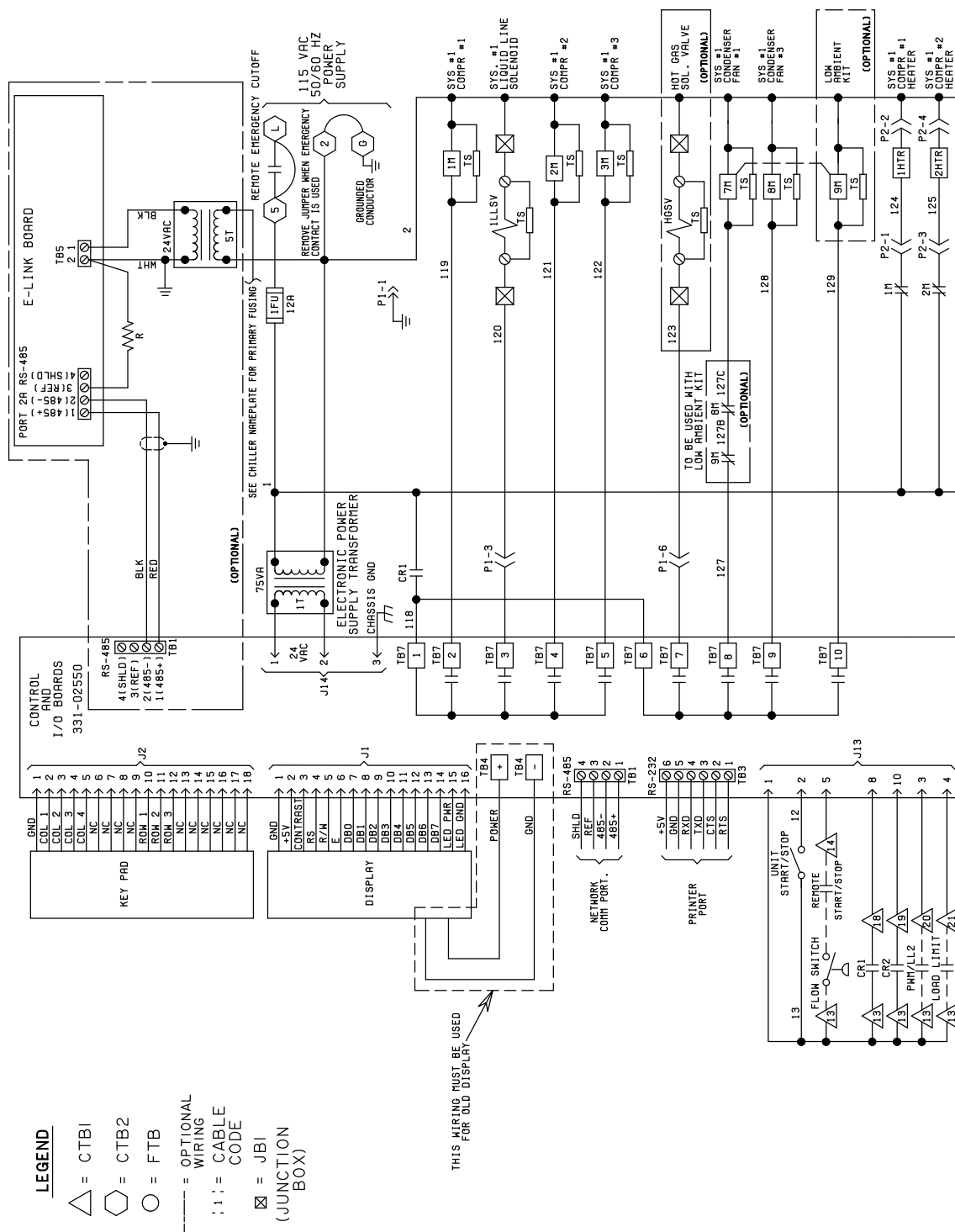


**FIG. 28 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0064E\_ - YCAL0080E\_**



# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0064E\_ – YCAL0080E\_

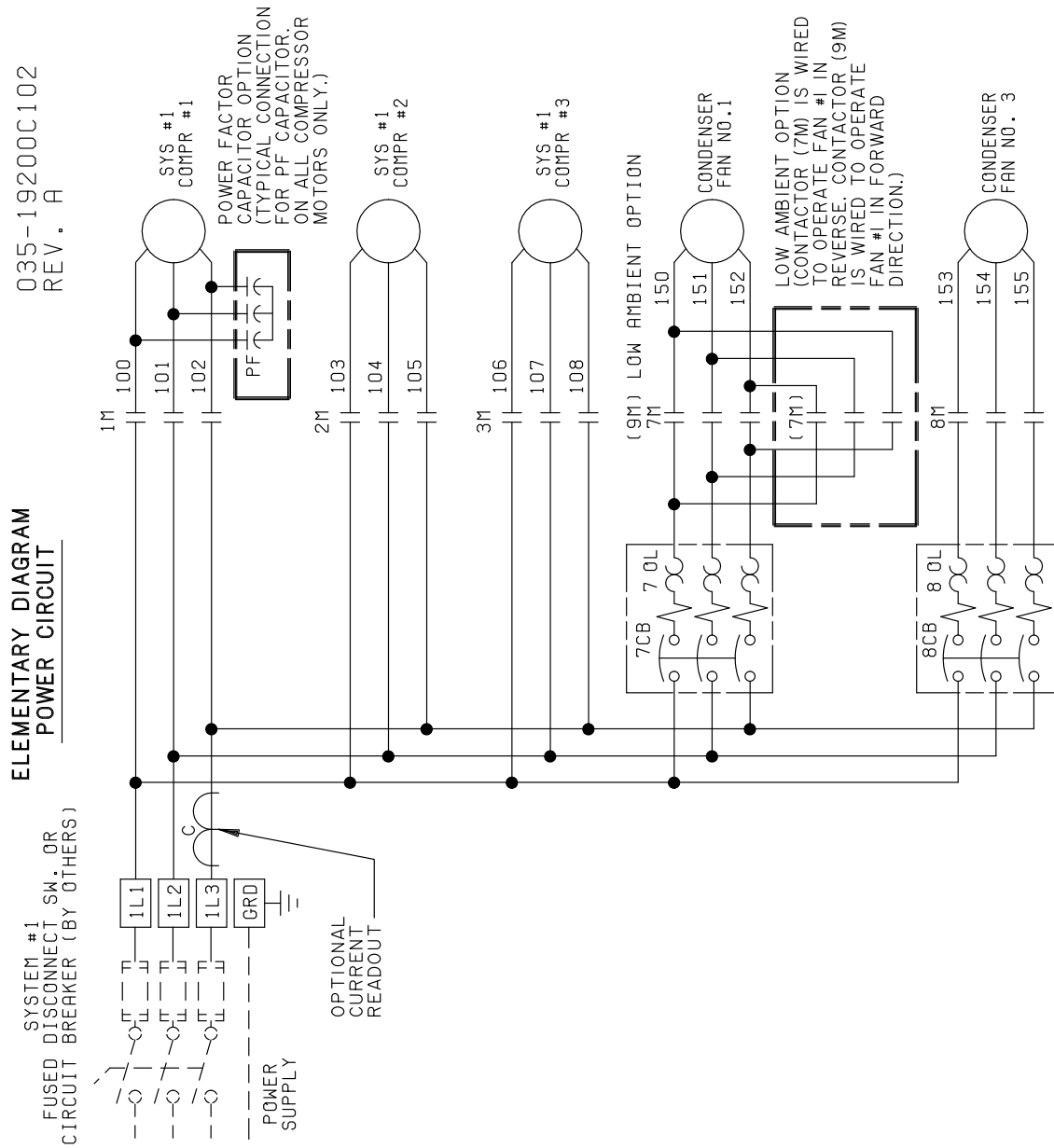
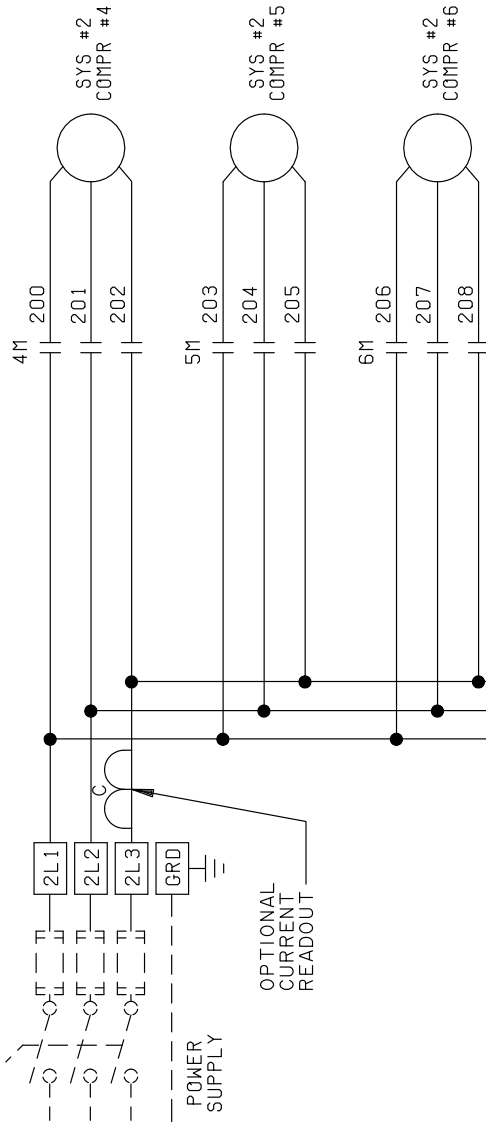
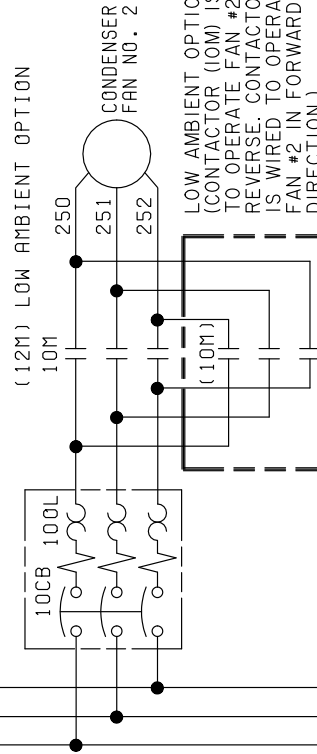


FIG. 29 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0064E\_ - YCAL0080E\_

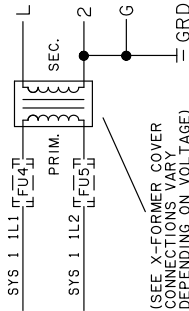
SYSTEM #2  
FUSED DISCONNECT SW. OR  
CIRCUIT BREAKER (BY OTHERS)



(12M) LOW AMBIENT OPTION

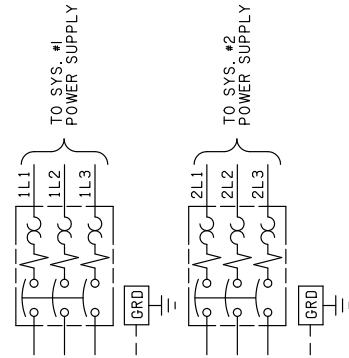


TRANSFORMER KIT  
(OPTIONAL)  
INCLUDES PRIMARY FUSES

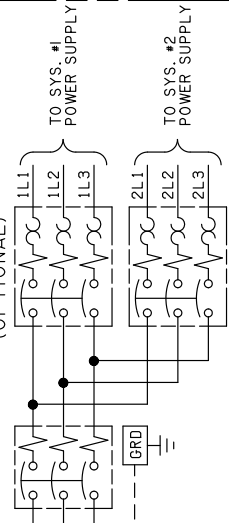


(SEE X-FORMER COVER  
INSTRUCTIONS VARY  
DEPENDENT ON VOLTAGE)

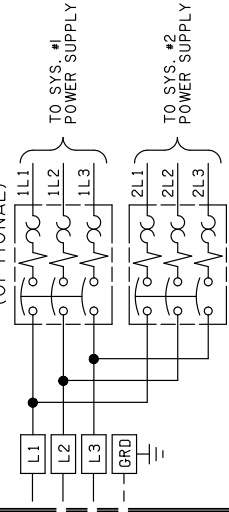
DUAL POINT WIRING  
WITH SEPARATE SYSTEM  
CIRCUIT BREAKERS  
OR NON-FUSED  
DISCONNECT SWITCH  
(OPTIONAL)



SINGLE POINT MOLDED CASE  
NON-FUSED DISCONNECT SWITCH OR  
CIRCUIT BREAKER WITH SEPARATE SYSTEM  
CIRCUIT BREAKERS  
(OPTIONAL)



SINGLE POINT POWER  
TERMINAL BLOCK  
WITH SEPARATE SYSTEM  
CIRCUIT BREAKERS  
(OPTIONAL)



INDIVIDUAL SYSTEM CIRCUIT BREAKERS ARE  
RECOMMENDED ON SINGLE POINT WIRING APPLICATIONS

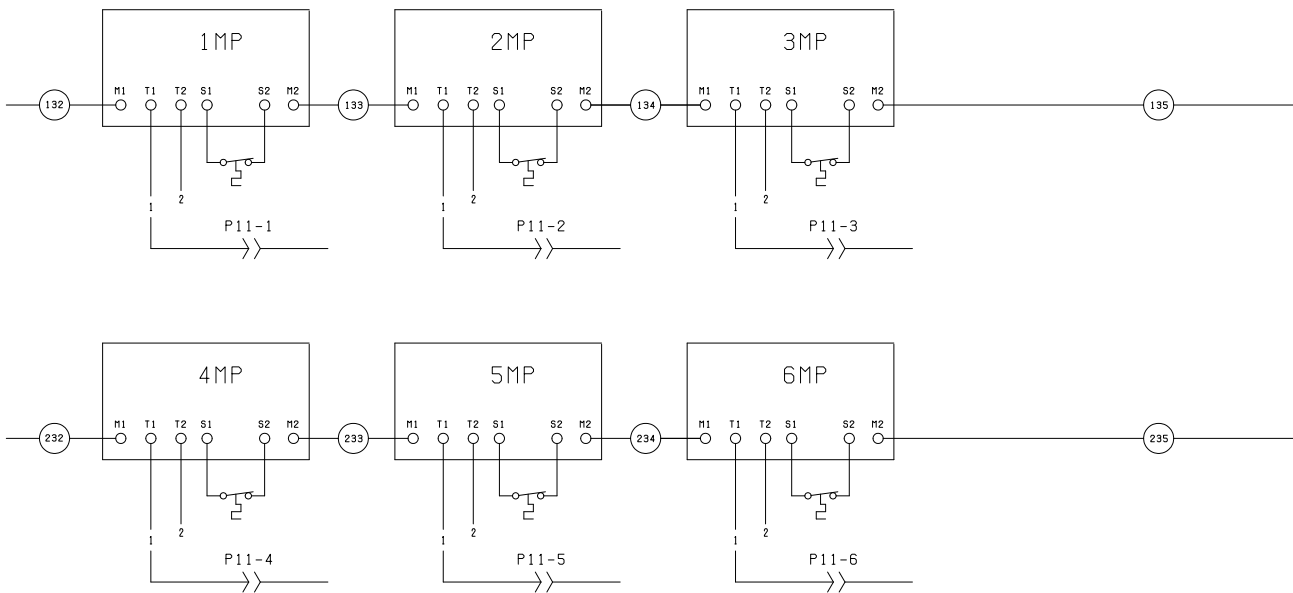
# CONNECTION DIAGRAM MIDDLE MARKET



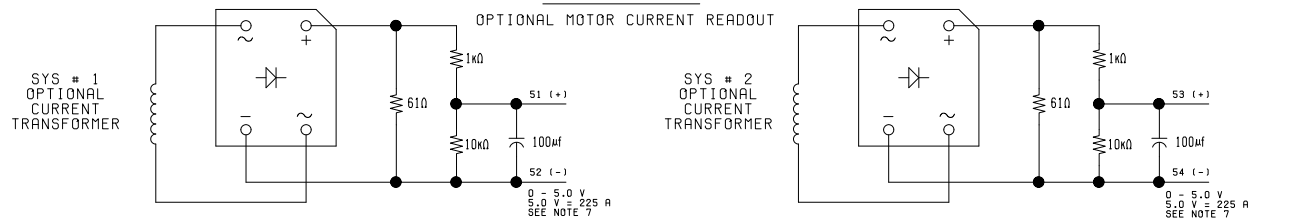


# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0064E\_ – YCAL0080E\_

## DETAIL "A"



## DETAIL "B"



### Notes:

- Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
- Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.

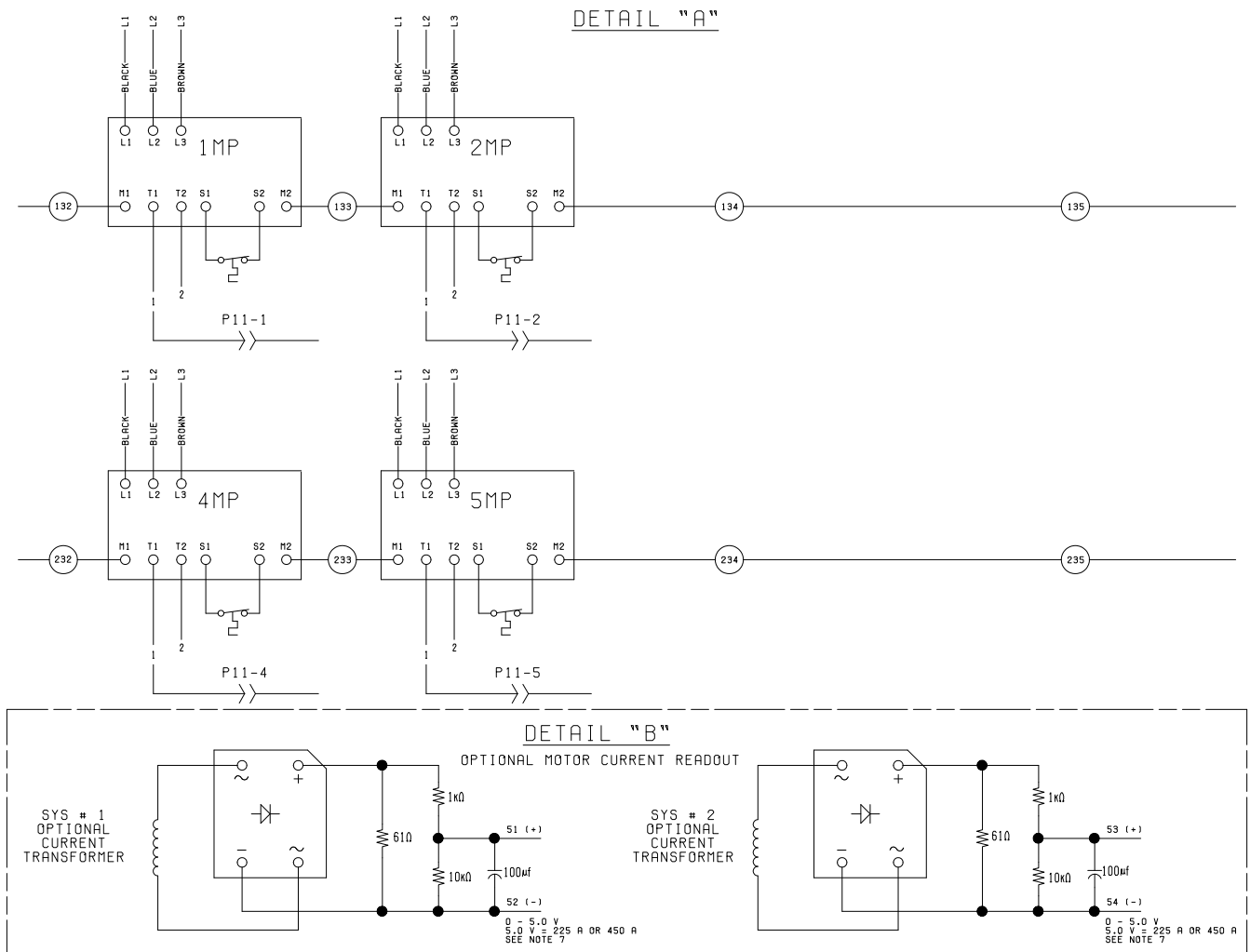
- See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when feeding analog signal for Remote Temp. Reset.
- Optional current readout. 5V = 225A.
- 1MP thru 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

### LEGEND

- TS Transient Voltage Suppression.
- Terminal Block for customer connections.
- Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.
- Terminal block for YORK connections only.
- Wiring and components by YORK.
- Optional equipment.
- Wiring and/or components by others.

FIG. 31 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0064E\_ - YCAL0080E\_

## ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0090E\_ – YCAL0094E\_



### Notes:

1. Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
2. Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
3. To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
4. To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
5. Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
6. See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when feeding analog signal for Remote Temp. Reset.
7. Optional current readout. 5V = 225A for 380, 400, 460 & 575V. 5V = 450A for 200 & 230V chillers..
8. 1MP thru 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

### LEGEND

TS Transient Voltage Suppression.



Terminal Block for customer connections.



Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.



Terminal block for YORK connections only.

———— Wiring and components by YORK.

----- Optional equipment.

— — — Wiring and/or components by others.

**FIG. 32 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET – YCAL0090E\_ - YCAL0094E\_**

# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0090E\_ – YCAL0094E\_

035-21610-101  
REV. A

## ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM CONTROL CIRCUIT

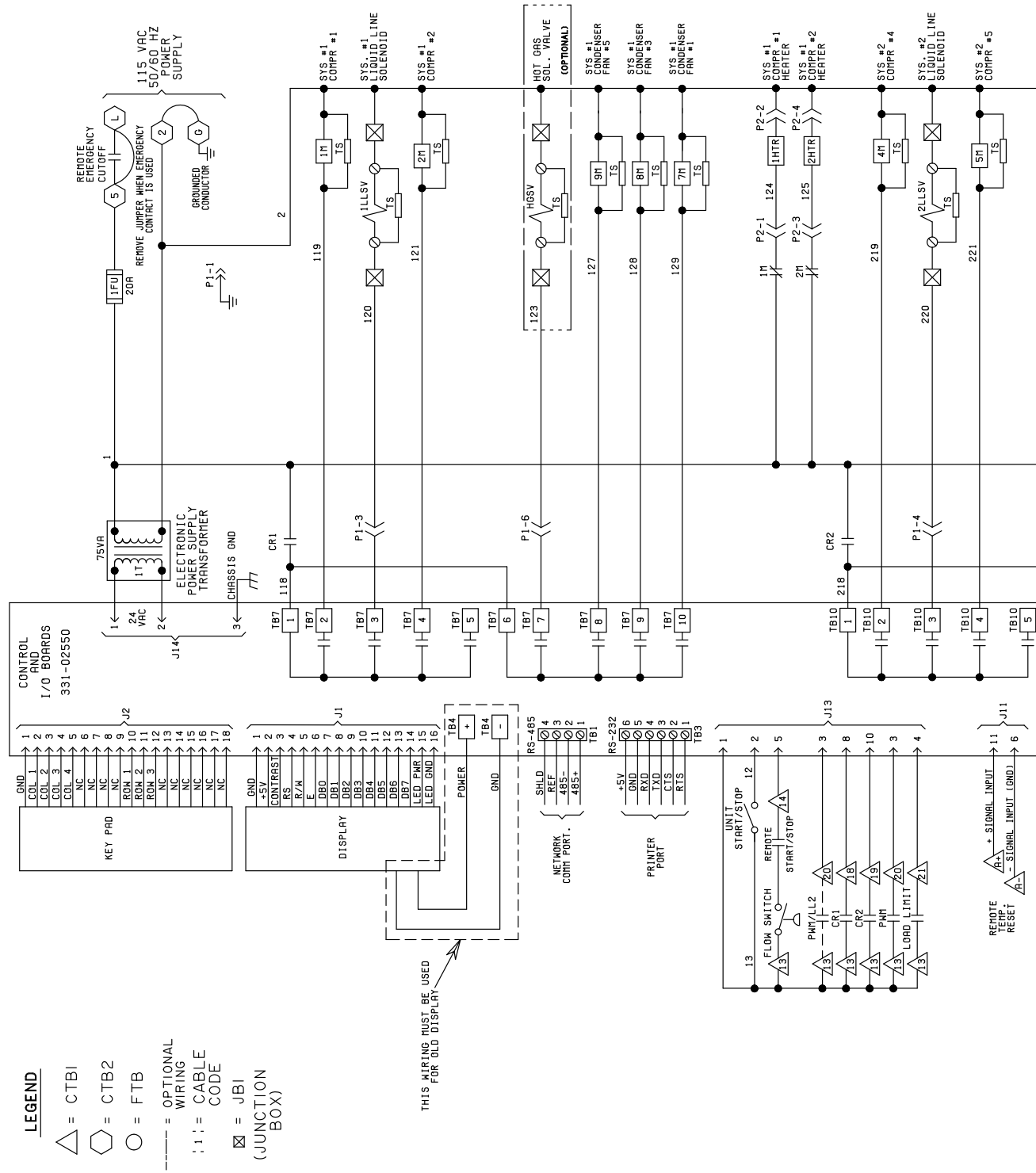
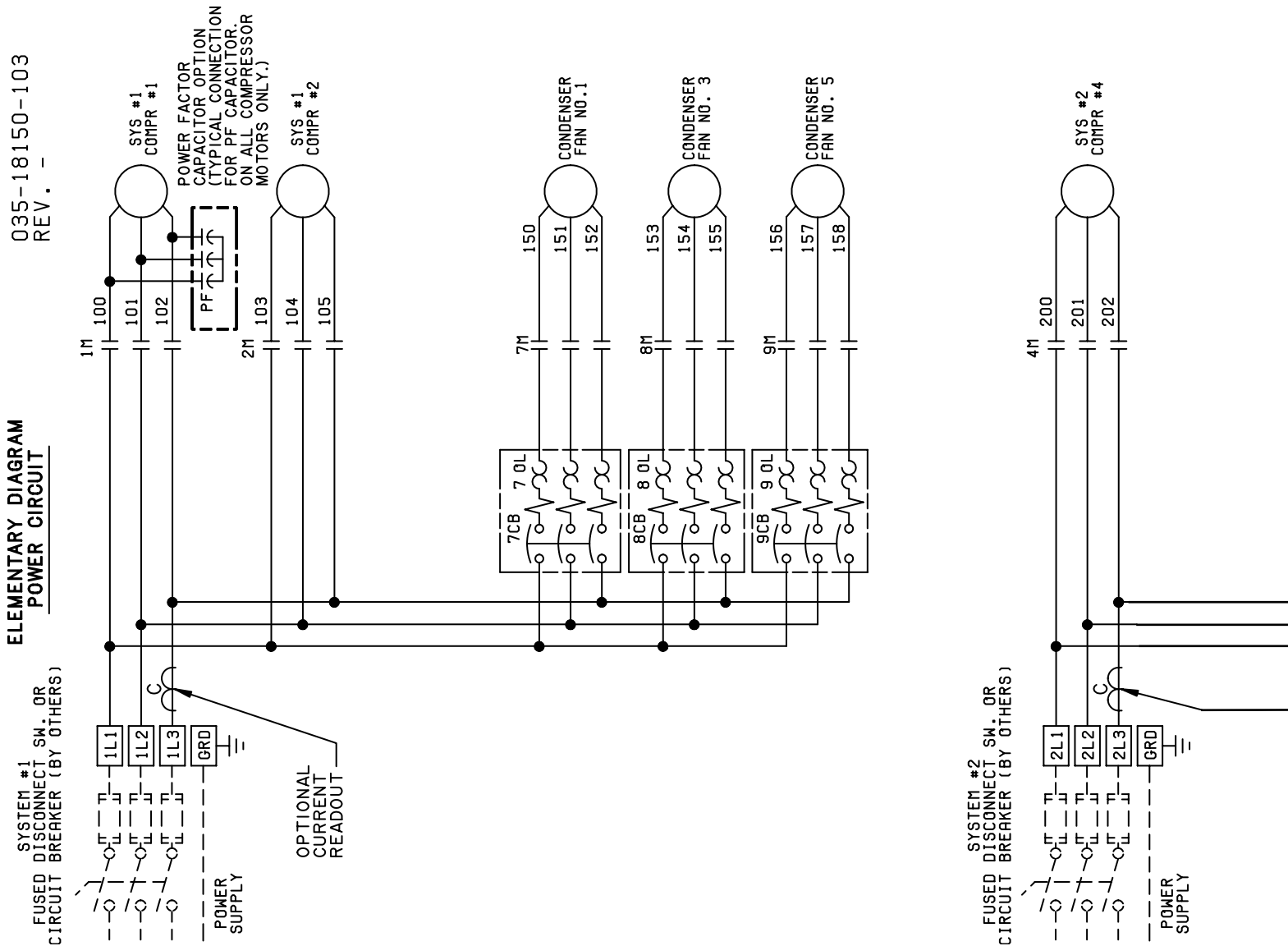


FIG. 33 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0090E\_ - YCAL0094E\_

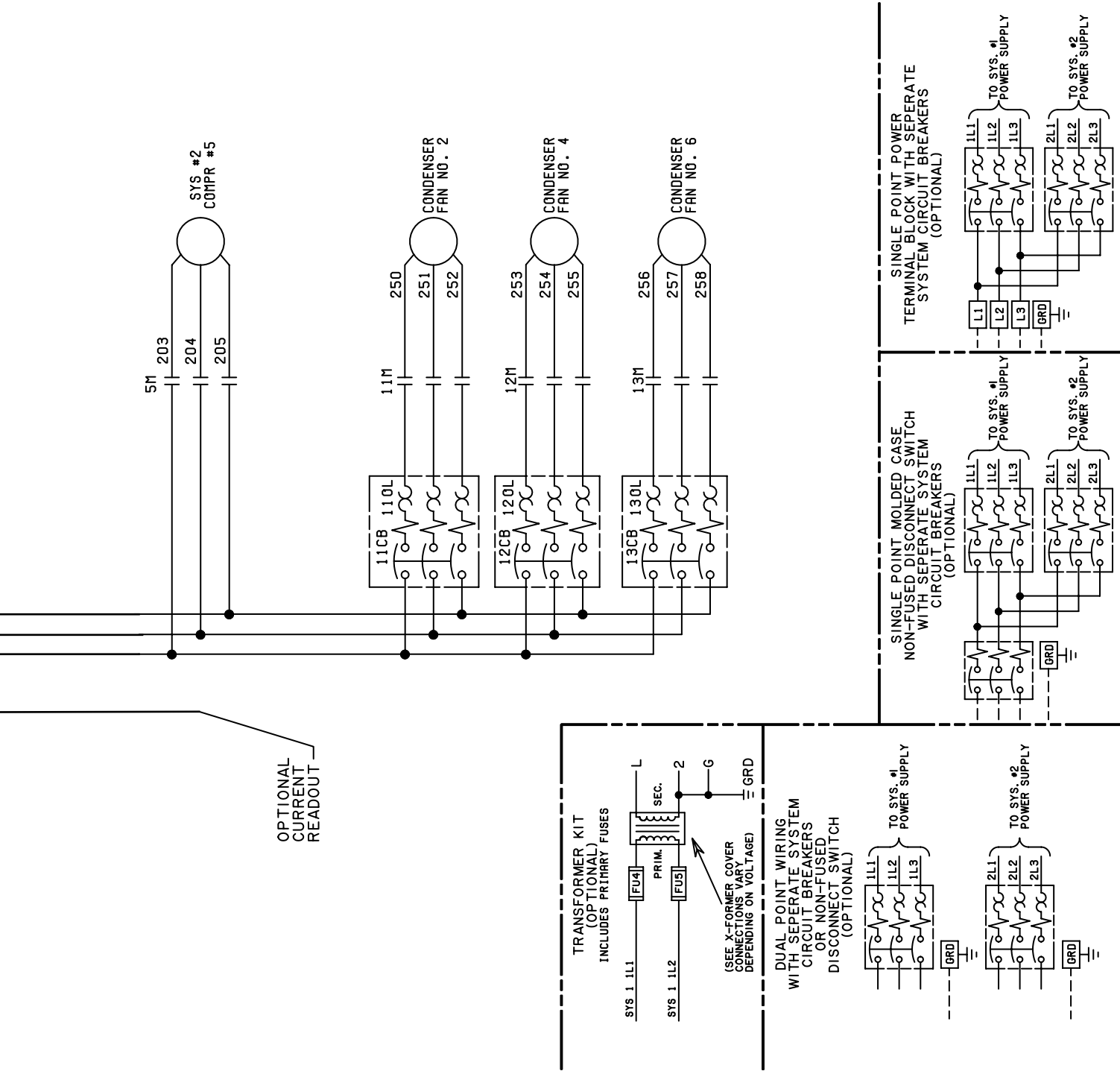


# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0090E\_ – YCAL0094E\_



LD08832

FIG. 34 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0090E\_ - YCAL0094E\_



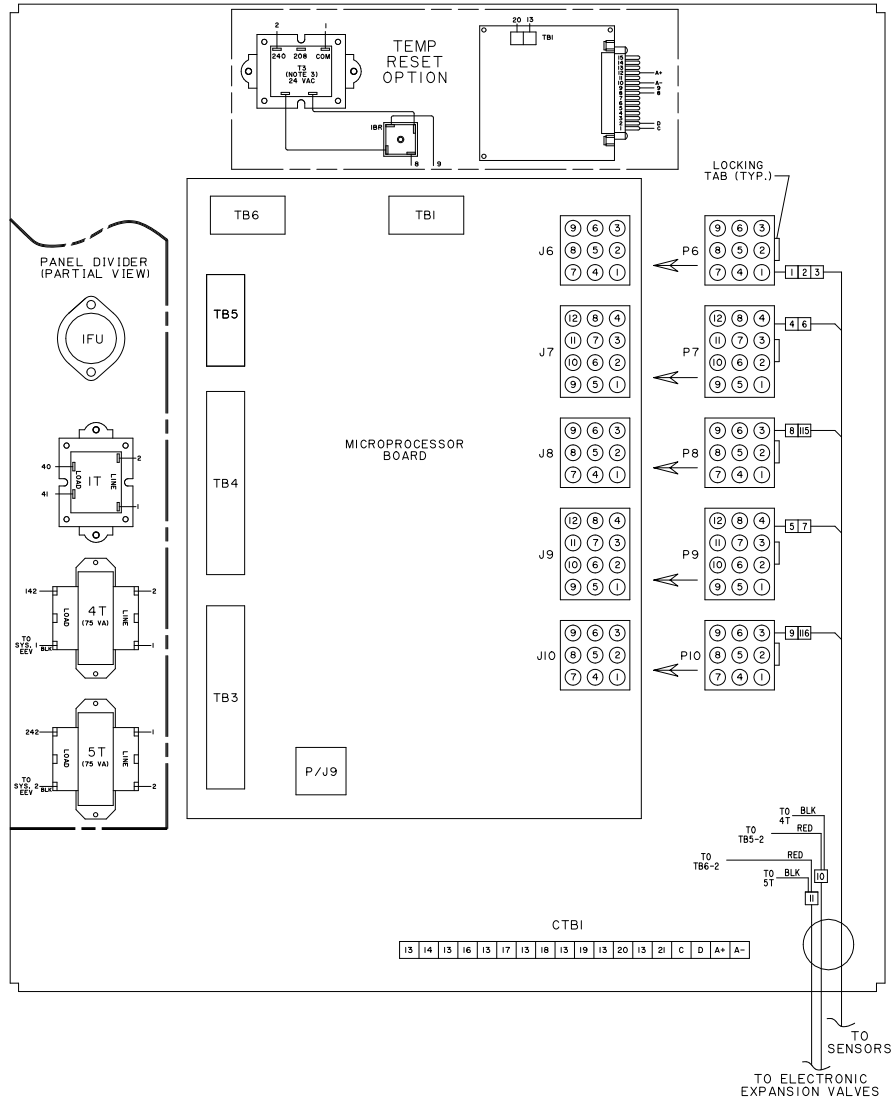
SINGLE  
POINT  
PANEL

CONNECTION DIAGRAM  
MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE  
POWER PANEL



035-21610-104  
REV -

MICRO PANEL



**ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM**  
**YCAL0104E\_**

035-21611-101  
REV. A

### ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM CONTROL CIRCUIT

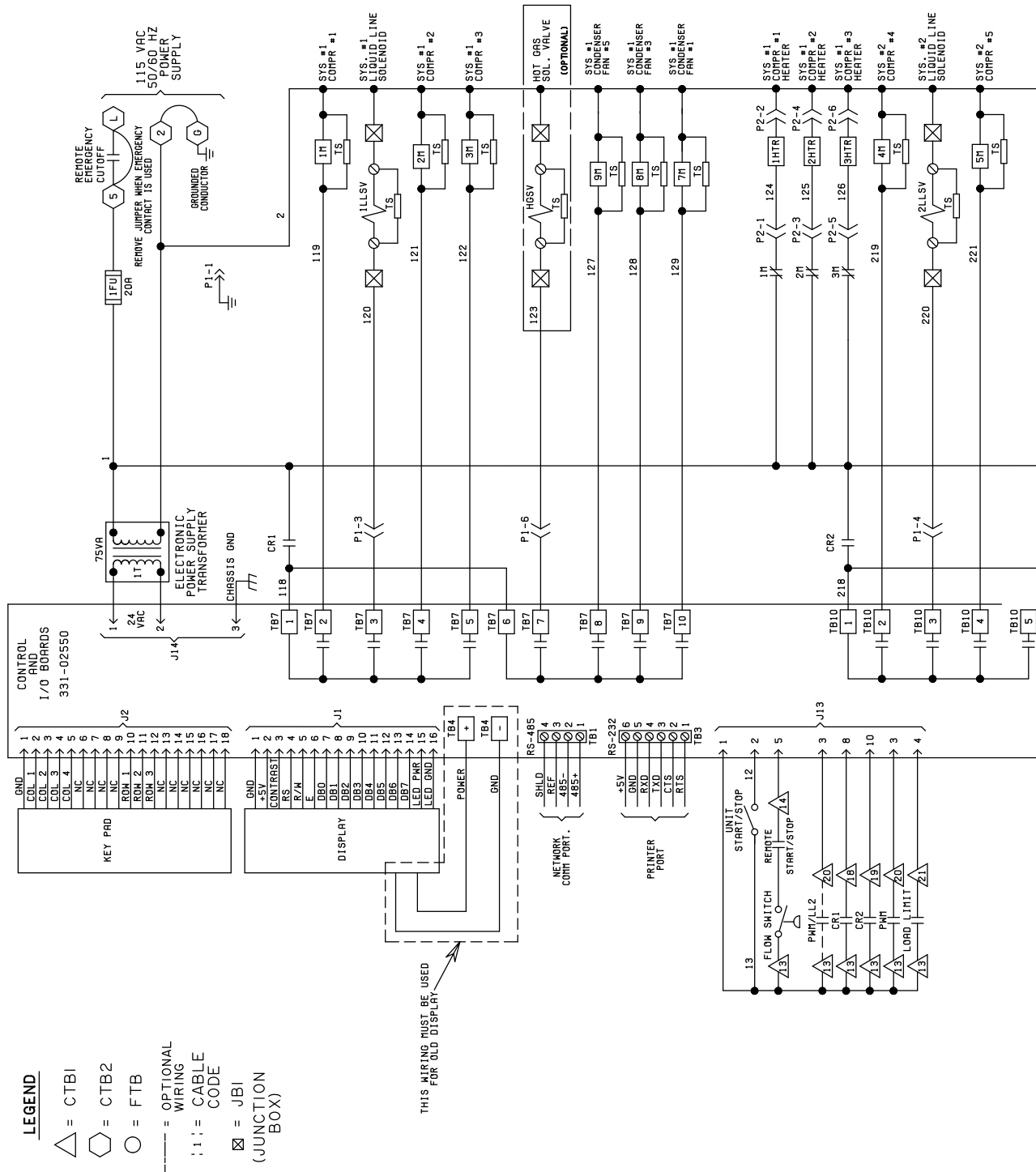
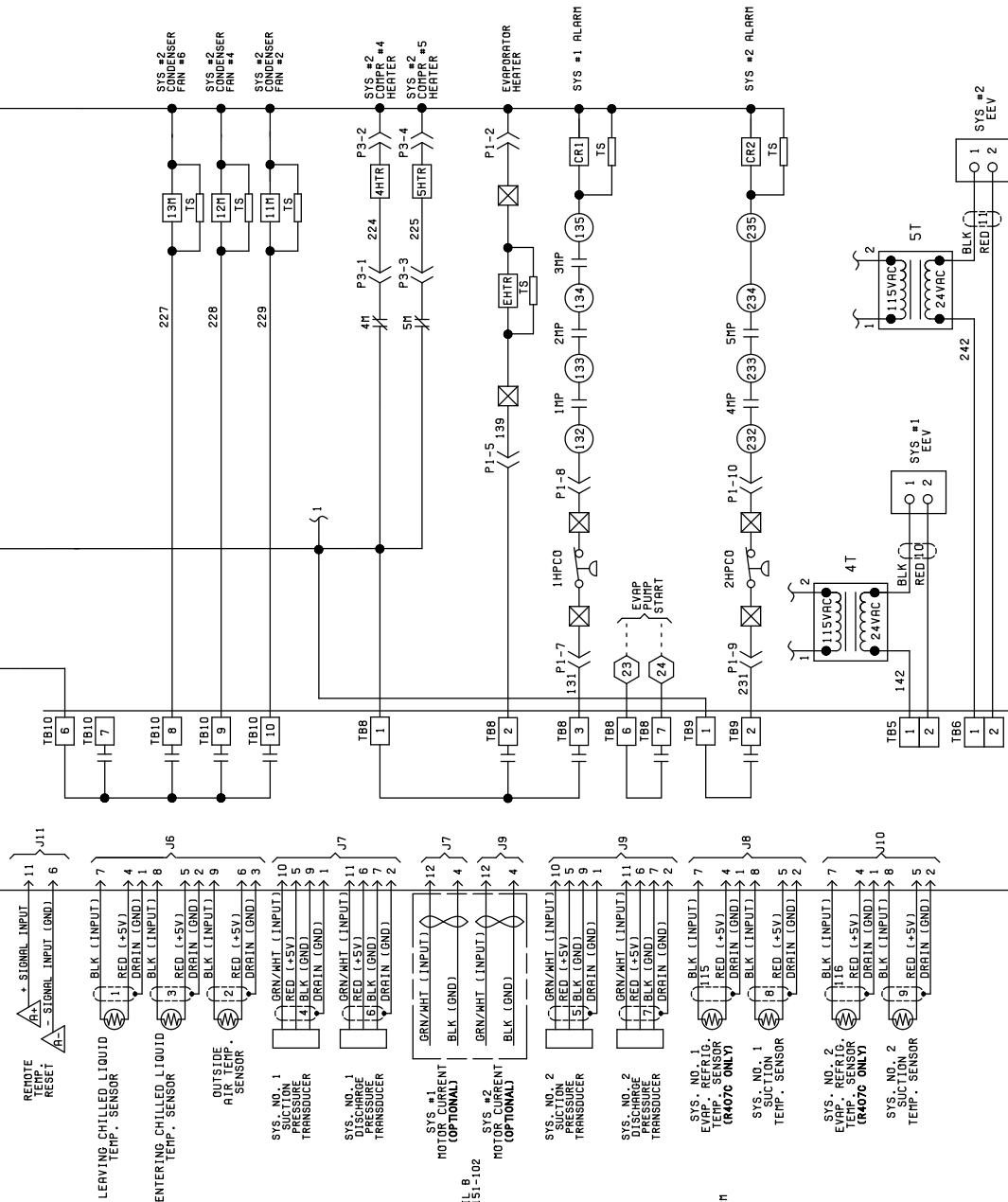


**FIG. 36 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, CONTROL CIRCUIT – YCAL0104E**



# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0104E\_

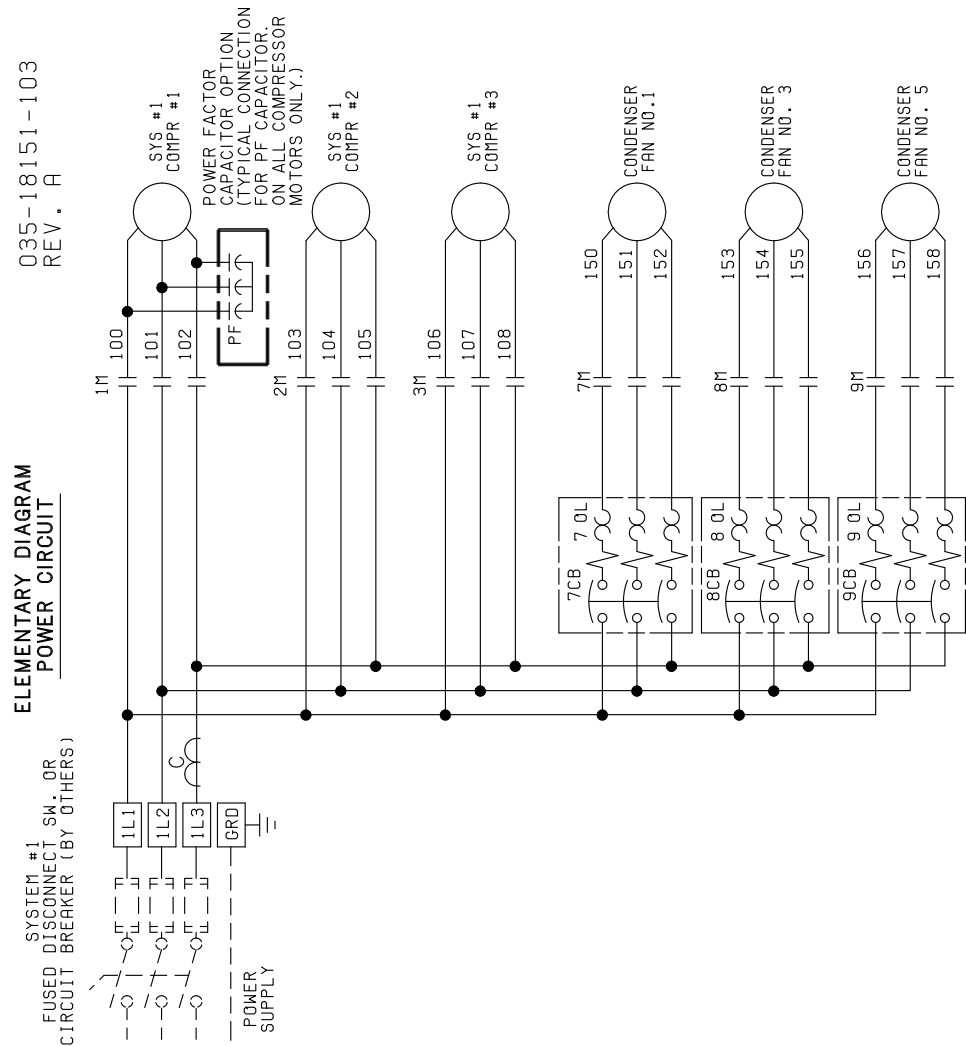
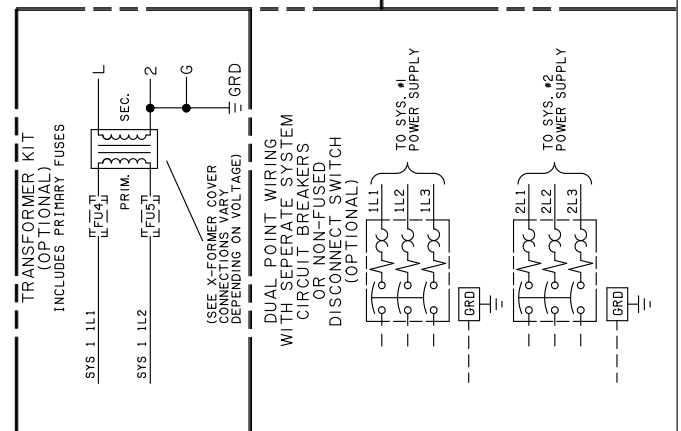
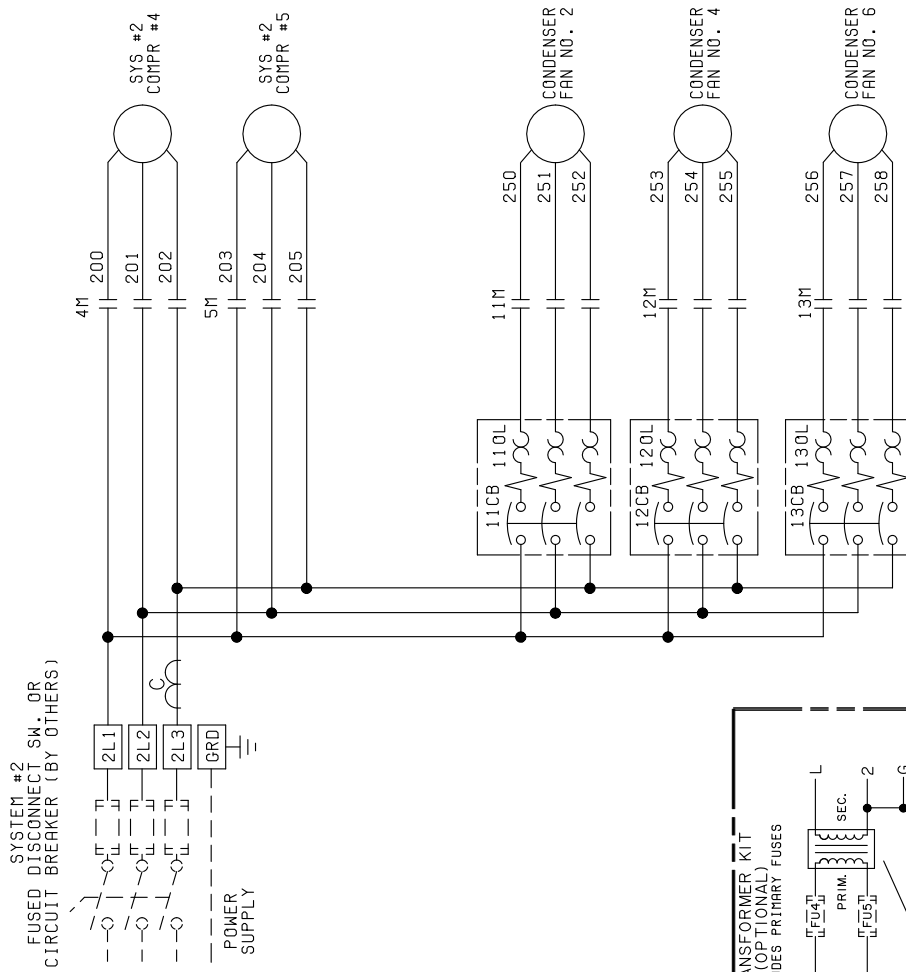


FIG. 37 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT – YCAL0104E\_



# CONNECTION DIAGRAM YCAL0104E\_

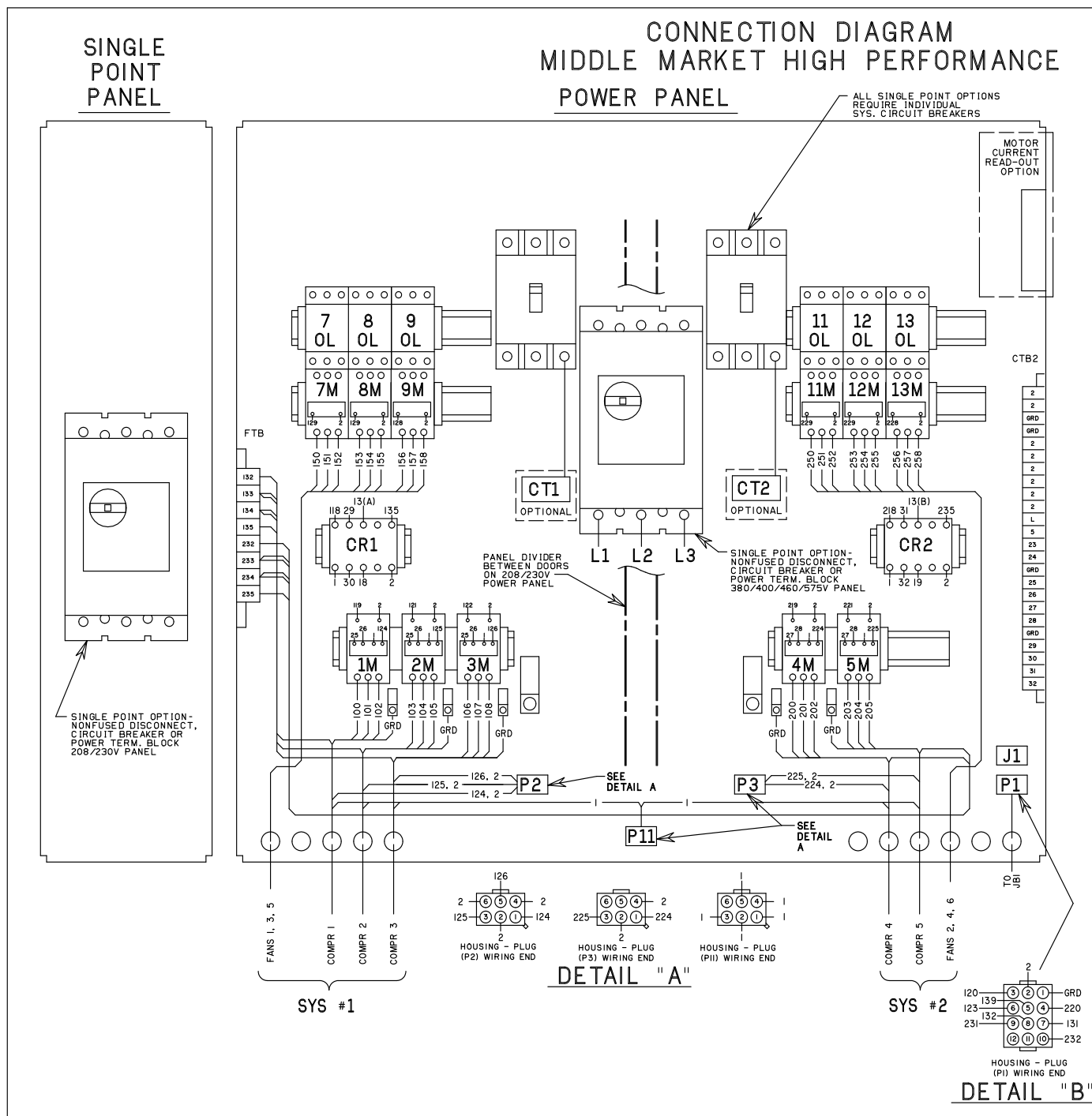
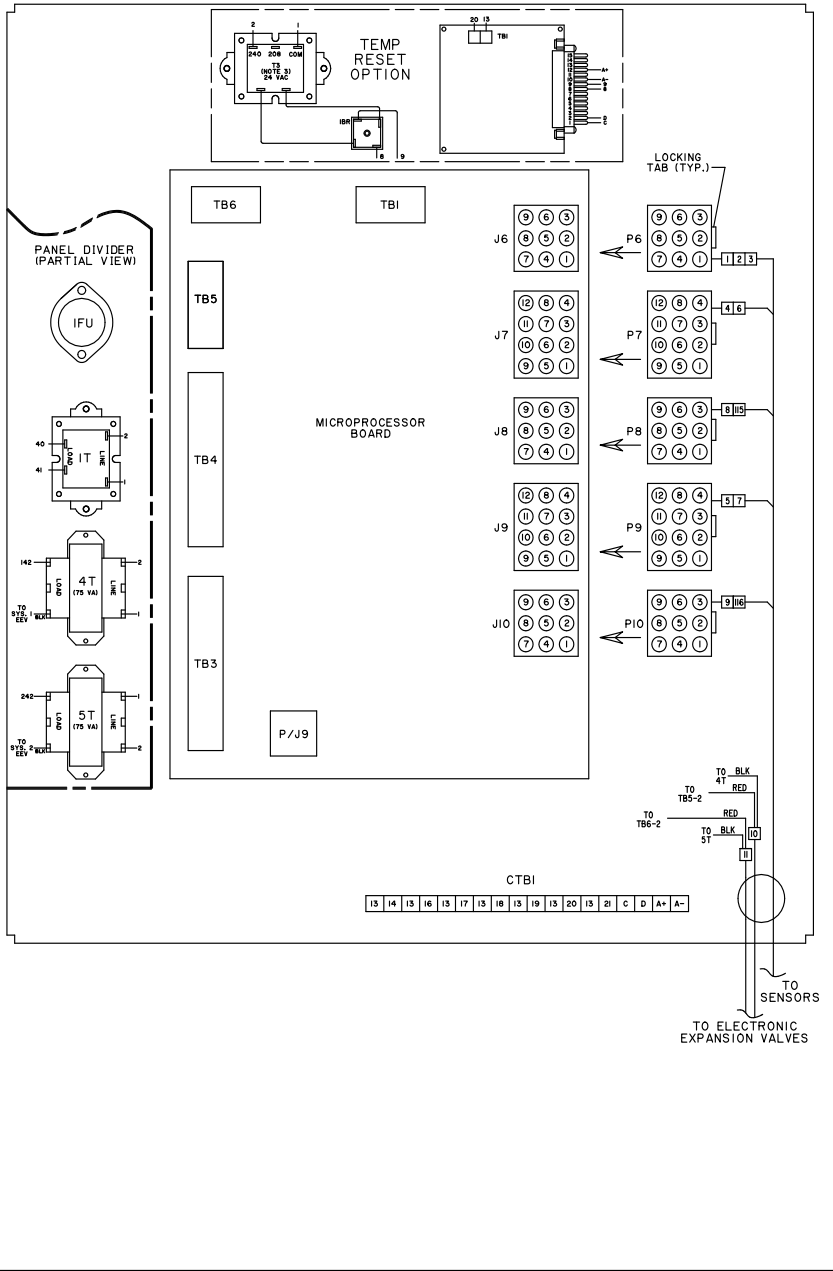


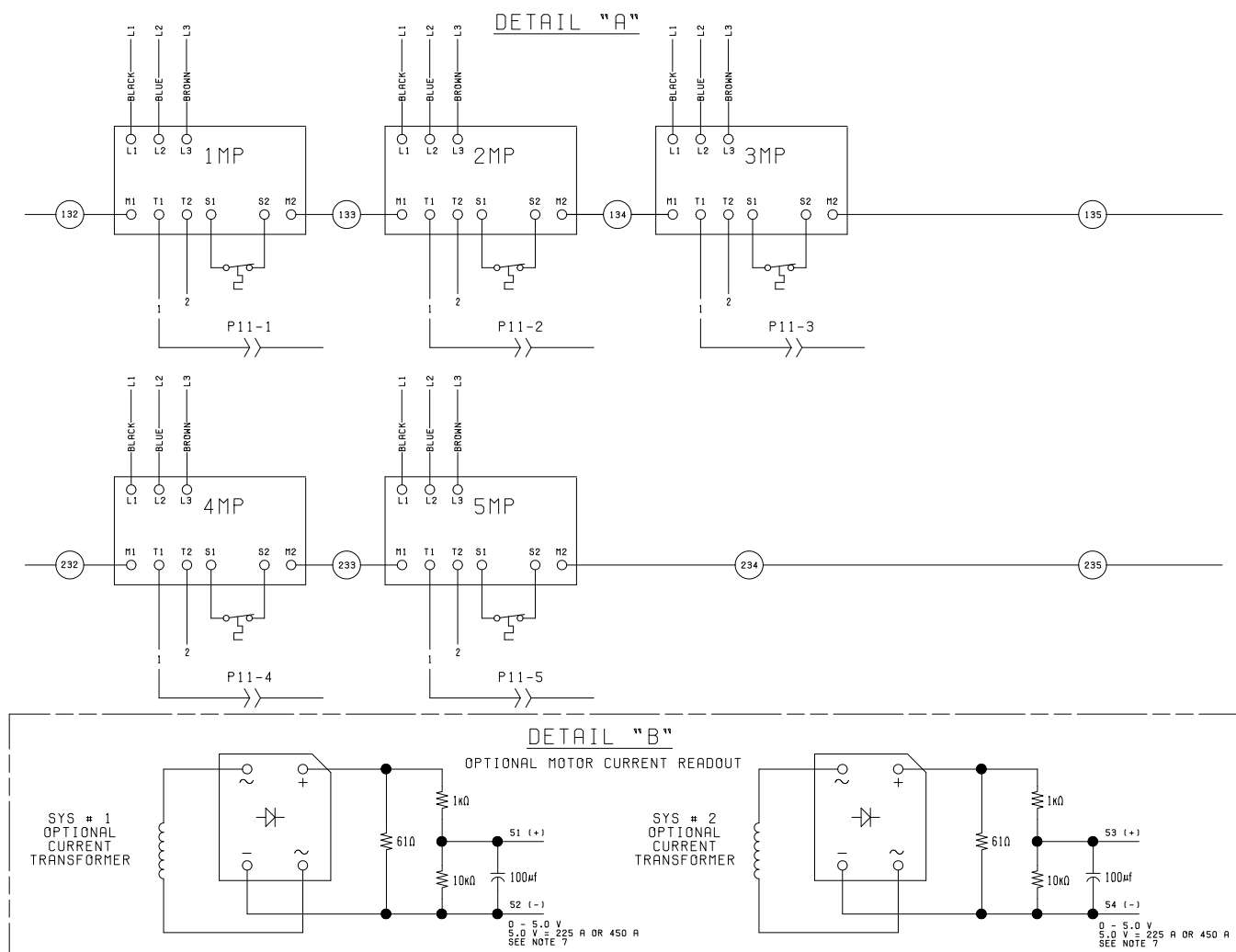
FIG. 38 – CONNECTION DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE – YCAL0104E\_

035-21611-104  
REV -

MICRO PANEL



# ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0104E\_



## Notes:

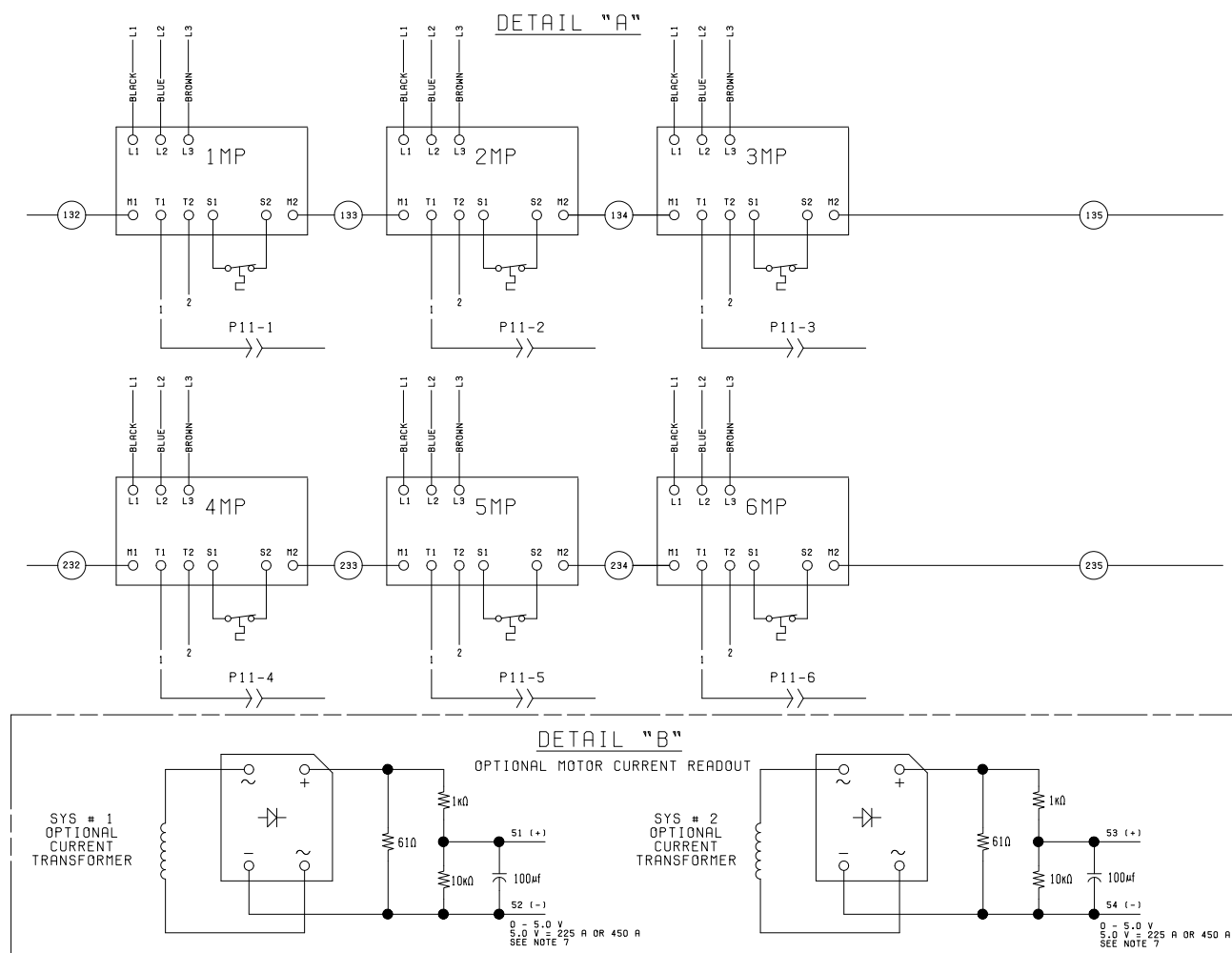
- Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
- Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
- To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
- To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
- Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
- See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when feeding analog signal for Remote Temp. Reset.
- Optional current readout. 5V = 225A for 380, 400, 460 & 575V. 5V = 450A for 200 & 230V chillers..
- 1MP thru 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

## LEGEND

- TS Transient Voltage Suppression.
- Terminal Block for customer connections.
- Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.
- Terminal block for YORK connections only.
- Wiring and components by YORK.
- Optional equipment.
- Wiring and/or components by others.

FIG. 39 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE– YCAL0104E\_

## ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM YCAL0114E\_ – YCAL0134E\_



### Notes:

1. Field wiring to be in accordance with the current edition of the National Electrical Code as well as all other applicable codes and specifications.
2. Contacts must be suitable for switching 24VDC (gold contacts recommended). Wiring shall not be run in the same conduit with any line voltage (class 1) wiring.
3. To cycle unit ON and OFF automatically with contact shown, install a cycling device in series with the flow switch. See Note 2 for contact rating and wiring specifications.
4. To stop unit (emergency stop) with contacts other than those shown, install the stop contact between terminals 5 and 1. If a stop device is not installed, a jumper must be connected between terminals 5 and 1. Device must have a minimum contact rating of 6A at 115VAC.
5. Contacts are rated at 115V, 100VA, resistive load only, and must be suppressed at load by user.
6. See Installation Operation and Maintenance manual when feeding analog signal for Remote Temp. Reset.
7. Optional current readout. 5V = 225A for 380, 400, 460 & 575V. 5V = 450A for 200 & 230V chillers..
8. 1MP thru 6MP are contained in their respective compressor junction boxes.

### LEGEND

TS Transient Voltage Suppression.



Terminal Block for customer connections.



Terminal Block for customer low voltage (class 2) connections. See Note 2.



Terminal block for YORK connections only.

— Wiring and components by YORK.

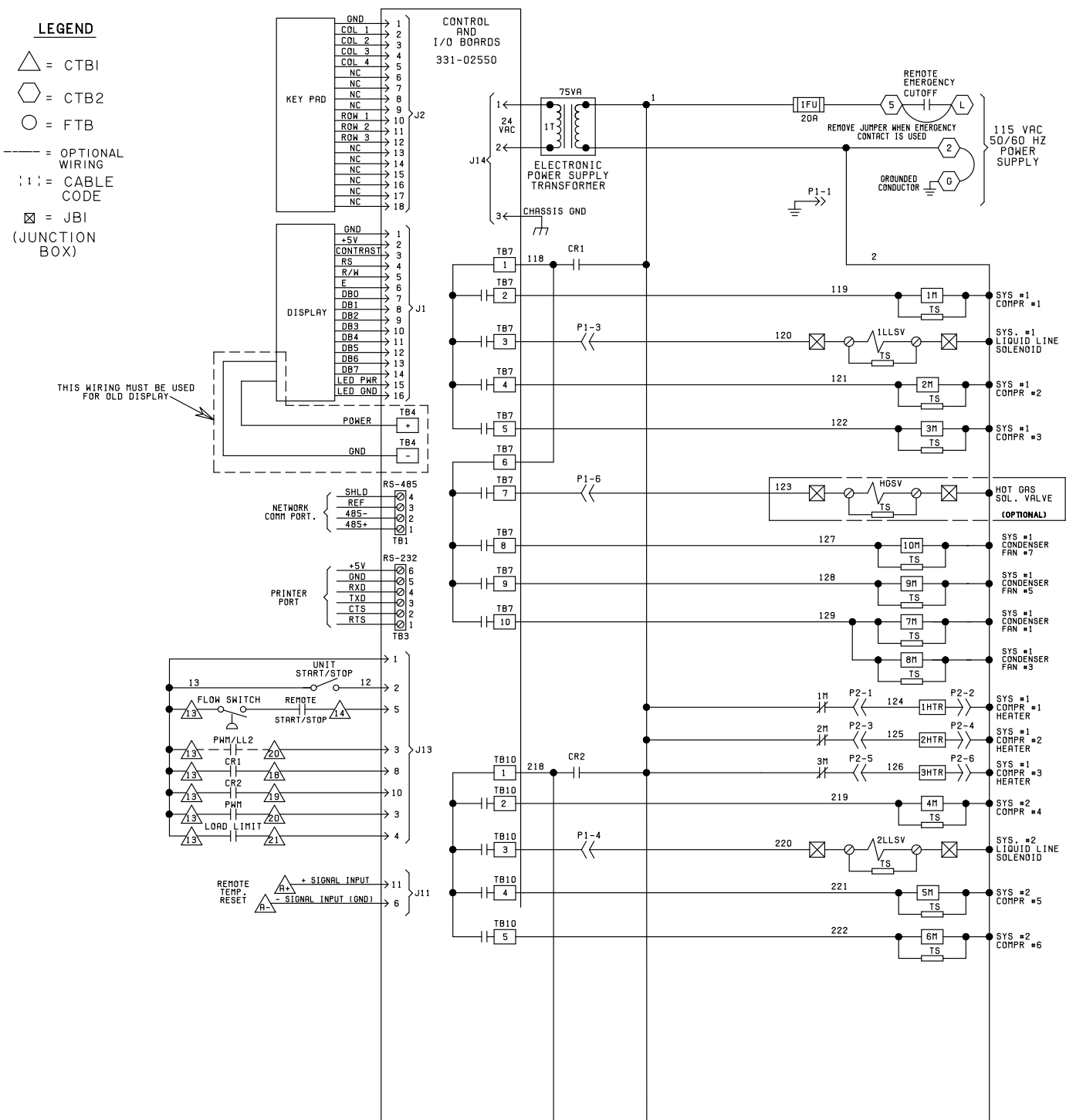
--- Optional equipment.

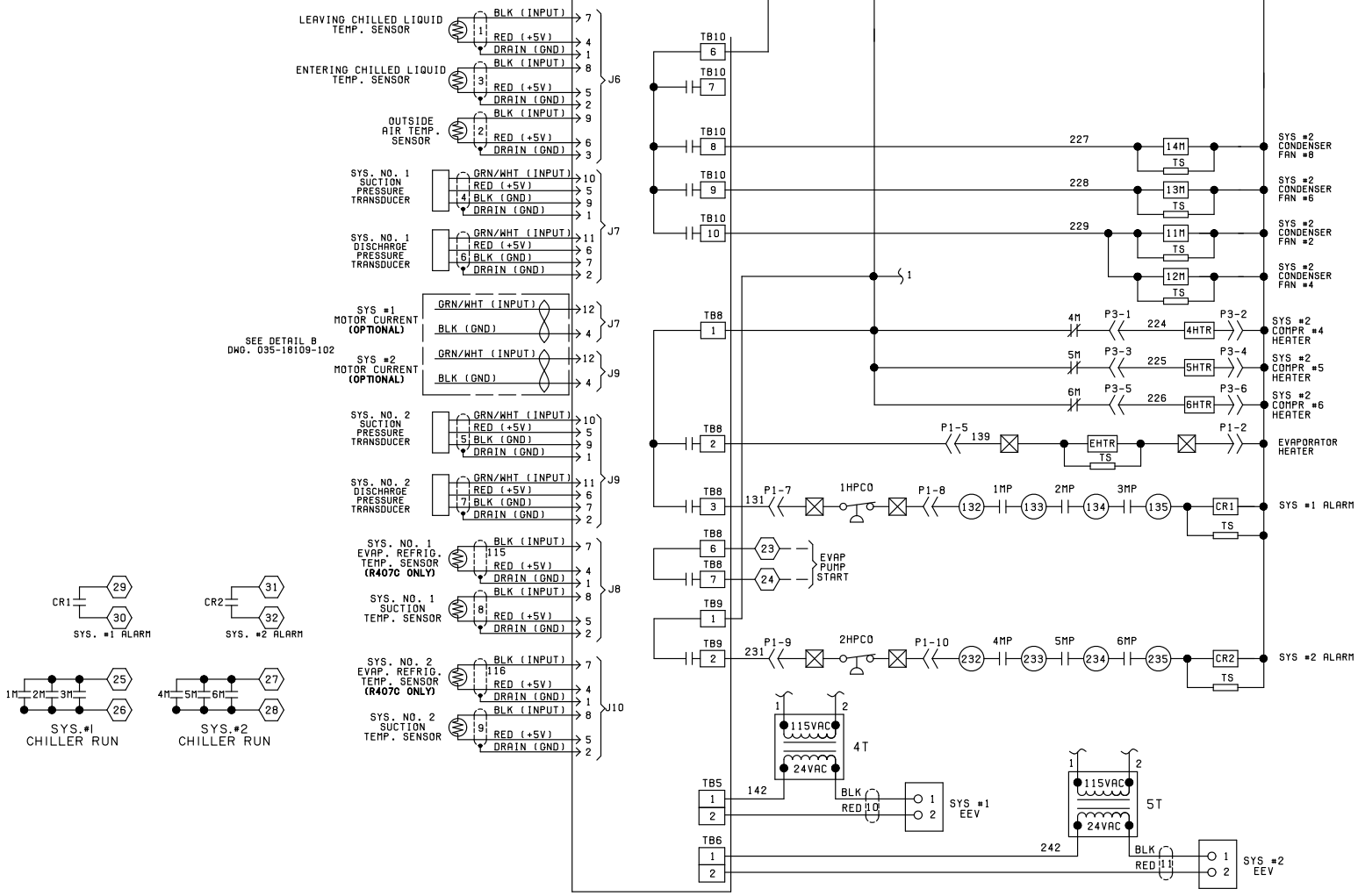
— — — Wiring and/or components by others.

**FIG. 40 – ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE –  
YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_**

**YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_**

035-21606-101  
REV. A





ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM  
YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_

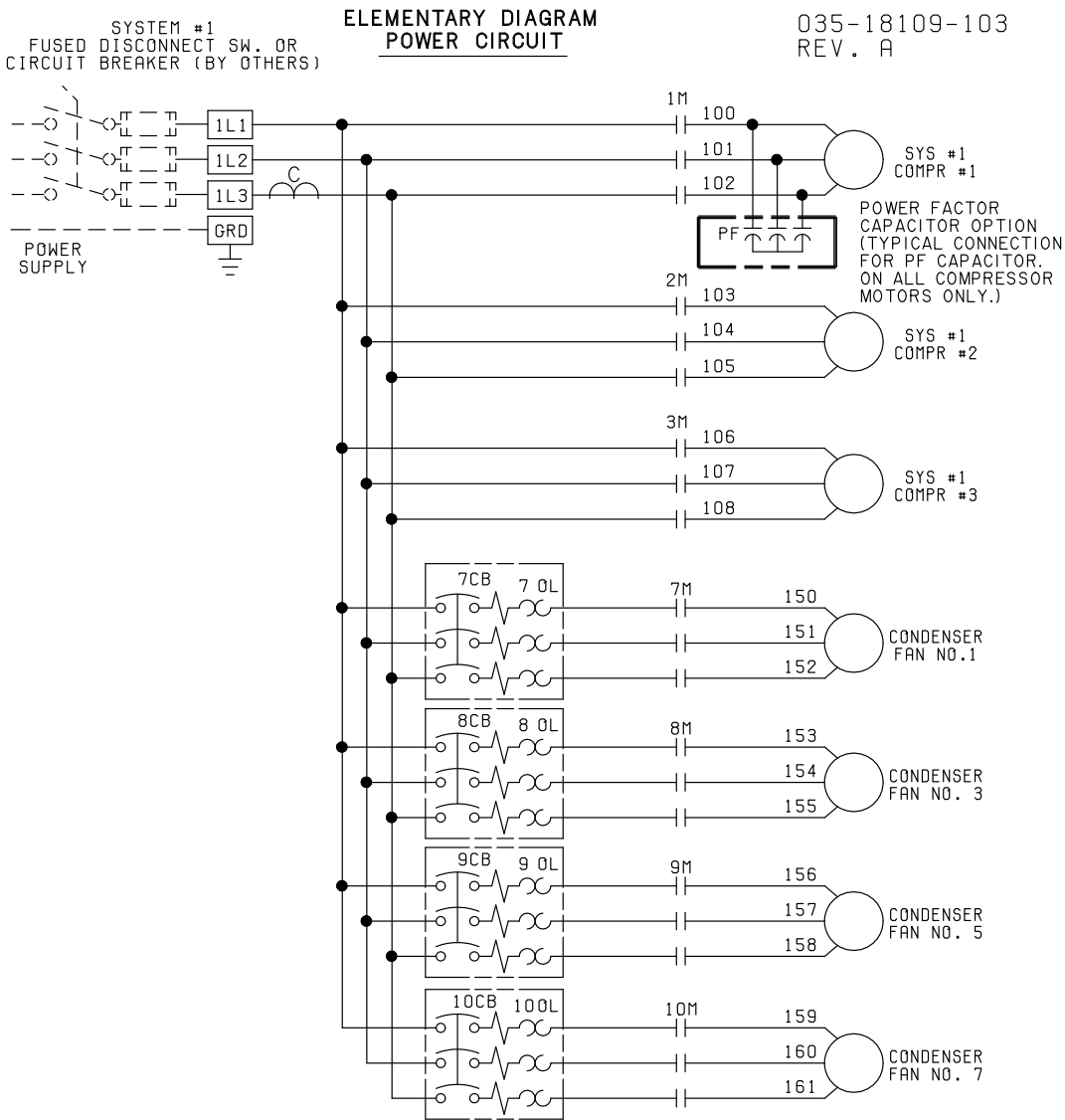
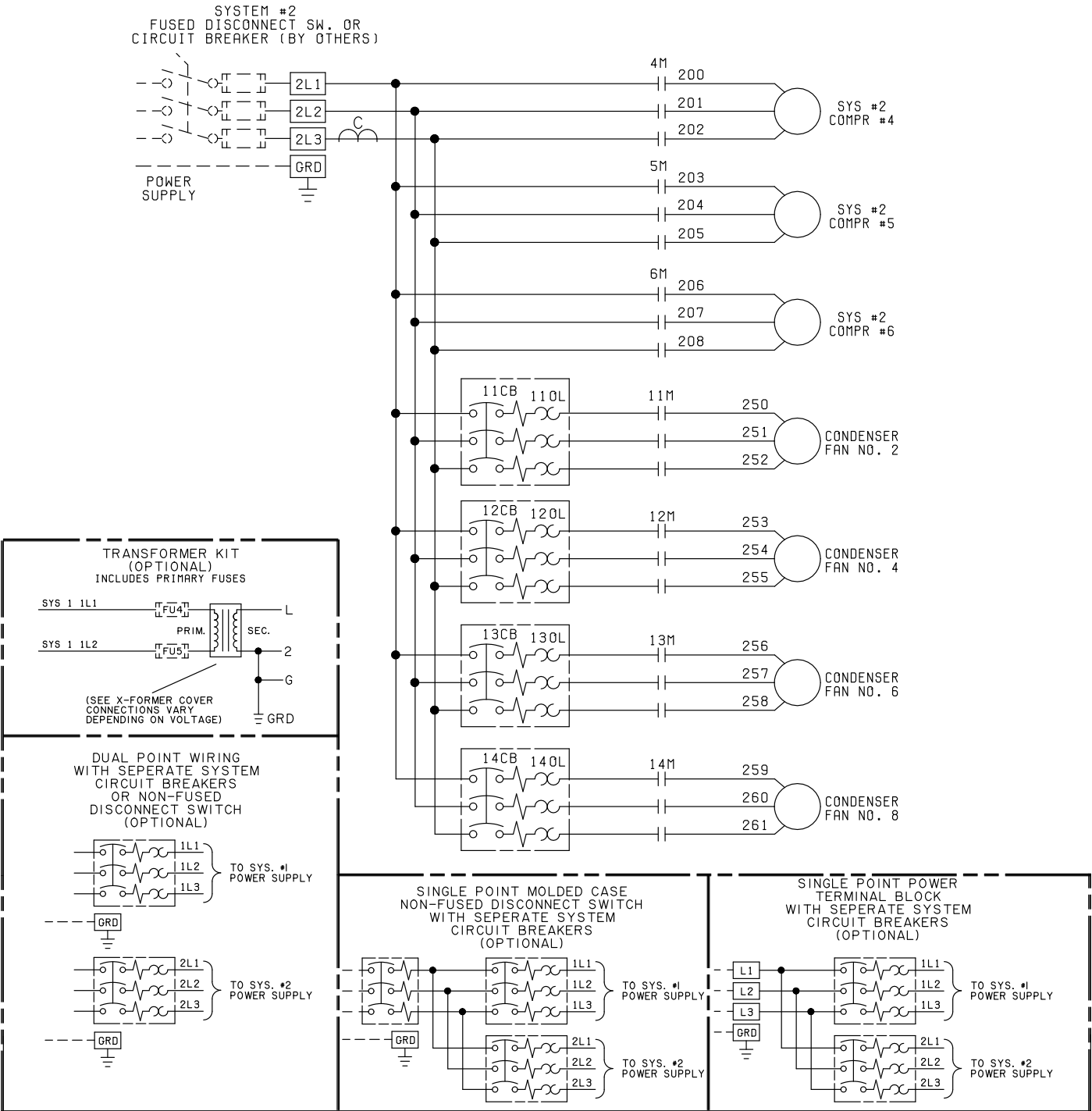


FIG. 42 - ELEMENTARY DIAGRAM, POWER CIRCUIT - YCAL0114E\_ - YCAL0134E\_

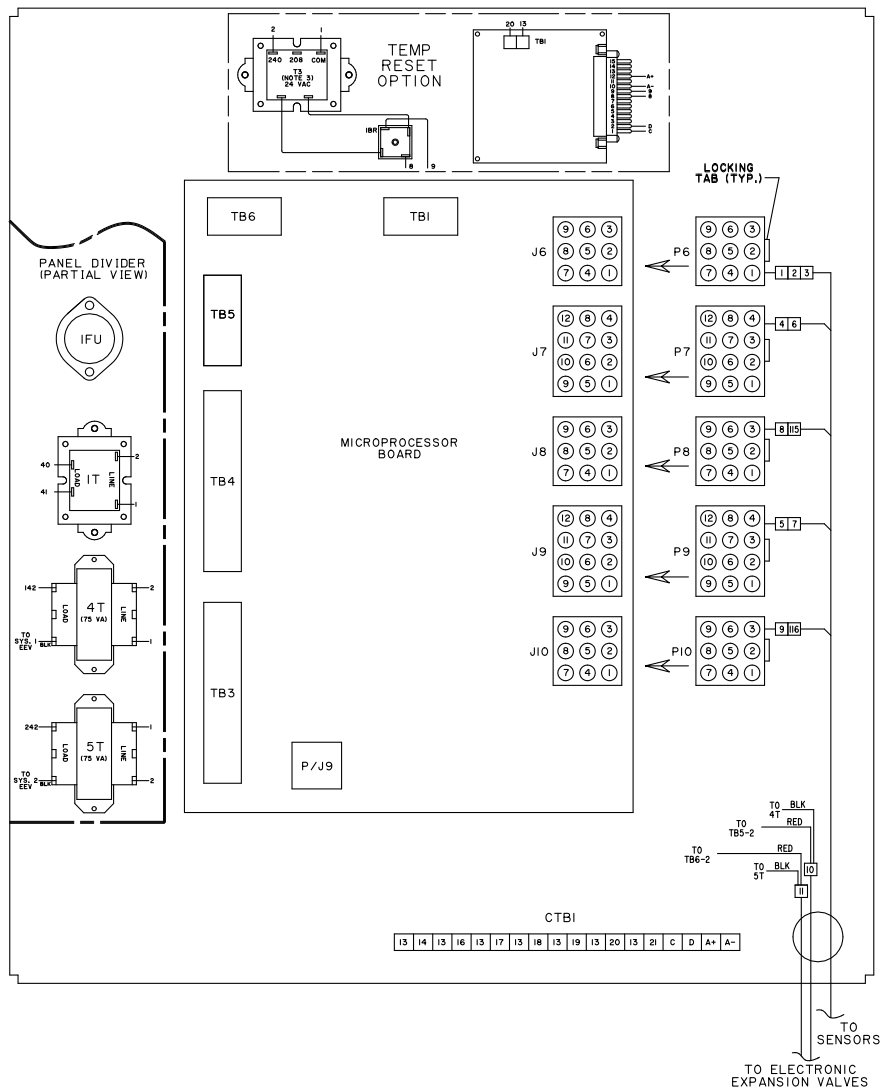


CONNECTION DIAGRAM  
MIDDLE MARKET HIGH PERFORMANCE  
POWER PANEL



035-21606-104  
REV -

## MICRO PANEL



**THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK**

# SECTION 7 - ISOLATOR DATA

## WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION

### ALUMINUM FIN COILS

*English Units*

| ALUMINUM FIN COIL WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION (LBS) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |     |        |
|---------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|--------|
| YCAL                                        | A     | B     | C     | D     | E     | F     | G     | H   | Total  |
| 0014                                        | 668   | 524   | 760   | 596   | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 2,548  |
| 0020                                        | 672   | 527   | 765   | 600   | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 2,564  |
| 0024                                        | 776   | 615   | 864   | 685   | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 2,940  |
| 0030                                        | 758   | 680   | 842   | 755   | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 3,036  |
| 0034                                        | 882   | 789   | 903   | 807   | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 3,381  |
| 0040                                        | 1,261 | 1,200 | 1,266 | 1,204 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 4,931  |
| 0042                                        | 1,283 | 1,223 | 1,274 | 1,214 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 4,994  |
| 0044                                        | 1,292 | 1,235 | 1,297 | 1,239 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 5,064  |
| 0050                                        | 1,318 | 1,263 | 1,311 | 1,256 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 5,148  |
| 0060                                        | 1,333 | 1,280 | 1,338 | 1,284 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 5,236  |
| 0064                                        | 1,655 | 1,466 | 1,637 | 1,450 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 6,208  |
| 0070                                        | 1,688 | 1,501 | 1,692 | 1,505 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 6,386  |
| 0074                                        | 1,742 | 1,552 | 1,727 | 1,538 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 6,558  |
| 0080                                        | 1,792 | 1,593 | 1,797 | 1,597 | ---   | ---   | ---   | --- | 6,779  |
| 0090                                        | 1,307 | 1,172 | 1,037 | 1,249 | 1,155 | 1,061 | ---   | --- | 6,981  |
| 0094                                        | 1,292 | 1,188 | 1,082 | 1,269 | 1,166 | 1,062 | ---   | --- | 7,059  |
| 0104                                        | 1,344 | 1,133 | 923   | 712   | 1,246 | 1,050 | 855   | 660 | 7,923  |
| 0114                                        | 1,531 | 1,326 | 1,121 | 916   | 1,439 | 1,246 | 1,053 | 860 | 9,491  |
| 0124                                        | 1,644 | 1,403 | 1,162 | 921   | 1,490 | 1,271 | 1,053 | 835 | 9,779  |
| 0134                                        | 1,704 | 1,469 | 1,235 | 1,000 | 1,499 | 1,293 | 1,086 | 880 | 10,167 |

*SI Units*

| ALUMINUM FIN COIL WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION (KG) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| YCAL                                       | A   | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | G   | H   | Total |
| 0014                                       | 303 | 238 | 345 | 270 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,156 |
| 0020                                       | 305 | 239 | 347 | 272 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,163 |
| 0024                                       | 352 | 279 | 392 | 311 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,333 |
| 0030                                       | 344 | 309 | 382 | 343 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,377 |
| 0034                                       | 400 | 358 | 410 | 366 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,534 |
| 0040                                       | 572 | 544 | 574 | 546 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,236 |
| 0042                                       | 582 | 555 | 578 | 551 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,265 |
| 0044                                       | 586 | 560 | 588 | 562 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,297 |
| 0050                                       | 598 | 573 | 595 | 570 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,335 |
| 0060                                       | 605 | 581 | 607 | 583 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,375 |
| 0064                                       | 751 | 665 | 742 | 658 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,816 |
| 0070                                       | 766 | 681 | 768 | 683 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,897 |
| 0074                                       | 790 | 704 | 783 | 698 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,975 |
| 0080                                       | 813 | 723 | 815 | 724 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 3,075 |
| 0090                                       | 593 | 532 | 470 | 567 | 524 | 481 | --- | --- | 3,167 |
| 0094                                       | 586 | 539 | 491 | 576 | 529 | 482 | --- | --- | 3,202 |
| 0104                                       | 610 | 514 | 419 | 323 | 565 | 476 | 388 | 299 | 3,594 |
| 0114                                       | 694 | 601 | 508 | 415 | 653 | 565 | 478 | 390 | 4,305 |
| 0124                                       | 746 | 636 | 527 | 418 | 676 | 577 | 478 | 379 | 4,436 |
| 0134                                       | 773 | 667 | 560 | 454 | 680 | 586 | 493 | 399 | 4,612 |

**WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION (CONT'D)****COPPER FIN COILS***English Units*

| COPPER FIN COIL WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION (LBS) |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |       |        |
|-------------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| YCAL                                      | A     | B     | C     | D     | E     | F     | G     | H     | Total  |
| 0014                                      | 718   | 581   | 809   | 654   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 2,762  |
| 0020                                      | 722   | 584   | 814   | 658   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 2,778  |
| 0024                                      | 854   | 704   | 941   | 776   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 3,275  |
| 0030                                      | 830   | 776   | 912   | 853   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 3,371  |
| 0034                                      | 954   | 885   | 974   | 904   | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 3,717  |
| 0040                                      | 1,354 | 1,292 | 1,358 | 1,296 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 5,300  |
| 0042                                      | 1,375 | 1,315 | 1,366 | 1,307 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 5,363  |
| 0044                                      | 1,384 | 1,327 | 1,389 | 1,332 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 5,433  |
| 0050                                      | 1,410 | 1,355 | 1,403 | 1,348 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 5,517  |
| 0060                                      | 1,426 | 1,372 | 1,430 | 1,377 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 5,605  |
| 0064                                      | 1,766 | 1,577 | 1,747 | 1,561 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 6,651  |
| 0070                                      | 1,799 | 1,612 | 1,803 | 1,616 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 6,829  |
| 0074                                      | 1,852 | 1,662 | 1,838 | 1,649 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 7,001  |
| 0080                                      | 1,903 | 1,704 | 1,907 | 1,708 | ---   | ---   | ---   | ---   | 7,222  |
| 0090                                      | 1,427 | 1,310 | 1,193 | 1,409 | 1,293 | 1,177 | ---   | ---   | 7,809  |
| 0094                                      | 1,414 | 1,326 | 1,237 | 1,391 | 1,304 | 1,216 | ---   | ---   | 7,888  |
| 0104                                      | 1,460 | 1,251 | 1,041 | 832   | 1,364 | 1,169 | 973   | 777   | 8,867  |
| 0114                                      | 1,688 | 1,483 | 1,279 | 1,074 | 1,597 | 1,404 | 1,210 | 1,017 | 10,751 |
| 0124                                      | 1,799 | 1,560 | 1,320 | 1,081 | 1,649 | 1,430 | 1,210 | 990   | 11,039 |
| 0134                                      | 1,859 | 1,626 | 1,393 | 1,160 | 1,659 | 1,451 | 1,243 | 1,035 | 11,427 |

*SI Units*

| COPPER FIN COIL WEIGHT DISTRIBUTION (KG) |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |       |
|------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|
| YCAL                                     | A   | B   | C   | D   | E   | F   | G   | H   | Total |
| 0014                                     | 326 | 263 | 367 | 297 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,253 |
| 0020                                     | 327 | 265 | 369 | 299 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,260 |
| 0024                                     | 387 | 319 | 427 | 352 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,486 |
| 0030                                     | 377 | 352 | 414 | 387 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,529 |
| 0034                                     | 433 | 402 | 442 | 410 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 1,686 |
| 0040                                     | 614 | 586 | 616 | 588 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,404 |
| 0042                                     | 624 | 597 | 620 | 593 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,432 |
| 0044                                     | 628 | 602 | 630 | 604 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,464 |
| 0050                                     | 640 | 615 | 637 | 612 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,502 |
| 0060                                     | 647 | 622 | 649 | 624 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 2,542 |
| 0064                                     | 801 | 715 | 793 | 708 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 3,017 |
| 0070                                     | 816 | 731 | 818 | 733 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 3,098 |
| 0074                                     | 840 | 754 | 833 | 748 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 3,176 |
| 0080                                     | 863 | 773 | 865 | 775 | --- | --- | --- | --- | 3,276 |
| 0090                                     | 647 | 594 | 541 | 639 | 586 | 534 | --- | --- | 3,542 |
| 0094                                     | 641 | 601 | 561 | 631 | 591 | 552 | --- | --- | 3,578 |
| 0104                                     | 662 | 567 | 472 | 377 | 619 | 530 | 441 | 352 | 4,022 |
| 0114                                     | 765 | 673 | 580 | 487 | 724 | 637 | 549 | 461 | 4,877 |
| 0124                                     | 816 | 707 | 599 | 490 | 748 | 648 | 549 | 449 | 5,007 |
| 0134                                     | 843 | 738 | 632 | 526 | 752 | 658 | 564 | 470 | 5,183 |

# ISOLATOR SELECTIONS

## ALUMINUM FIN COILS

| 1" DEFLECTION ISOLATOR SELECTION - VMC TYPE |                  |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| YCAL                                        | VMC TYPE CP-X-XX |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|                                             | A                | B       | C       | D       | E       | F       | G       | H       |
| 0014                                        | CP-1-27          | CP-1-26 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0020                                        | CP-1-27          | CP-1-26 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0024                                        | CP-1-28          | CP-1-27 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0030                                        | CP-1-28          | CP-1-27 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0034                                        | CP-1-28          | CP-1-28 | CP-1-31 | CP-1-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0040                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0042                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0044                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0050                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0060                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0064                                        | CP-2-28          | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0070                                        | CP-2-28          | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0074                                        | CP-2-28          | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0080                                        | CP-2-28          | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0090                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | ---     | ---     |
| 0094                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | ---     | ---     |
| 0104                                        | CP-2-27          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-25 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-25 |
| 0114                                        | CP-2-28          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-25 |
| 0124                                        | CP-2-28          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-25 |
| 0134                                        | CP-2-28          | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-25 |

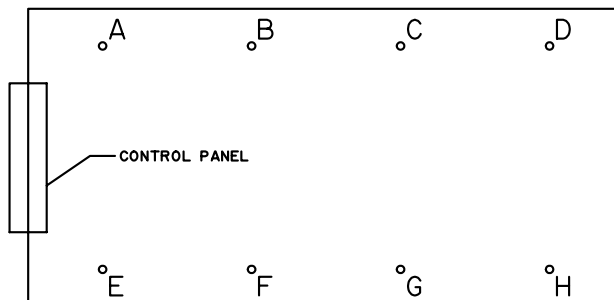
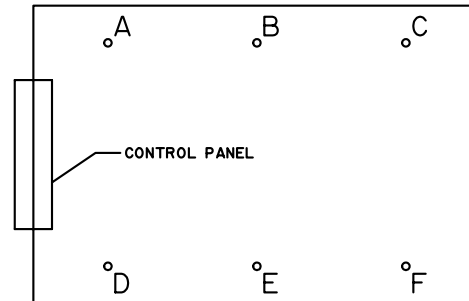
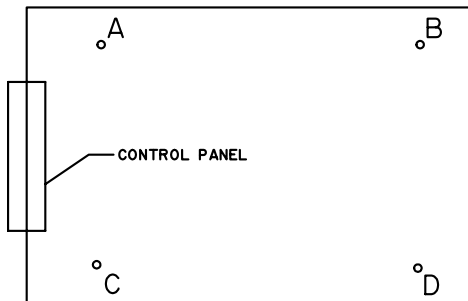
| SEISMIC ISOLATOR SELECTION - VMC TYPE |                                       |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| YCAL                                  | SEISMIC ISOLATOR SELECTION - VMC TYPE |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|                                       | A                                     | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
| 0014                                  | AEQM-97                               | AEQM-96   | AEQM-98   | AEQM-97   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0020                                  | AEQM-97                               | AEQM-96   | AEQM-98   | AEQM-97   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0024                                  | AEQM-98                               | AEQM-97   | AEQM-98   | AEQM-98   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0030                                  | AEQM-98                               | AEQM-97   | AEQM-98   | AEQM-98   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0034                                  | AEQM-98                               | AEQM-98   | AEQM-99   | AEQM-98   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0040                                  | AEQM-1300                             | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0042                                  | AEQM-1300                             | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0044                                  | AEQM-1300                             | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0050                                  | AEQM-1600                             | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0060                                  | AEQM-1600                             | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0064                                  | AEQM-1625                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0070                                  | AEQM-1625                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0074                                  | AEQM-1625                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0080                                  | AEQM-1625                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0090                                  | AEQM-1600                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       |
| 0094                                  | AEQM-1600                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       |
| 0104                                  | AEQM-1600                             | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1000 |
| 0114                                  | AEQM-1625                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1000 |
| 0124                                  | AEQM-1625                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1000 |
| 0134                                  | AEQM-1625                             | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1000 |

## ISOLATOR SELECTIONS (CONT'D)

## ALUMINUM FIN COILS

## NEOPRENE ISOLATOR SELECTION - VMC TYPE RD

| YCAL | A       | B       | C       | D       | E      | F       | G       | H       |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0014 | -3 Grn  | -2 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0020 | -3 Grn  | -2 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0024 | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0030 | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0034 | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0040 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0042 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0044 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0050 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0060 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0064 | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0070 | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0074 | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0080 | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0090 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk | -3 Gray | ---     | ---     |
| 0094 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk | -3 Gray | ---     | ---     |
| 0104 | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | -4 Blk | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  |
| 0114 | -4 Red  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -4 Blk | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -3 Gray |
| 0124 | -4 Red  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -4 Blk | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -3 Gray |
| 0134 | -4 Red  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -4 Blk | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -3 Gray |



**ISOLATOR SELECTIONS (CONT'D)****COPPER FIN COILS**

| YCAL | A       | B       | C       | D       | E       | F       | G       | H       |
|------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| 0014 | CP-1-27 | CP-1-26 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0020 | CP-1-27 | CP-1-26 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0024 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-27 | CP-1-31 | CP-1-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0030 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-27 | CP-1-31 | CP-1-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0034 | CP-1-31 | CP-1-28 | CP-1-31 | CP-1-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0040 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0042 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0044 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0050 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0060 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0064 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0070 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0074 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0080 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | ---     | ---     | ---     | ---     |
| 0090 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     |
| 0094 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-27 | ---     | ---     |
| 0104 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-26 | CP-2-25 |
| 0114 | CP-2-32 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-26 |
| 0124 | CP-2-32 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-26 |
| 0134 | CP-2-32 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-27 | CP-2-31 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-28 | CP-2-26 |

**SEISMIC ISOLATOR SELECTION - VMC TYPE**

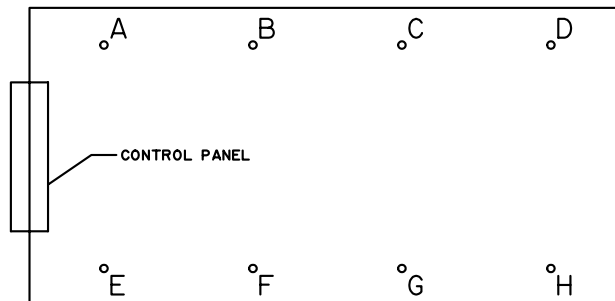
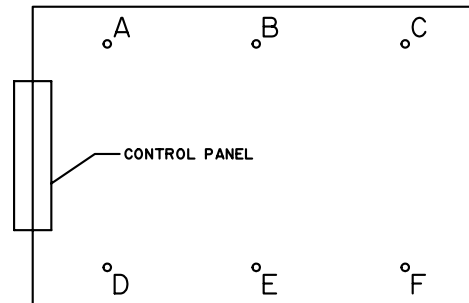
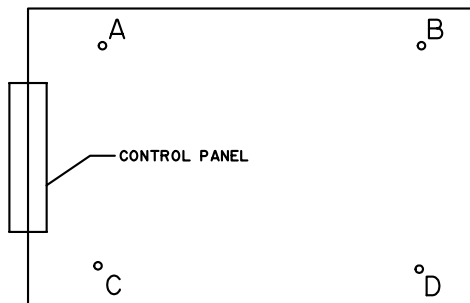
| YCAL | A         | B         | C         | D         | E         | F         | G         | H         |
|------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0014 | AEQM-97   | AEQM-96   | AEQM-98   | AEQM-97   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0020 | AEQM-97   | AEQM-96   | AEQM-98   | AEQM-97   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0024 | AEQM-98   | AEQM-97   | AEQM-99   | AEQM-98   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0030 | AEQM-98   | AEQM-97   | AEQM-99   | AEQM-98   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0034 | AEQM-99   | AEQM-98   | AEQM-99   | AEQM-98   | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0040 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0042 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0044 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0050 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0060 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0064 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0070 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0074 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0080 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | ---       | ---       | ---       | ---       |
| 0090 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       |
| 0094 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1600 | ---       | ---       |
| 0104 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 |
| 0114 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 |
| 0124 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 |
| 0134 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1000 | AEQM-1625 | AEQM-1600 | AEQM-1300 | AEQM-1000 |

## ISOLATOR SELECTIONS (CONT'D)

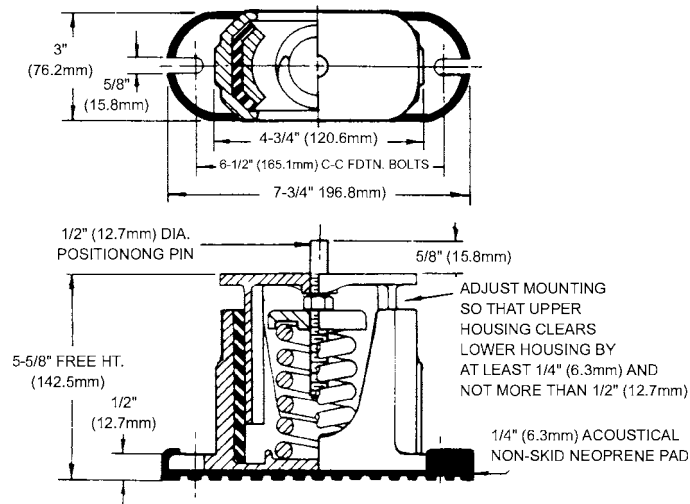
## COPPER FIN COILS

## NEOPRENE ISOLATOR SELECTION - VMC TYPE

| COPPER FIN, NEOPRENE MOUNT SELECTIONS |         |         |         |         |        |        |         |         |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|---------|
| VMC TYPE RD                           |         |         |         |         |        |        |         |         |
| YCAL                                  | A       | B       | C       | D       | E      | F      | G       | H       |
| 0014                                  | -3 Grn  | -3 Grn  | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0020                                  | -3 Grn  | -3 Grn  | -3 Gray | -3 Grn  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0024                                  | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0030                                  | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0034                                  | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0040                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0042                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0044                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0050                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0060                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0064                                  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0070                                  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0074                                  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0080                                  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | ---    | ---    | ---     | ---     |
| 0090                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk | -4 Blk | ---     | ---     |
| 0094                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk | -4 Blk | ---     | ---     |
| 0104                                  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray | -3 Gray | -4 Blk | -4 Blk | -3 Gray | -3 Gray |
| 0114                                  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Red | -4 Blk | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray |
| 0124                                  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Red | -4 Blk | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray |
| 0134                                  | -4 Red  | -4 Red  | -4 Blk  | -4 Blk  | -4 Red | -4 Blk | -4 Blk  | -3 Gray |

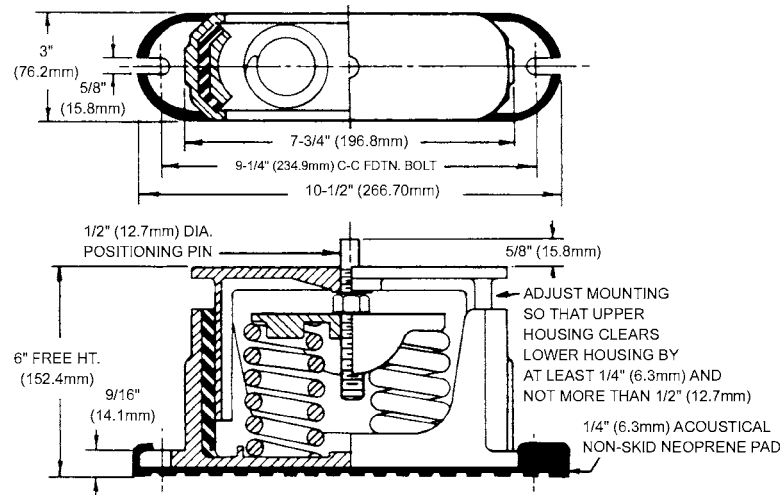


## ISOLATOR DIMENSIONS AND SPRINGS CP-1 AND CP-2



LD03839

FIG. 44 – TYPE CP 1



LD03840

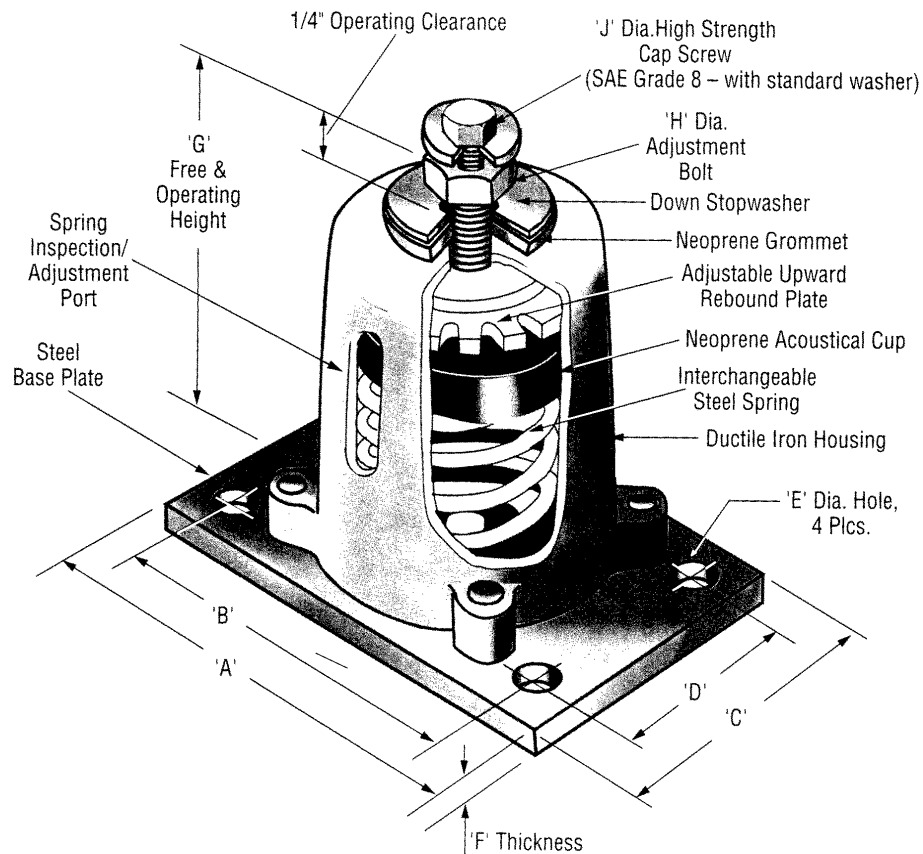
FIG. 45 – TYPE CP 2

### ISOLATOR SPRING IDENTIFICATION TABLE

| 1" DEFLECTION |           |        | SEISMIC   |             |            |
|---------------|-----------|--------|-----------|-------------|------------|
| MODEL         | PART- #   | COLOR  | MODEL     | PART #      | COLOR      |
| CP-1-26       | 308439-26 | PURPLE | AEQM-96   | 301055-96   | BLACK      |
| CP-1-27       | 308439-27 | ORANGE | AEQM-97   | 301055-97   | WHITE      |
| CP-1-28       | 308439-28 | GREEN  | AEQM-98   | 301055-98   | GRAY       |
| CP-1-31       | 308439-31 | GRAY   | AEQM-99   | 301055-99   | BLUE       |
| CP-2-25       | 308439-25 | RED    | AEQM-1000 | 30106-1000  | GREEN      |
| CP-2-26       | 308692-26 | PURPLE | AEQM-1300 | 30106-1300  | YELLOW     |
| CP-2-27       | 308962-27 | ORANGE | AEQM-1600 | 301060-1600 | GRAY       |
| CP-2-28       | 308692-28 | GREEN  | AEQM-1625 | 301060-1625 | RED        |
| CP-2-31       | 308692-31 | GRAY   | AEQM-1628 | 301060-1628 | GRAY/GREEN |

## SEISMIC ISOLATOR DIMENSIONS

| MODEL #   | A     | B     | C     | D     | E   | F   | G     | H   | J   |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-----|
| AEQM-97   | 7     | 5-1/2 | 4-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 5/8 | 1/4 | 7-1/4 | 5/8 | 3/8 |
| AEQM-98   | 7     | 5-1/2 | 4-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 5/8 | 1/4 | 7-1/4 | 5/8 | 3/8 |
| AEQM-99   | 7     | 5-1/2 | 4-1/2 | 2-1/2 | 5/8 | 1/4 | 7-1/4 | 5/8 | 3/8 |
| AEQM-1000 | 8-1/2 | 6-1/2 | 6     | 4-1/2 | 3/4 | 3/8 | 8-3/8 | 7/8 | 1/2 |
| AEQM-1300 | 8-1/2 | 6-1/2 | 6     | 4-1/2 | 3/4 | 3/8 | 8-3/8 | 7/8 | 1/2 |
| AEQM-1600 | 8-1/2 | 6-1/2 | 6     | 4-1/2 | 3/4 | 3/8 | 8-3/8 | 7/8 | 1/2 |
| AEQM-1625 | 8-1/2 | 6-1/2 | 6     | 4-1/2 | 3/4 | 3/8 | 8-3/8 | 7/8 | 1/2 |
| AEQM-1628 | 8-1/2 | 6-1/2 | 6     | 4-1/2 | 3/4 | 3/8 | 8-3/8 | 7/8 | 1/2 |



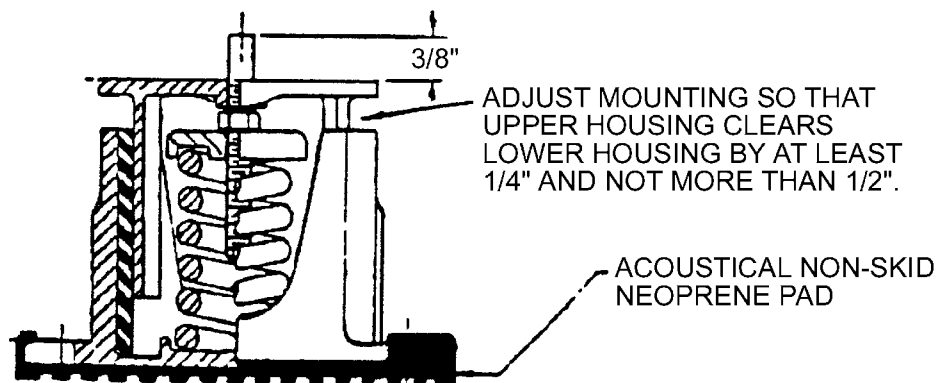
LD04045

FIG. 46 – R SPRING SEISMIC ISOLATOR

## INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTING INSTRUCTIONS TYPE CP MOUNTING

Mountings are shipped completely assembled, ready to install.

1. Locate mountings under equipment at positions shown on tags or on VM layout drawings, or as indicated on packing slip or correspondence.
2. Set mountings on subbase, shimming or grouting where required to provide flat and level surface at the same elevation for all mountings (1/4" maximum difference in elevation can be tolerated). Support the full underside of the base plate – do not straddle gaps or small shims.
3. Unless specified, mountings need not be fastened to floor in any way. If required, bolt mountings to floor through slots.
4. Set the machine or base on the mountings. The weight of the machine will cause the upper housing of the mount to go down, possibly resting on the lower housing.
5. If clearance "X" is less than 1/4" on any mounting, with wrench turn up one complete turn on the adjusting bolt of each mounting. Repeat this procedure until 1/4" clearance at "X" is obtained on one or more mountings.
6. Take additional turns on all mountings having less than 1/4" clearance, until all mountings have at least this clearance.
7. Level the machine by taking additional turns on all mounts at the low side. Clearance should not exceed 1/2" - greater clearance indicates that mountings were not all installed at the same elevation, and shims are required. This completes adjustment.

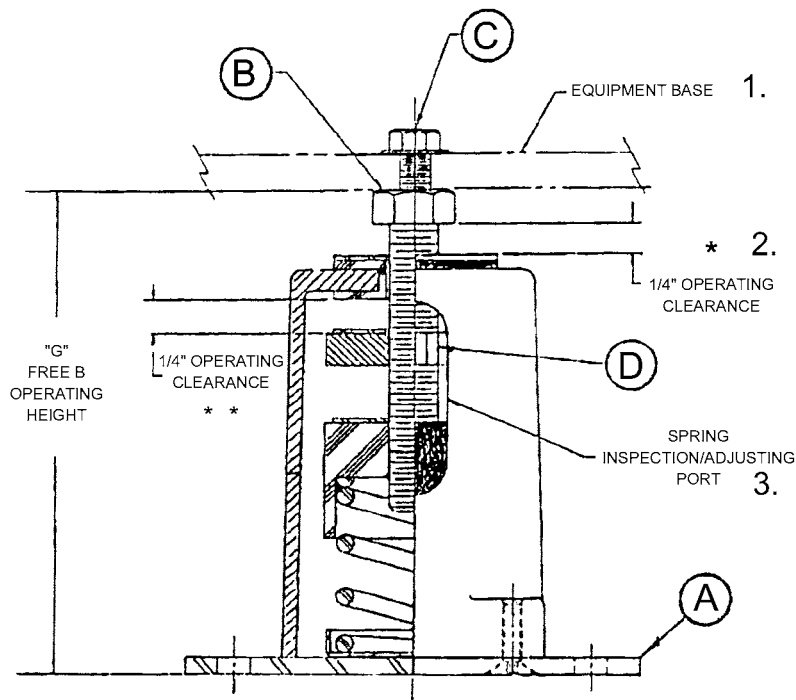


LD03837

**FIG. 47 – TYPE CP MOUNTING**

## AEQM SPRING-FLEX MOUNTING INSTALLATION AND ADJUSTMENT INSTRUCTIONS

1. Isolators are shipped fully assembled and are to be spaced and located in accordance with installation drawings or as otherwise recommended.
  - 1a. Locate spring port facing outward from equipment or base so that spring is visible.
2. To facilitate installation, prior to installing, VMC recommends turning adjusting bolt "B" so that the "Operating Clearance" marked "\*" is approximately 1" to 1-1/2" for 1" deflection units, 1-1/2" to 2" for 1-1/2" deflection units, and 2" to 2-1/2" for 2" deflection units.
3. Locate isolators on floor or subbase as required, ensuring that the isolator centerline matches the equipment or equipment base mounting holes. Shim and/or grout as required to level all isolator base plates "A". A 1/4" maximum difference in elevation can be tolerated.
4. Anchor all isolators to floor or subbase as required. For installing on concrete VMC recommends HILTI type HSL heavy duty anchors or equal.
5. Remove cap screw "C" and save. Gently place machine or machine base on top of bolt "B". Install cap screw "C" but **DO NOT** tighten.
6. The weight of the machine will cause the spring and thus bolt "B" to descend.
7. Adjust all isolators by turning bolt "B" so that the operating clearance "\*" is approximately 1/4".  
NOTE: It may be necessary to adjust rebound plate "D" for clearance.
6. Check equipment level and fine adjust isolators to level equipment.
9. Adjust rebound plate "D" so that the operating clearance "\*\*\*" is no more than 1/4".
10. Tighten cap screw "C". Adjustment is complete.



LD03838

**FIG. 48 – AEQM SPRING-FLEX MOUNTING**

